

# MARPORTS Global 2026

Presentation Note by  
The Directorate General of Shipping



24<sup>th</sup> April 2026

---

## Table of Contents

<b>India’s Maritime Vision</b> .....	5
<b>National Regulatory Framework</b> .....	18
<b>Maritime Corridors – India’s Connectivity</b> .....	21
<b>Geo Political Uncertainty</b> .....	23
<b>Straight of Hormuz – Strategic Geo Political Importance</b> .....	29
<b>India’s Energy Security Situation Amid the Iran Conflict</b> .....	32
<b>DGS Response during Security Concerns in Strait of Hormuz</b> .....	35
<b>DGS Efforts for Indian Exporters and Trade Facilitation</b> .....	37
<b>Bunker Costing</b> .....	40
<b>War Risk Premium Trend – Persian Gulf Area</b> .....	43
<b>Formation of Bharat Maritime Insurance Pool</b> .....	47
<b>Green Shipping Initiatives</b> .....	50
<b>National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP)</b> .....	50
<b>Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero</b> .....	57
<b>Alternative Fuels for Maritime</b> .....	64
<b>National Green Hydrogen Mission – Green Hydrogen Hubs</b> .....	75
<b>India as a Net Green Energy Exporter &amp; Bunkering Destination</b> .....	79
<b>Green Maritime Corridors</b> .....	80
<b>Green Ports</b> .....	84
<b>Sustainable Indicators Framework for Indian Ports</b> .....	91
<b>GHG Emission Scopes</b> .....	94
<b>National Port Sustainability Council (NPSC) – Proposed</b> .....	97
<b>Harit Sagar – Green Port Guidelines</b> .....	102
<b>Green Tug Transition Program (GTTP)</b> .....	107
<b>Integrated Vessel Traffic Management System (iVTMS)</b> .....	111
<b>Just-in-Time Arrival and Digital Twin for Ports</b> .....	114
<b>Digital Twin Pilot – VOCPA Tuticorin</b> .....	116
<b>Shore-to-Ship Power (SPS) – Decarbonising Emissions at Berth</b> .....	119

<b>Swachh Sagar Portal</b> .....	122
<b>Just Transition in Maritime</b> .....	124
<b>Ship Recycling</b> .....	127
<b>ISO Standards for Ship Recycling</b> .....	130
<b>Ship Recycling Credit Note</b> .....	132
<b>IMO Led Projects</b> .....	138
<b>Vizhinjam International Seaport – Strategic Role in India’s Transshipment and Maritime Network</b> .....	142
<b>Revocation of General Orders 1, 2 and 3 of 2018 – Analysis and Implications</b> .....	144
<b>Ship Building Sector</b> .....	148
<b>Scaling India’s Ship Building Capacity for Global Competitiveness</b> .....	149
<b>National Vision for Shipbuilding: From MIV 2030 to MAKV 2047</b> .....	151
<b>Four Pillar Approach for Strengthening India’s Shipbuilding Ecosystem</b> .....	153
<b>India’s Seafaring Workforce: Expanding Global Leadership</b> .....	165
<b>Seafarer’s Wellness Initiatives</b> .....	167
<b>Social Security and Welfare for Seafarers</b> .....	171
<b>Seafarer Welfare Infrastructure – SWBAT</b> .....	175
<b>Zero Tolerance in Crewing</b> .....	176
<b>Maritime Training and Certification Lifecycle</b> .....	179
<b>Training Ecosystem</b> .....	184
<b>New MTI Module</b> .....	187
<b>Examination Reforms by C-DAC &amp; NTA</b> .....	189
<b>Common Admission Portal</b> .....	190
<b>Transparency and Zero Tolerance for Fraud</b> .....	194
<b>Digital Initiatives in Training</b> .....	195
<b>Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform</b> .....	198
<b>DGCOMM Centre</b> .....	202
<b>Long Range Identification and Tracking</b> .....	204
<b>Maritime Casualties Overview [2023- 2025]</b> .....	206
<b>Major Maritime Incidents</b> .....	207
<b>Navigational Safety at Ports Committee</b> .....	209
<b>International Ship and Port Security</b> .....	210

<b>DGS Initiatives for Maritime Safety and Casualty Response .....</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform .....</b>	<b>214</b>
<b>Regulatory Compliance and Packaging Standards for Dangerous Goods (DG).....</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>MoUs with International Group P&amp;I Club .....</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Anti Piracy Initiatives .....</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>Suraksha Sarvapratham.....</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Coastal Shipping.....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>Coastal State Workshops .....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme .....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>Inland Waterway Utilization.....</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>Cyber Resilience in Maritime Governance.....</b>	<b>237</b>
<b>E-Samudra.....</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>License and Chartering Portal.....</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>4 Modules.....</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>24x7 Grievance Redressal Module.....</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>Crisis Response Management Module .....</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>Maritime Training Institutes (MTI) Module .....</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Recruitment and Placement Services License (RPSL) Module.....</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>ERP for SWFS and SPFO.....</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>Maritime Knowledge Cluster.....</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>Maritime Single Window .....</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>Introduction of the IMO Shadow Portal .....</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>National Coastal Database Portal.....</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>Ship Recycling Portal.....</b>	<b>268</b>
<b>Humans as the paramount element in Maritime Industry .....</b>	<b>272</b>

# India's Maritime Vision



## India's Vision for the Maritime Sector



### MARITIME INDIA VISION 2030



#### Maritime India Vision (MIV) 2030

- Position India Globally in the Top 10 Shipbuilding, repair nations (from 30k GT to 500k + GT).
- Renewable Energy Share at Major Ports : >60%
- Promote Waste to Wealth through ship recycling. India from #2 to #1 ship recycling nation.
- Encourage green belt development (plantations) : Atleast 33% of port area
- Investment: INR 20,000+ Crores
- Employment Generation: 1,00,000+ additional jobs (direct and indirect)



#### Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047

- Advanced phase targeting Top 5 global position in shipbuilding and maintaining 1 position in ship recycling
- Carbon neutral ports (green fuel, electrification, SPS),  $\geq 60\%$  renewable-energy share, create hydrogen hubs, emission & resource monitoring toolkits for ports.
- Promote Alternate/ Green Fuels, Bunkering infrastructure, green framework for terminal operations, introduce incentives in port duties for low emission vessels .
- 300+ Strategic Initiatives across 11 key maritime areas
- Financial Assistance: 20-30% assistance for green vessels (including retrofitting)

5

## Maritime India Vision 2030

Maritime India Vision 2030 is the Government of India's long-term strategic blueprint for the maritime sector for the decade up to 2030. It has been prepared by the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways as a coordinated roadmap to accelerate growth across ports, shipping and inland waterways. The document positions the maritime sector as a critical enabler of India's economic growth, trade competitiveness, logistics efficiency and employment generation.

The report makes it clear that India's maritime sector is not being treated merely as a transport function, but as a strategic economic multiplier. With a coastline of about 7,500 km, 12 Major Ports, 200+ Non-Major Ports and a large inland waterway network, the sector is central to trade and industrial development. The report notes that about 95% of India's trade by volume and 65% by value moves through maritime transport. This gives the maritime domain a foundational role in India's development trajectory.

MIV 2030 is therefore not just a sectoral plan. It is a national competitiveness document aimed at making India a stronger maritime nation by improving infrastructure, reducing logistics costs, raising productivity, modernising governance and building future-ready maritime capacity.

## Nature and Approach of the Report

The document has been developed through a large consultative exercise involving 350+ stakeholders, 250+ brainstorming sessions, study of 100+ global benchmarks and best-in-class examples and analysis of 50+ laws and Acts, including State and environmental frameworks. This gives the report a strong institutional and policy basis.

The report is framed as a time-bound, implementation-oriented vision document rather than a purely conceptual one. It identifies 150+ initiatives across the maritime ecosystem and links them to policy reforms, infrastructure development, institutional strengthening and measurable performance outcomes.

The report adopts six guiding principles:

- Analyse present and future challenges before defining initiatives
- Use innovation and latest technology as core enablers
- Create time-bound action plans
- Benchmark against best-in-class international practices
- Focus on capability building and human resources
- Promote “waste to wealth” approaches

These principles are important because they show that the report is not confined to physical infrastructure. It also covers governance, innovation, sustainability and human capital.

### **Strategic Intent of MIV 2030**

At its core, MIV 2030 seeks to move India from being a large maritime economy with untapped potential to becoming a globally competitive maritime power. The report tries to address multiple structural issues at once:

- inadequate world-scale port infrastructure in some locations
- high logistics costs relative to global benchmarks
- dependence on foreign transshipment hubs
- limited share in global shipbuilding and ship repair
- insufficient technological integration across the maritime value chain
- need for safer, greener and more efficient port operations
- need to expand India’s role as a seafaring nation

The report therefore combines hard infrastructure, soft infrastructure, policy reform, technology adoption, institutional change and skill development.

### **Structure of the Vision**

The report is organised around 10 key themes, which together define the architecture of MIV 2030.

Theme 1: Develop Best-in-Class Port Infrastructure

This theme focuses on strengthening port capacity, expanding draft, modernising infrastructure and creating globally competitive port systems. The report recognises that India's cargo volumes are growing, vessel sizes are increasing and India needs deeper and more efficient ports to handle future trade demand. It highlights that only a limited share of Indian cargo transshipment is currently handled in Indian ports and that strengthening domestic transshipment capability is strategically necessary.

#### Theme 2: Drive End-to-End Logistics Efficiency and Cost Competitiveness

The report identifies India's logistics cost as higher than best-in-class benchmarks and links this to hinterland connectivity issues, evacuation delays and high unit costs. This theme therefore focuses on mechanisation, port connectivity, evacuation systems, port-led industrialisation and cost-effective logistics.

#### Theme 3: Enhance Logistics Efficiency through Technology and Innovation

MIV 2030 places strong emphasis on digital transformation. It mentions digitalisation of maritime stakeholder processes, National Logistics Portal (Marine), smart ports and system-driven performance monitoring. The objective is to improve ease of doing business and operational efficiency through technology.

#### Theme 4: Strengthen Policy and Institutional Framework

This theme addresses governance, legislation, institutional arrangements and financial resilience. The report recognises that infrastructure alone is insufficient unless backed by supportive legal, regulatory and policy systems.

#### Theme 5: Enhance Global Share in Shipbuilding, Repair and Recycling

This is highly relevant from the engineering and industrial standpoint. The report notes that India's share in global shipbuilding is still low, while ship repair is nascent. At the same time, India already has a strong position in ship recycling. MIV 2030 seeks to leverage domestic demand, create industrial ecosystems and promote "waste to wealth," especially through recycling and use of scrap in the steel sector.

#### Theme 6: Enhance Cargo and Passenger Movement through Inland Waterways

The report sees inland waterways as both economical and environmentally friendly. It proposes interventions for fairway development, terminal infrastructure, supportive regulatory policies and promotion of Ro-Ro and ferry movement.

#### Theme 7: Promote Ocean, Coastal and River Cruise Sector

MIV 2030 identifies cruise as a high-growth but underdeveloped segment in India. It proposes cruise terminals, themed circuits, island ecosystem development and cruise training infrastructure.

#### Theme 8: Enhance India's Global Stature and Maritime Cooperation

This theme expands the vision beyond domestic infrastructure to geopolitical and international maritime positioning. It aims to strengthen maritime cooperation, representation and connectivity with neighbouring and advanced maritime nations.

#### Theme 9: Lead the World in Safe, Sustainable and Green Maritime Sector

This is one of the most important themes from the current perspective. The report explicitly addresses renewable energy, emission reduction, water use efficiency, solid waste management and safety systems. It links Indian ports to sustainability obligations and global environmental expectations.

#### Theme 10: Become a Top Seafaring Nation with World-Class Education, Research and Training

The report recognises that India already contributes significantly to the global seafarer pool, but faces competition from other countries. It therefore stresses education, research, training, innovation and development of a stronger ecosystem for seafarers.

### **Key Targets and Performance Indicators**

The report sets out measurable Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to be achieved by 2030. These are important because they show that the document is meant to be implementation-focused.

Some of the major targets include:

- 3 Major Ports with more than 300 MTPA cargo handling capacity
- Increase the share of Indian cargo transshipment handled by Indian ports from 25% to more than 75%
- Increase the share of cargo handled at Major Ports by PPP/other operators from 51% to more than 85%
- Reduce average vessel turnaround time from 25 hours to under 20 hours
- Reduce average container dwell time from 55 hours to under 40 hours
- Increase average ship daily output from 16,500 gross tonnage to above 30,000
- Improve global ranking in shipbuilding and ship repair from 20+ to Top 10
- Raise India from 2nd to 1st position in ship recycling
- Increase annual cruise passengers from 4.68 lakh to over 15 lakh
- Raise India's share of global seafarers from 12% to above 20%
- Increase renewable energy share at Major Ports from less than 10% to more than 60%

These targets show that MIV 2030 is not limited to trade growth alone. It includes sustainability, seafaring, cruise, industrial capability and energy transition.

### **Investment and Economic Impact**

The report envisions an overall investment of around ₹3,00,000–3,50,000 crore across ports, shipping and inland waterways. It estimates that this vision could unlock:

- ₹20,000+ crore of potential annual revenue for Indian ports
- 20,00,000+ additional jobs direct and indirect across the maritime sector

This is significant because it positions the maritime sector not just as a logistics enabler but as a major employment and investment platform.

### **Port Infrastructure and Traffic Planning Logic**

The opening chapter on port infrastructure shows the level of analytical depth used in the report. It undertakes commodity-wise traffic forecasting using bottom-up origin-destination analysis, ministry policy inputs, industrial mapping and scenario planning. The report maps major producing and consuming sectors such as coal, steel, cement, fertilisers and refineries and uses this to project future port demand.

For example, for commodities such as POL, coal, iron ore, containers, cement, steel and fertilisers, the report develops high, base and low scenarios depending on demand trends, domestic production, policy changes and industrial expansion.

This analytical method is important because it means the infrastructure proposals are tied to demand forecasts, not generic expansion.

### **Green and Sustainable Maritime Dimension**

One of the strongest aspects of the report is that it integrates sustainability and safety into the mainstream maritime development agenda rather than treating them as separate issues.

Under Theme 9, the report highlights the need to:

- increase use of renewable energy
- reduce air emissions
- optimise water use
- improve solid waste management
- implement zero-accident safety programmes
- create centralised monitoring systems
- align with international sustainability and safety practices

This makes MIV 2030 the early foundation for later developments in India's green maritime agenda, including green ports, renewable energy adoption in ports and broader decarbonisation strategies.

### **Seafaring, Education and Human Capital**

Theme 10 is especially relevant for your FSM work. The report clearly identifies human capital as a strategic pillar. It notes that India contributes around 10–12% of world seafarers and aims to raise this to more than 20% by 2030.

The report's emphasis is not only on increasing numbers, but also on:

- world-class maritime education
- research and innovation
- stronger training ecosystems
- capability building
- support for seafarers as a professional class

This theme strongly supports the broader argument that maritime competitiveness will increasingly depend on quality of human capital, not only on port capacity or fleet size.

### **Strategic Significance of MIV 2030**

From a strategic standpoint, MIV 2030 is important for five reasons.

First, it shifts maritime policy from fragmented development to integrated planning.

Instead of addressing ports, shipbuilding, logistics, waterways and seafarers separately, it presents a unified national maritime roadmap.

Second, it links maritime development to national economic competitiveness.

By focusing on logistics cost, turnaround time, transshipment, capacity and connectivity, it directly supports India's manufacturing, trade and export ambitions.

Third, it expands the maritime agenda beyond infrastructure.

The report includes sustainability, training, institutional reform, digitalisation and innovation.

Fourth, it lays the foundation for India's maritime leadership ambitions.

The report is not defensive. It aims for global positioning in shipbuilding, recycling, seafaring and port performance.

Fifth, it provides a policy bridge between growth and future readiness.

Themes such as green ports, digital systems, training and research show that the report was already anticipating the future transition of the sector.

### **Maritime AmritKaal Vision 2047**

The **Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047 (MAKV 2047)** is the Government of India's long-term strategic roadmap aimed at transforming India into a **leading global maritime power**

**by the centenary year of independence in 2047.** The vision has been developed by the **Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW)** through extensive stakeholder consultations involving government agencies, industry stakeholders, financial institutions and academic institutions.

India possesses a vast maritime geography, with **over 7,500 km of coastline, 12 major ports and more than 200 non-major ports**, making maritime infrastructure critical to the country's trade and economic growth. The maritime sector facilitates a major share of India's external trade and plays a crucial role in logistics, industrial development and global connectivity.

The MAKV 2047 builds upon earlier initiatives such as **Maritime India Vision 2030**, the **National Logistics Policy** and the **PM Gati Shakti National Master Plan** and aims to create a holistic maritime ecosystem encompassing ports, shipping, shipbuilding, coastal infrastructure, maritime services and human capital.

The vision document has been prepared through **more than 150 stakeholder consultations** and benchmarking of **over 50 international policies and best practices**, resulting in the identification of **more than 300 actionable initiatives** across the maritime sector.

### **Strategic Objective of MAKV 2047**

The central objective of MAKV 2047 is to enable India to achieve **global maritime leadership** by strengthening infrastructure, improving logistics efficiency, promoting sustainable maritime operations and expanding India's global maritime presence.

The vision is aligned with the broader national development agenda and supports India's ambition of becoming a **\$30 trillion economy by 2047**. It also integrates the concept of the **Blue Economy**, which recognizes the oceans as a major driver of economic growth, employment generation and environmental sustainability.

The MAKV framework seeks to achieve this transformation through:

- expansion of port infrastructure
- development of shipping capacity
- promotion of coastal shipping and inland waterways
- development of shipbuilding and ship repair industries
- strengthening maritime education and research
- technological modernization and digitalisation
- environmental sustainability and decarbonisation

### **Guiding Principles of the Vision**

The development of MAKV 2047 follows several guiding principles aimed at ensuring a practical and implementable roadmap.

First, the vision emphasizes **gap analysis of the current maritime ecosystem**, identifying areas requiring policy reforms, infrastructure upgrades and institutional strengthening.

Second, the framework draws extensively on **international best practices**, ensuring that India's maritime policies remain aligned with global standards in infrastructure, regulation and sustainability.

Third, the vision promotes **innovation and financing frameworks** to support the development of maritime infrastructure and industry.

Fourth, the document emphasizes **Atmanirbhar Bharat**, encouraging domestic manufacturing, shipbuilding capabilities and indigenous maritime technology development.

Finally, the roadmap includes **clearly defined timelines for the implementation of action points**, ensuring that the vision translates into measurable outcomes.

### **Major Strategic Themes**

MAKV 2047 identifies **11 key themes** that collectively define India's maritime transformation roadmap.

### **Lead the World in Safe, Sustainable and Green Maritime Sector**

One of the most important pillars of MAKV 2047 is the transition toward a **green and sustainable maritime ecosystem**.

The vision aligns India's maritime sector with global climate commitments and the **IMO greenhouse gas reduction strategy**. The government intends to reduce emissions from maritime operations through the adoption of cleaner fuels, renewable energy and energy-efficient technologies.

Several initiatives have been proposed to achieve this goal, including:

- development of **carbon-neutral ports**
- adoption of **alternative fuels such as LNG, hydrogen, ammonia and biofuels**
- introduction of **shore-to-ship power systems**
- expansion of **renewable energy use in ports**
- development of **green maritime shipping programs**

The vision proposes the establishment of a **Decarbonization Cell at the Directorate General of Shipping (DG Shipping)** to coordinate the implementation of maritime decarbonisation initiatives.

## **Promote Ocean, Coastal and River Cruise Sector**

MAKV 2047 identifies maritime tourism as an important growth area for the Indian maritime economy.

Although the global cruise industry has been expanding rapidly, India's share in cruise tourism remains limited. The vision therefore proposes the development of:

- cruise terminals and marinas along the eastern and western coasts
- river cruise infrastructure along inland waterways
- improved regulatory frameworks for cruise operations
- simplified visa processes and fiscal incentives

These initiatives aim to significantly increase cruise passenger volumes and position India as a major cruise tourism destination.

## **Enhance Modal Share of Coastal Shipping and Inland Waterways**

The vision recognizes that India has not fully utilized its **coastal shipping and inland waterway potential**, despite having extensive navigable waterways and a long coastline.

Compared to road and rail transport, water-based transportation offers several advantages:

- lower cost of cargo movement
- reduced emissions
- higher energy efficiency
- reduced congestion in land transport networks

To address this gap, MAKV 2047 proposes initiatives such as:

- development of coastal shipping corridors
- expansion of inland waterway infrastructure
- introduction of low-draft vessels
- improved multimodal connectivity
- reduction in port charges and logistics costs

The vision targets a significant increase in cargo movement through inland waterways, from **109 MMTPA currently to over 500 MMTPA by 2047**.

## **Promote Maritime Clusters**

The development of **maritime industrial clusters** is another key theme of MAKV 2047.

These clusters aim to integrate port infrastructure with manufacturing, logistics, shipbuilding and maritime services, thereby creating regional maritime economic hubs.

The vision proposes maritime cluster development in locations such as:

- Deendayal Port Authority
- Visakhapatnam Port
- Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port (Haldia)
- Andaman and Nicobar Islands

Island development projects also include plans to develop specific islands for specialized maritime functions such as:

- ship repair hubs
- bunkering facilities
- maritime logistics services.

### **Promote Maritime Professional Services**

A modern maritime economy requires a strong ecosystem of **professional services**, including finance, insurance, arbitration and maritime law.

MAKV 2047 proposes the creation of institutional frameworks that can support maritime investments and dispute resolution mechanisms.

Key initiatives include:

- establishment of a **Maritime Development Fund** for long-term financing
- development of **international maritime arbitration centres**
- strengthening maritime insurance services
- providing fiscal incentives for maritime investments

These initiatives aim to position India as a regional hub for maritime financial and professional services.

### **Become a Global Player in Shipbuilding, Repair and Recycling**

India already holds a strong position in **ship recycling**, particularly through the Alang ship recycling cluster. However, the country's global share in **shipbuilding and ship repair remains relatively small**.

MAKV 2047 therefore proposes measures to strengthen the shipbuilding ecosystem through:

- extension of shipbuilding financial assistance schemes
- development of new shipyard infrastructure
- simplified customs procedures for vessel spares
- promotion of domestic shipbuilding under Atmanirbhar Bharat

The vision also proposes expanding ship recycling capacity and developing new recycling locations along the eastern coast of India.

### **Develop World-Class Maritime Education, Research and Training**

Human capital development is recognized as a crucial element of maritime growth.

The vision highlights the need to create a **strong maritime knowledge ecosystem**, including:

- maritime research centres
- innovation incubators and accelerators
- international partnerships with leading maritime institutes
- maritime knowledge clusters
- centres of excellence in maritime logistics and technology

These initiatives aim to promote innovation, skill development and research capabilities in the maritime sector.

### **Strengthen India's Global Maritime Presence**

MAKV 2047 emphasises the importance of international cooperation and global engagement in maritime governance.

Key initiatives include:

- establishment of a dedicated **IMO coordination cell**
- strengthening India's representation in international maritime institutions
- development of maritime partnerships with regional organizations such as **BIMSTEC and IORA**
- promotion of international maritime diplomacy

These initiatives aim to enhance India's influence in global maritime policy-making.

## **Develop World-Class Next Generation Ports**

The vision proposes a major expansion of port capacity and efficiency.

India's current port capacity is estimated at **around 2,500 million tonnes**, while the MAKV 2047 roadmap targets an increase to **over 10,000 million tonnes by 2047**.

Key initiatives include:

- development of deep-draft ports (18–23 meters)
- creation of port clusters with capacities exceeding **300 MTPA**
- development of transshipment hubs
- construction of new major ports
- increased private sector participation in port development

## **Enhance Efficiency Through Technology and Innovation**

Digital transformation is a major focus area in MAKV 2047.

Technological initiatives proposed include:

- implementation of **Just-in-Time arrival systems**
- development of **digital twins for ports**
- adoption of **AI-based berth allocation systems**
- drone-based inventory management
- automated cargo handling equipment
- establishment of digital innovation centres for maritime technology

These measures aim to improve operational efficiency and reduce logistics costs.

## **Enhance India's Shipping Tonnage**

India's share in global shipping tonnage remains relatively small compared to other major maritime nations.

To strengthen India's merchant fleet, MAKV 2047 proposes policy reforms such as:

- fiscal incentives for Indian shipping companies
- infrastructure status for the shipping industry
- financing support through alternative investment mechanisms
- regulatory simplification for ship registration and operations

These reforms aim to increase India's share in the global shipping fleet and strengthen domestic shipping capacity.

## **Strategic Aspirations for 2047**

The vision outlines several ambitious targets to be achieved by 2047, including:

- development of **14 carbon-neutral major ports**
- establishment of **hydrogen and ammonia bunkering hubs**
- development of **three transshipment hubs**
- increase in inland waterway cargo movement to **more than 500 MMTPA**
- development of **13 deep-draft ports**
- establishment of **smart ports with Just-in-Time operations**
- expansion of India's global ranking in shipbuilding to the **Top 5**.

# National Regulatory Framework

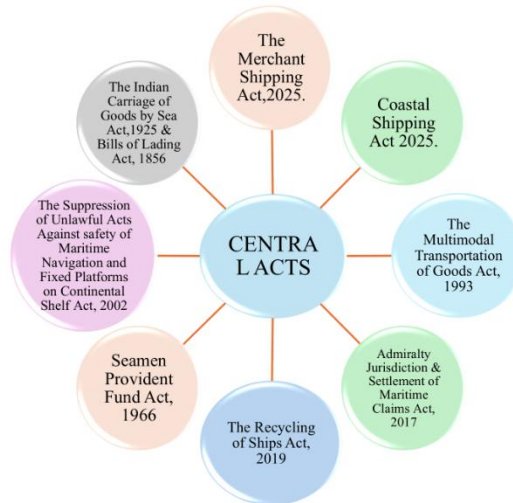


## National Regulatory Framework



Legislative Frameworks driving Facilitative Maritime Ecosystem

### New Maritime Legislative Reforms - 2025



Directorate General of Shipping  $\xrightarrow{\text{Transitioning to}}$  Directorate General of Maritime Administration 6

India's maritime sector is supported by a **comprehensive and evolving legislative framework**, which forms the backbone of:

- Safe and efficient shipping operations
- Regulatory oversight and compliance
- Trade facilitation and logistics efficiency
- Environmental protection and sustainability

A strong legal ecosystem is critical for:

- **Ease of doing business in maritime sector**
- **Alignment with international conventions (IMO, ILO, UNCLOS etc.)**
- **Enhancing global competitiveness of Indian shipping**

### Evolution of India's Maritime Legislative Framework

India's maritime laws have evolved in response to:

- Technological advancements in shipping and port operations
- Growing complexity of global supply chains

- Environmental and sustainability obligations
- Need for digitisation and modern trade practices

The transition from legacy laws to **modern, forward-looking legislations (2025 reforms)** reflects:

- Regulatory modernization
- Institutional strengthening
- Integration with global maritime ecosystem

### **Key Legislative Instruments – 2025 Reforms**

The **five new Acts (2025)** represent a major overhaul of India's maritime legal framework:

#### **Merchant Shipping Act, 2025**

- Principal legislation governing Indian shipping
- Expands definition of vessels and ownership norms
- Aligns with international safety and operational standards
- Strengthens regulatory oversight of vessels

#### **Indian Ports Act, 2025**

- Replaces the Indian Ports Act, 1908
- Introduces modern governance framework for ports
- Mandates:
  - Environmental safeguards
  - Tariff transparency
  - Disaster preparedness

#### **Coastal Shipping Act, 2025**

- Promotes coastal and inland water transport
- Enhances modal shift from road/rail to waterways
- Supports cost-effective and sustainable logistics

#### **Bills of Lading Act, 2025**

- Modernises trade documentation framework
- Enables electronic bills of lading
- Improves:
  - Transparency
  - Traceability
  - Trade security

#### **Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 2025**

- Updates liability and carriage provisions
- Aligns with international conventions
- Ensures uniform and predictable trade practices

# Maritime Corridors – India’s Connectivity



## Maritime Corridors - India’s Connectivity



### India-Middle East-Europe Economic Corridor (IMEC)



The IMEC Project was announced at the G20 Summit (2023), the IMEC aims to connect India, the Middle East, and Europe through a network of railways, roads, and ship-to-rail links.

The project will also feature an electricity cable, a hydrogen pipeline, and a high-speed data cable, fostering regional integration across Asia, Europe, and the Middle East.

### Chennai-Vladivostok Eastern Maritime Corridor (EMC)



The Chennai-Vladivostok Eastern Maritime Corridor (EMC) is a sea link connecting the east coast of India (Chennai Port) with ports in the far-east region of Russia (Vladivostok Port).

**Strategic Importance :** Vladivostok is the largest Russian port on the Pacific Ocean , and the corridor passes through the South China Sea and strengthens India’s strategic presence addressing China’s dominance in the region.

**Cargo Potential:** Crude Oil, LNG and Timber from Russia

India is increasingly adopting a **corridor-based approach to maritime connectivity**, aimed at strengthening trade linkages, improving logistics efficiency and enhancing its strategic presence across key global regions. In this context, two major initiatives—**India–Middle East–Europe Economic Corridor (IMEC)** and **Chennai–Vladivostok Eastern Maritime Corridor (EMC)**—represent critical pillars of India’s westward and eastward connectivity strategy.

## 1. India–Middle East–Europe Economic Corridor (IMEC)

The India–Middle East–Europe Economic Corridor (IMEC), announced at the **G20 Summit in 2023**, is envisioned as a **next-generation multimodal connectivity framework** linking India with the Middle East and Europe. The corridor integrates **sea routes with land-based transport infrastructure**, including rail and road networks, enabling seamless **ship-to-rail and intermodal cargo transitions**.

IMEC is designed to significantly enhance the **speed, reliability and efficiency of cargo movement** by reducing transit time and improving logistics coordination across regions. Beyond transport infrastructure, the corridor also incorporates **strategic enabling components**, including:

- Cross-border electricity connectivity
- Hydrogen pipeline infrastructure
- High-speed data cable networks

These elements collectively position IMEC as a **comprehensive economic integration corridor**, extending beyond logistics to support energy transition, digital connectivity and regional economic cooperation.

In strategic terms, IMEC is expected to:

- Strengthen India's trade linkages with Europe and the Middle East
- Improve supply chain resilience through diversified routes
- Enhance reliability and predictability of international logistics
- Support long-term economic integration across Asia, the Middle East and Europe

## **2. Chennai–Vladivostok Eastern Maritime Corridor (EMC)**

The Chennai–Vladivostok Eastern Maritime Corridor (EMC) represents India's **eastward maritime connectivity initiative**, linking the **east coast of India (Chennai Port)** with **Vladivostok Port in Russia's Far East**.

The corridor is strategically significant as it provides a **direct maritime route to the Pacific region**, thereby expanding India's engagement with **Indo-Pacific and Far East markets**.

Vladivostok, being the **largest Russian port on the Pacific Ocean**, serves as a key gateway for trade flows between India and the Russian Far East.

The route passes through the **South China Sea**, enhancing India's maritime presence along critical global shipping lanes and strengthening its strategic positioning in the region.

From a trade perspective, the corridor holds strong potential for movement of:

- Crude oil
- Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)
- Timber and other bulk commodities

The EMC is expected to:

- Improve access to energy and resource-rich regions
- Reduce dependency on traditional longer trade routes
- Facilitate faster and more efficient eastward cargo movement
- Strengthen bilateral trade and economic cooperation with Russia

## **3. Integrated Strategic Significance**

Taken together, IMEC and EMC represent a **two-directional maritime connectivity framework**, reinforcing India's position as a central node in global trade networks.

- **IMEC (Westward Axis):**  
Strengthens connectivity with the Middle East and Europe through integrated multimodal infrastructure
- **EMC (Eastward Axis):**  
Enhances maritime access to the Russian Far East and Pacific trade routes

This dual-corridor approach contributes to:

- Diversification of trade routes and reduction of geopolitical risk exposure
- Strengthening of supply chain resilience and logistics efficiency
- Expansion of India's maritime footprint across key global regions
- Alignment with broader national objectives such as **Maritime India Vision and Indo-Pacific engagement strategies**

## Geo Political Uncertainty



### Geo Political Uncertainty



#### Impact of Blockage of Suez Canal



Fig: Red Sea Shipping Crisis

#### Impact of Russia-Ukraine War on Maritime Trade & Shipbuilding

##### Disrupted Black Sea Routes

- Grain, metals, and bulk cargo shipments rerouted or delayed
- Longer transit times, higher freight costs

##### Sanctions & Export Controls

- Restrictions on Russian oil, metals, and technology
- Compliance risk for shippers & buyers
- Need to diversify sourcing and trading partners

##### Fuel & Insurance Instability

- Volatile bunker fuel prices increase operating costs
- Higher war-risk premiums and shipping insurance rates
- Some routes avoided, leading to global supply chain stress

##### Strategic & Financial Implications

- Risk of retaliatory tariffs disrupting global supply chains
- Shipping companies may face overcapacity or rerouting challenges
- Financing for newbuilds and fleet expansion becomes riskier

9

Geo-political developments have emerged as a major source of disruption in global maritime trade, influencing **route stability, cost structures, supply chain reliability, and investment decisions**. Two key developments currently shaping this uncertainty are:

(i) disruptions in the **Suez Canal–Red Sea corridor**, and

(ii) the **Russia–Ukraine conflict** and its impact on Black Sea trade and the global shipping ecosystem.

## 1. Impact of Disruption in the Suez Canal / Red Sea Corridor

The Suez Canal–Red Sea route is one of the most critical global maritime trade arteries, connecting Asia with Europe. Disruptions in this corridor—whether due to geopolitical tensions or security concerns—have immediate and significant operational consequences.

### Route Deviation and Transit Impact

As reflected in the slide, vessels are increasingly being forced to reroute via the **Cape of Good Hope**, resulting in substantial increases in voyage distance and time:

- **Via Suez Canal / Red Sea:**  
~10,000 nautical miles (≈18,520 km)  
~25.5 days transit time
- **Via Cape of Good Hope (alternative route):**  
~13,500 nautical miles (≈25,002 km)  
~34 days transit time
- **Basis:** Ultra Large Container Vessel speed of ~16.48 knots

### Operational and Supply Chain Implications

- Increased sailing distance leads to **higher fuel consumption and operating costs**
- Longer transit times reduce **fleet efficiency and schedule reliability**
- Vessels remain engaged for extended durations, resulting in **capacity tightening**
- Freight rates rise due to reduced effective supply of ships and containers
- Disruptions in liner schedules create **uncertainty in global supply chains and inventory cycles**

Overall, the impact is a **system-wide stress on global logistics networks**, affecting both shipping lines and cargo owners.

## 2. Impact of Russia–Ukraine War on Maritime Trade and Shipbuilding

The Russia–Ukraine conflict has had wide-ranging implications for maritime trade, extending beyond regional disruption to affect **global commodity flows, regulatory compliance, cost structures, and investment decisions**.

### A. Disruption of Black Sea Trade Routes

- Movement of key commodities such as **grain, metals, and bulk cargo** has been rerouted or delayed
- Congestion and alternate routing have resulted in **longer transit times and increased freight costs**
- Trade flows have become less predictable, affecting global supply-demand balances

#### **B. Sanctions and Export Controls**

- Restrictions on **Russian oil, metals, and technology** have altered established trade patterns
- Increased **compliance burden and legal risks** for shipping companies, insurers, and traders
- Necessitates **diversification of sourcing and trading partners**, leading to restructuring of supply chains

#### **C. Fuel and Insurance Instability**

- Volatility in **bunker fuel prices** increases voyage cost uncertainty
- Elevated **war-risk premiums and marine insurance rates** significantly raise cost of operations
- Certain high-risk routes are avoided altogether, further **lengthening trade routes and transit times**

#### **D. Strategic and Financial Implications**

- Risk of **retaliatory trade measures and tariffs** impacting global trade flows
- Shipping networks require constant adjustment, leading to **rerouting inefficiencies and capacity imbalances**
- Increased uncertainty affects **ship financing, newbuilding decisions, and long-term fleet planning**

### **3. Overall Implications for Maritime Sector**

These geopolitical disruptions collectively result in:

- **Higher logistics costs** across global trade corridors
- Reduced **predictability and reliability of maritime transport**
- Increased **operational and compliance risks** for shipping stakeholders
- Pressure on **global supply chains and commodity markets**
- Greater caution in **investment and shipbuilding decisions**

# Geopolitical Importance of Chabahar Port



## Geo Political Uncertainty



### Geopolitical Importance of Chabahar

**Chabahar Port** is located on Iran's southern coast by the **Gulf of Oman**. It serves as India's access point to Afghanistan and Central Asia, bypassing Pakistan. The port counters **China's Gwadar Port in Pakistan**, part of the **China-Pakistan Economic Corridor (CPEC)**. Chabahar is also a key node in the **International North-South Transport Corridor (INSTC)**, linking Mumbai to Moscow through Iran and Azerbaijan.



### India's Investment

- India Ports Global Limited (IPGL) operates the Shahid Beheshti Terminal at Chabahar.
- The \$120 million investment focuses on modernising port infrastructure and enhancing cargo handling.



### Challenges

- Concern of US with Iran: Potential risk of sanctions
- Houthi-Red Sea Crisis

### Economic Benefits

- Connect with the resource-rich Central Asian markets
- Diverse Trading Routes
- INSTC to save 30% in cost and 40% in transit time

Slide 7 of

Chabahar Port, located on Iran's southern coast along the Gulf of Oman, holds significant strategic importance in India's maritime and trade connectivity framework. It serves as a critical gateway for India to access Afghanistan and Central Asia through an alternative route that bypasses Pakistan, thereby enhancing strategic autonomy in regional trade logistics.

In the broader geopolitical context, Chabahar is positioned as a counterbalance to China's Gwadar Port in Pakistan, which operates under the China-Pakistan Economic Corridor (CPEC). This positioning elevates Chabahar beyond a commercial port to a strategic asset within regional connectivity dynamics.

Further, Chabahar functions as a key node in the International North-South Transport Corridor (INSTC), a multimodal corridor linking Mumbai to Moscow via Iran and Azerbaijan. This corridor significantly expands India's connectivity into Eurasia and strengthens westward and northward trade linkages.

## 1. Strategic Relevance

Chabahar Port derives its importance from multiple strategic dimensions:

- Acts as a **gateway to landlocked regions** such as Afghanistan and Central Asia through alternative maritime-land routes
- Enables **diversification of trade corridors**, reducing dependence on traditional routes

- Serves as a **strategic counterweight to Gwadar Port (CPEC)** in the regional power balance
- Functions as a **critical link in the INSTC**, enhancing India's access to Eurasian markets
- Strengthens India's **geopolitical and maritime presence** in the Indian Ocean and adjoining regions

## 2. India's Investment and Operational Role

India's involvement in Chabahar is institutionalised through **India Ports Global Limited (IPGL)**, which operates the Shahid Beheshti Terminal.

Key aspects of India's engagement include:

- **Investment of approximately USD 120 million**
- Focus on:
  - Modernisation of port infrastructure
  - Enhancement of cargo handling capacity and efficiency
- Development of operational capabilities to position Chabahar as a **functional and scalable trade gateway**

This investment supports improved throughput, operational reliability, and integration with regional logistics networks.

## 3. Challenges and Risk Factors

Despite its strategic advantages, Chabahar faces several geopolitical and operational risks:

- **US–Iran geopolitical dynamics:**
  - Potential exposure to sanctions
  - Regulatory and financial uncertainties for operators and investors
- **Regional maritime instability (Red Sea / Houthi crisis):**
  - Increased risk perception for shipping routes
  - Impact on insurance premiums and operational planning
- These factors collectively affect:
  - Corridor reliability
  - Trade predictability

- Long-term scalability of operations

#### **4. Economic Benefits and Trade Potential**

Chabahar offers significant economic and logistical advantages, particularly when integrated with the INSTC:

- Provides **direct access to resource-rich Central Asian markets**
- Enables **diversification of trade routes**, reducing dependence on congested or geopolitically sensitive corridors
- Enhances **efficiency of Eurasian trade logistics**

#### **Indicative gains under INSTC framework:**

- ~30% reduction in logistics cost
- ~40% reduction in transit time

These efficiencies improve India's competitiveness in international trade and strengthen supply chain resilience.

#### **5. Overall Significance**

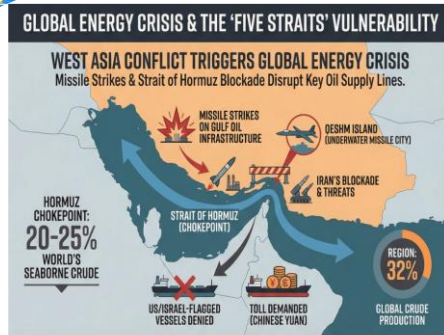
Chabahar Port represents a convergence of **strategic, economic, and geopolitical objectives** for India. It supports:

- Strengthening of **regional connectivity and trade integration**
- Development of **resilient and diversified logistics corridors**
- Expansion of India's **maritime influence and strategic reach**

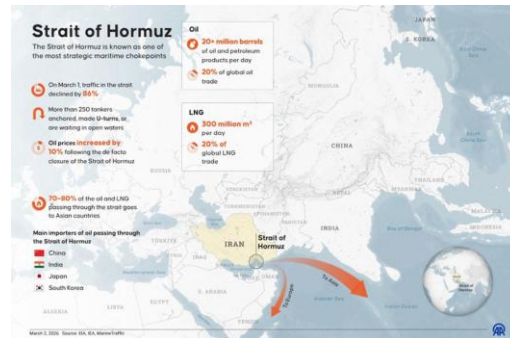
# Straight of Hormuz – Strategic Geo Political Importance



## Straight of Hormuz – Strategic Geo Political Importance



Source: ndtv.com



Source: EIA, IEA, Marine Traffic

- Before the war, Hormuz carried ~20% of global seaborne crude to Asia; during the conflict, flows were rerouted mainly via the Suez–Red Sea route, with Malacca remaining the busiest.
- As on March 1, traffic in the straight declined by 86%
- More than 250 tankers anchored, made U-turns or are waiting in open waters
- Oil Prices increased 10%

Xinhua News Agency. (2026). How important is the Strait of Hormuz? New Vision. [https://www.newvision.co.ug/category/world/how-important-is-the-strait-of-hormuz-NV\\_229100\\_042026](https://www.newvision.co.ug/category/world/how-important-is-the-strait-of-hormuz-NV_229100_042026)

11

The Strait of Hormuz is one of the most critical global maritime chokepoints for energy trade, connecting the Persian Gulf with the Arabian Sea. Any disruption—whether due to conflict, blockade threats, or heightened security risks—has immediate and far-reaching implications for global oil and gas supply chains, shipping operations, and energy markets.

Given its central role in energy flows, even short-term disruptions can lead to **reduced tanker movement, vessel congestion, increased insurance costs, and sharp price volatility**, with the most significant downstream impact on Asia, which remains the primary destination for Hormuz-linked crude flows.

### Strategic Importance of the Strait of Hormuz

The significance of the Strait of Hormuz stems from the scale and concentration of global energy flows passing through it:

- **Scale of Energy Transit:**  
Approximately **20 million barrels per day (mb/d)** of crude oil and petroleum products transit through the strait, making it one of the largest oil chokepoints globally
- **Share in Global Trade:**  
Around **25% of global seaborne oil trade** passes through Hormuz, with very limited alternative routes available

- **Asia-Centric Demand:**  
Nearly **80% of oil flows are destined for Asian markets**, making Asian economies highly vulnerable to disruptions
- **LNG Exposure:**  
A significant portion of global LNG exports—especially from **Qatar and the UAE**—transit through Hormuz, accounting for **~20% of global LNG trade**

These factors make Hormuz a **single-point vulnerability** with disproportionate influence on global energy security.

### “Five Straits” Vulnerability – Systemic Risk

The Strait of Hormuz is part of a broader network of critical maritime chokepoints often referred to as the “five straits,” which collectively handle a large share of global energy and trade flows.

- **Concentration of Flows:**
  - Strait of Malacca: ~23.2 mb/d
  - Strait of Hormuz: ~20.9 mb/d
- **Other Key Chokepoints:**
  - Suez Canal / SUMED pipeline
  - Bab el-Mandeb
  - Cape of Good Hope (as alternate route)

### Key Implication:

Disruption in one chokepoint triggers **cascading effects across others**, including:

- Rerouting of vessels
- Congestion in alternate corridors
- Increase in freight rates and transit times

This highlights the **systemic vulnerability of global maritime energy logistics**.

### Disruption Indicators (Operational Impact)

The slide captures early March disruption signals, which reflect real-time operational stress:

- **Sharp Decline in Traffic:**  
Tanker movement dropped by **~86%**, indicating near standstill conditions
- **Vessel Congestion:**

- More than **250 tankers anchored, rerouted, or waiting**
- Reports indicate **large queue build-ups on both sides of the strait**
- **Immediate Price Reaction:**
  - Crude oil prices increased by **~10%**, reflecting market sensitivity

**Interpretation:**

Even without a formal closure, **risk perception alone can significantly disrupt flows**, demonstrating the fragility of the corridor.

**Market and Supply Chain Implications**

Disruptions in the Strait of Hormuz rapidly translate into broader economic and logistical consequences:

**A. Freight and Insurance Escalation**

- War-risk premiums and insurance costs rise sharply
- Fewer vessels are willing to transit high-risk zones
- Overall cost of shipping increases significantly

**B. Supply Tightening and Delays**

- Tanker delays lead to **late deliveries and inventory disruptions**
- Effective supply reduces despite unchanged production
- Market volatility increases due to uncertainty

**C. Pressure on Alternate Routes**

- Increased reliance on alternate chokepoints such as:
  - Strait of Malacca
  - Suez / Bab el-Mandeb routes
  - Cape of Good Hope
- Leads to **longer routes, higher fuel consumption, and congestion elsewhere**

**Overall Strategic Implications**

The Strait of Hormuz represents a **critical vulnerability in global energy supply chains**, with implications extending beyond maritime operations to global economic stability.

Key implications include:

- High sensitivity of global oil and LNG markets to disruption
- Increased volatility in freight, insurance, and energy prices
- Strategic exposure of energy-importing economies, particularly in Asia
- Need for diversification of supply routes and sources
- Reinforcement of the importance of **alternative corridors and resilient logistics networks**

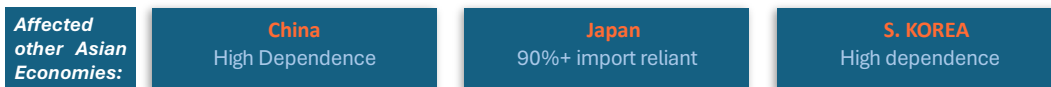
## India’s Energy Security Situation Amid the Iran Conflict



### India’s Energy Security Situation Amid the Iran Conflict



**Strategic Takeaway:** India's energy security is critically exposed to geopolitical shocks at maritime chokepoints. While diversification is underway, reliable single-source alternatives remain scarce — making the US a pivotal near-term partner and accelerating the imperative for a long-term resilient supply architecture.



Srinivasan, C. (2026, April 22). Hormuz blocked, \$4 million for Panama crossing, and US crude on the rise. NDTV. <https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/hormuz-blocked-4-million-for-panama-crossing-and-us-crude-on-the-rise-11393195>

### Situation Overview

India’s energy security is currently under heightened stress due to the ongoing Iran conflict and associated disruptions in key maritime trade routes, particularly the Strait of Hormuz. As one of the world’s most critical energy chokepoints, any instability in this corridor directly impacts crude oil flows, creating uncertainty in supply chains, pricing, and logistics planning.

Given India's significant dependence on imported crude, disruptions in Hormuz-linked routes translate into **immediate operational, economic, and strategic risks** for the country's energy ecosystem.

### **Key Indicators (As Reflected in the Slide)**

The scale of exposure and vulnerability is highlighted through the following indicators:

- **Domestic Consumption:**  
India consumes approximately **5.6 million barrels per day** of crude oil
- **Pre-war Dependence on Hormuz:**  
Around **40% of India's crude imports** were routed through the Strait of Hormuz
- **Global Energy Transit Significance:**  
Approximately **21 million barrels per day** of crude transit through Hormuz globally
- **Physical Vulnerability:**  
The strait narrows to approximately **33 km at its narrowest point**, making it highly susceptible to disruption
- **Current Situation:**  
Ongoing conflict has **severely disrupted tanker traffic**, impacting supply reliability
- **Regional Exposure:**  
At least **four major Asian economies** are significantly affected, reflecting shared dependence on this route

### **Operational and Market Implications**

#### **A. Supply Disruption Risk**

- Reduced tanker movement leads to **delayed cargo arrivals and supply uncertainty**
- Even temporary disruption affects availability due to tight global supply-demand balance

#### **B. Cost Escalation**

- Increase in **freight rates, war-risk premiums, and insurance costs**
- Rise in **landed crude prices**, impacting domestic fuel economics

#### **C. Refinery and Logistics Impact**

- Disruptions affect **refinery scheduling and crude sourcing strategies**
- Challenges in **crude slate optimisation and inventory management**
- Increased reliance on **spot markets and alternate sourcing at higher cost**

## D. Strategic Exposure

- Heavy dependence on a single chokepoint exposes India to **external geopolitical shocks**
- Limits flexibility in responding to sudden supply disruptions

## Strategic Takeaway

India's energy security remains critically exposed to disruptions at key maritime chokepoints such as the Strait of Hormuz. While diversification of supply sources is ongoing, viable large-scale alternatives remain constrained in the near term.

This situation underscores the need to:

- Secure **stable short-term supply arrangements**
- Strengthen **strategic petroleum reserves**
- Diversify **import sources and routes**
- Enhance **resilience in maritime logistics and energy supply chains**

In the near term, evolving supply dynamics also position partners such as the United States as important supplementary sources.

## Regional Context – Impact on Other Asian Economies

The disruption is not isolated to India but reflects a broader regional vulnerability:

- **China:**  
High dependence on Gulf-origin crude and chokepoint-linked supply routes
- **Japan:**  
Over **90% import dependence**, making it highly sensitive to supply disruptions
- **South Korea:**  
Significant reliance on imported crude and stable maritime routes

This shared exposure amplifies **regional competition for alternative supplies** and increases price volatility across Asian markets.

# DGS Response during Security Concerns in Strait of Hormuz



## DGS Response during Security Concerns in Strait of Hormuz



Note: Status as of 1800 hrs 22 April 2026

DGS is closely monitoring the situation in coordination with **MoPSW, MEA & MoD**. The **40 vessels** have been identified in coordination with Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas and Department of Fertilizer

13

### Situation Overview

In view of the evolving security situation in the Strait of Hormuz, the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS) has initiated continuous monitoring and coordinated response measures to ensure **maritime safety, continuity of India-bound cargo movement, and welfare of Indian seafarers** operating in the Persian Gulf region.

### Current Status

Status as on 1800 hrs, 22 April 2026:

- **13 Indian-flagged vessels** are operating within the Persian Gulf region (west of the Strait of Hormuz)
- **40 vessels (Indian and foreign flagged)** carrying cargo bound for India have been identified for **evacuation and safe transit planning**
- **2,615 Indian seafarers** have been evacuated
- **544 Indian seafarers** remain onboard Indian-flagged vessels in the Persian Gulf region

### Coordination and Monitoring Mechanism

DGS is undertaking real-time monitoring through structured inter-ministerial coordination with:

- Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW)
- Ministry of External Affairs (MEA)
- Ministry of Defence (MoD)

Further, identification and prioritisation of the 40 vessels carrying India-bound cargo has been carried out in coordination with:

- Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas
- Department of Fertilizers

This integrated mechanism ensures **simultaneous focus on cargo security and seafarer safety**.

### **Operational Focus Areas**

The response framework is centred on the following key operational priorities:

#### **A. Vessel Tracking and Risk Assessment**

- Continuous monitoring of Indian and India-bound vessels operating in high-risk waters
- Dynamic assessment of threat levels and route safety

#### **B. Safe Transit and Evacuation Planning**

- Prioritisation of vessels carrying critical cargo bound for India
- Coordination for safe passage, rerouting, or evacuation where required

#### **C. Seafarer Welfare and Safety**

- Monitoring and support for evacuated Indian seafarers
- Ensuring safety and accountability of crew onboard vessels still in the region

#### **D. Unified Government Response**

- Seamless coordination across maritime, diplomatic, and defence agencies
- Timely decision-making and escalation based on evolving ground conditions

# DGS Efforts for Indian Exporters and Trade Facilitation



## DGS Efforts for Indian Exporters and Trade Facilitation



Geopolitical developments in the Middle East have impacted shipping costs, schedules and trade flows. DGS has established a coordinated mechanism for grievance redressal and trade facilitation.

### Key Actions by DGS:

- Allocation of **Unique ID** for each grievance, Port-wise nodal officers designated and Regular review meetings with stakeholders.
- **DGS Circular No. 14 of 2026 (09.03.2026)**: Advised against predatory pricing and excessive charges; mandatory advance disclosure of charges.
- **Public Notice No. 14 of 2026 (21.03.2026)**: Dedicated Helpdesk Cell established.
- **DGS Circular No. 18 of 2026 (08.04.2026)**: Port concessions to be passed on; transparency in freight/war risk premiums; documentation of additional charges.

### DGS Helpdesk Details

📞 **Helpline:** 022-25752019

✉️ **Email:** [mto-dgs@nic.in](mailto:mto-dgs@nic.in)

📧 **Copy to:** [sudhir.kohakade@gov.in](mailto:sudhir.kohakade@gov.in)

# 438

Total Grievances  
Received from FIEO (161)  
and DGS Helpdesk (277)

### Coordination Meetings with Stakeholders



14

Geopolitical developments in the Middle East have disrupted maritime logistics, leading to **increased shipping costs, schedule uncertainty, and volatility in trade flows.**

In response, the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS) has established a **coordinated mechanism for trade facilitation and structured grievance redressal**, aimed at supporting Indian exporters and ensuring fair market practices.

### Objective of the Initiative

- Enable **timely resolution of trade and shipping-related grievances** arising from abnormal market conditions
- Ensure **transparency in freight and associated charges** and prevent predatory pricing practices
- Strengthen **stakeholder confidence through structured coordination and accountability mechanisms**

### Key Actions Undertaken by DGS

#### A. Grievance Management Framework

- Allocation of a **Unique ID for each grievance** to ensure traceability and accountability
- **Port-wise nodal officers** designated for localised issue resolution
- **Regular review meetings** conducted with stakeholders for monitoring and closure

## **B. Policy and Regulatory Measures**

### **DGS Circular No. 14 of 2026 (09.03.2026)**

- Advisory against **predatory pricing and excessive charges**
- Mandated **advance disclosure of all charges**

### **Public Notice No. 14 of 2026 (21.03.2026)**

- Establishment of a **dedicated centralised Helpdesk Cell**

### **DGS Circular No. 18 of 2026 (08.04.2026)**

- Direction to ensure **port concessions are passed on to end users**
- Mandated **transparency in freight and war-risk premiums**
- Required **documentation of additional charges** to prevent arbitrary billing

## **Helpdesk Mechanism**

A dedicated helpdesk has been operationalised to support exporters and trade stakeholders:

- **Helpline:** 022-25752019
- **Email:** mto-dgs@nic.in
- **Copy to:** sudhir.kohakade@gov.in

The mechanism enables **centralised grievance registration, escalation, tracking, and resolution.**

## **Grievance Statistics**

- **Total grievances received:** 438
  - From FIEO: 161
  - Via DGS Helpdesk: 277

This reflects **active stakeholder engagement and effective operationalisation of the grievance framework.**

## **Stakeholder Coordination and Engagement**

DGS has conducted structured coordination with key stakeholders, including:

- Export and trade bodies (e.g., FIEO)
- Shipping and logistics associations
- Directorate General of Foreign Trade (DGFT)
- Port authorities (including JNPA and others)

These engagements enable:

- Faster issue resolution
- Continuous feedback for policy refinement
- Alignment across the trade and logistics ecosystem

## **Key Outcomes / Impact**

- **Improved transparency** in freight and ancillary charges through mandatory disclosures
- **Faster grievance resolution** via Unique ID tracking and nodal officer framework
- **Centralised support system** through dedicated helpdesk
- **Reduced market distortions** by curbing arbitrary pricing practices
- **Enhanced coordination** across exporters, shipping lines, ports, and regulatory bodies

# Bunker Costing



## Bunker Costing



Bunker rates across different ports and fuel types  
All rates in USD/MT

Fuel Type	Location	31-Dec (A)	30-Jan (B)	27-Feb (C)	2-Apr (D)	17-Apr (E)	Bi-Weekly change (E-D)/D*100	Pre-war change (E-D)/C*100
Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO) CST 380	Fujairah	332	402	415	730	579	-21%	40%
	Singapore	353	425	435	745	615	-17%	41%
	Colombo	435	461	514	999	896	-10%	74%
	Mumbai	404	462	477	713	623	-13%	31%
	Kochi	413	459	484	713	623	-13%	29%
Marine Fuel 0.5% Bunker	Fujairah	423	466	517	870	-740	-15%	43%
	Singapore	423	482	519	896	-762	-15%	47%
	Colombo	480	530	564	1150	985	-14%	75%
	Mumbai	461	468	530	1135	885	-22%	67%

15

The bunker costing data reflects **sharp price escalation between late February and early April**, followed by a **partial correction by mid-April**.

However, despite this easing, **fuel prices remain significantly elevated compared to pre-crisis levels**, indicating sustained cost pressures across shipping operations and trade logistics.

### Key Trends Observed

#### A. Sharp Price Surge (Late Feb → Early April)

- Across all major bunkering hubs (Fujairah, Singapore, Colombo, Mumbai), prices **spiked significantly by early April**
- Increase driven by:
  - Geopolitical disruptions (Hormuz/Red Sea)
  - Supply uncertainty
  - Elevated risk premiums

#### B. Partial Correction (Early April → Mid-April)

- Bi-weekly decline observed across locations:

- **~10% to ~22% reduction**
- Indicates:
  - Short-term market correction
  - Not a structural normalization

### **C. Sustained Elevated Price Levels (vs Late Feb)**

#### **Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO CST 380)**

- Mid-April prices remain:
  - **~29% to ~74% higher vs late February**
- Key observation:
  - **Colombo shows highest escalation (~74%)**
  - Indian ports (Mumbai, Kochi) show **~29–31% increase**

#### **Marine Fuel (0.5% Low Sulphur)**

- Mid-April prices remain:
  - **~43% to ~75% higher vs late February**
- Key observation:
  - **Colombo (~75%) and Mumbai (~67%) show highest increases**
  - Reflects stronger impact on compliant fuel segment

#### **India-Specific Insights**

- **Mumbai & Kochi trends:**
  - Show **moderate but sustained increase (~29–31% for HFO)**
  - **Significant spike in compliant fuel (~67% for Mumbai)**
- Indicates:
  - Direct impact on **India-bound vessels and coastal bunkering economics**
  - Increased cost burden for **domestic shipping and export-import trade**

#### **Market Implications**

### **A. Freight Cost Escalation**

- Higher bunker prices directly translate into:
  - **Increased freight rates**
  - Additional bunker adjustment factors (BAFs)
- Impact passed on to exporters/importers

### **B. Trade Competitiveness Impact**

- Elevated logistics costs:
  - Reduce **price competitiveness of exports**
  - Increase **landed cost of imports**

### **C. Operational Uncertainty**

- Price volatility complicates:
  - Voyage planning
  - Chartering decisions
  - Contract pricing

### **D. Regional Price Disparity**

- Higher spikes at certain ports (e.g., Colombo) indicate:
  - **Supply constraints / localized stress**
  - Potential **bunkering shifts toward alternative hubs**

### **Strategic Assessment**

- The observed trend reflects **volatility rather than stabilization**
- Even after correction, the market remains in a **high-cost regime**
- Persistent elevation in bunker prices suggests:
  - Continued geopolitical risk premium
  - Structural uncertainty in fuel supply chains

# War Risk Premium Trend – Persian Gulf Area



## War Risk Premium Trend – Persian Gulf Area



Heightened geopolitical uncertainty in the Middle East has materially impacted maritime insurance markets, particularly for vessels transiting the Persian Gulf and adjoining strategic sea lanes.

Phase	Hull War Risk Premium	Market Response
<b>Pre-Conflict Baseline</b>	0.10% – 0.25%	Stable annual cover
<b>Escalation Phase</b>	~1.0%	Voyage-based repricing
<b>Peak Conflict Period</b>	3.0% – 10.0%	Severe volatility, capacity tightening
<b>Current Position (2026)</b>	0.4% – 0.8%	Elevated but stabilising

### Key Industry Takeaways:

- **Premiums** remain structurally **above historical norms** despite moderation from peak levels.
- Insurance pricing now **reflects persistent geopolitical risk in critical maritime corridors**.
- Increased transit costs directly affect tanker, container and bulk shipping economics.
- Selective underwriting, rerouting decisions and schedule adjustments continue across operators.
- Energy-import dependent economies, including India, remain **exposed to freight and logistics cost escalation**.

16

Heightened geopolitical uncertainty in the Middle East has **materially impacted maritime insurance markets**, particularly for vessels operating in the Persian Gulf and adjoining strategic sea lanes.

This has led to **elevated hull war risk premiums**, fundamentally altering:

- Risk pricing by insurers
- Voyage economics for operators
- Route, schedule, and cargo movement decisions

### War Risk Premium Evolution (Phase-wise Analysis)

#### A. Pre-Conflict Baseline

- **Premium:** 0.10% – 0.25%
- **Market Structure:** Stable annual cover

#### Interpretation:

- Normal risk environment
- Predictable insurance costs

- Stable freight and voyage planning

## **B. Escalation Phase**

- **Premium:** ~1.0%
- **Market Structure:** Shift to voyage-based repricing

### **Interpretation:**

- Rising uncertainty triggers **dynamic risk pricing**
- Movement away from annual cover to **voyage-specific premiums**
- Increased variability in operating costs

## **C. Peak Conflict Period**

- **Premium:** 3.0% – 10.0%
- **Market Response:** Severe volatility and capacity tightening

### **Interpretation:**

- High-risk perception leads to:
  - Sharp premium spikes
  - Reduced underwriting appetite
  - Limited insurance capacity
- Significant disruption to:
  - Vessel deployment
  - Trade flows
  - Freight markets

## **D. Current Position (2026)**

- **Premium:** 0.4% – 0.8%
- **Market Response:** Elevated but stabilising

### **Interpretation:**

- Partial correction from peak levels
- However, **premiums remain structurally higher than pre-conflict baseline**

- Indicates **persistent embedded geopolitical risk**

### **Key Industry Takeaways**

- War risk premiums remain **structurally above historical norms**
- Insurance pricing now **internalises geopolitical risk** in key maritime corridors
- Elevated premiums directly increase costs across:
  - Tanker
  - Container
  - Bulk shipping segments
- **Selective underwriting practices** continue to influence:
  - Route selection
  - Vessel deployment
  - Schedule planning
- Energy-import dependent economies, including India, remain **exposed to sustained logistics cost escalation**

### **Operational & Trade Implications**

#### **A. Voyage Economics**

- Increased war risk premiums raise **total voyage cost**
- Passed through via:
  - Freight rate increases
  - War-risk surcharges
  - Higher landed cost of cargo

#### **B. Route & Schedule Planning**

- Operators may:
  - Avoid high-risk zones
  - Opt for longer alternative routes
- Leads to:

- Increased transit time
- Reduced schedule reliability

### **C. Capacity & Market Availability**

- Selective underwriting reduces vessel participation in high-risk regions
- Results in:
  - Capacity tightening
  - Congestion and delays
  - Rate volatility

### **D. Commercial & Contractual Risks**

- Variable war-risk premiums increase:
  - Risk of disputes between shippers, charterers, and operators
- Necessitates:
  - **Clear documentation of additional charges**
  - Transparent cost communication

### **Strategic Assessment**

The current trend indicates a transition from **temporary shock to structurally elevated risk pricing** in maritime insurance.

Even with moderation, the persistence of higher premiums reflects:

- Continued geopolitical instability
- Long-term recalibration of risk in critical maritime chokepoints

### **Key Takeaway**

War risk premiums have stabilised but remain **significantly above pre-conflict levels**, continuing to impact freight costs, routing decisions, and global trade flows.

This reinforces the need for:

- **Transparent surcharge mechanisms**
- **Continuous monitoring of risk-pricing trends**

- Strategic planning to manage cost volatility in maritime logistics

## Formation of Bharat Maritime Insurance Pool



### Formation of Bharat Maritime Insurance Pool



The sharp rise in war-risk insurance premiums due to the Hormuz crisis has significantly escalated logistics costs for Indian shipping and cargo. The union cabinet approved a dedicated maritime insurance pool.

#### Bharat Maritime Insurance Pool (BMI Pool)

Approved by Union Cabinet on 18 April 2026

Pool is backed by sovereign guarantee of

**₹12,980 Cr.**

#### Objectives to ensure:

- Continuity of maritime insurance coverages
- Reduction in additional war-risk premium burden on Indian shipowners and cargo owners
- Stability of shipping operations during geopolitical disruptions

The escalation of war-risk conditions in the Strait of Hormuz region has led to a **sharp increase in maritime war-risk insurance premiums**, significantly raising logistics and shipping costs for Indian shipowners and cargo interests.

In addition, tightening underwriting capacity in global insurance markets has created **uncertainty in availability of cover for high-risk routes**, impacting operational continuity and trade flows.

To address this, a **dedicated national maritime insurance mechanism** has been instituted.

#### Cabinet Approval

- The **Bharat Maritime Insurance Pool (BMI Pool)** has been approved by the **Union Cabinet on 18 April 2026**

- Designed as a **structured national response to elevated war-risk pricing and constrained insurance availability**
- Focused on supporting **India-linked maritime trade in high-risk corridors**

### **Financial Backing / Risk Support**

- Backed by a **sovereign guarantee of ₹12,980 crore**
- Enhances:
  - **Risk-bearing capacity of the pool**
  - **Credibility and confidence for participating insurers**
- Enables continued underwriting **even under elevated conflict-related risk scenarios**

### **Objectives of BMI Pool**

#### **Continuity of Insurance Coverage**

- Ensures uninterrupted availability of **war-risk insurance for Indian vessels and cargo**
- Addresses gaps when commercial markets tighten or withdraw capacity

#### **Reduction in Premium Burden**

- Mitigates **excessive war-risk premium escalation**
- Helps contain **logistics and freight cost inflation**

#### **Stability of Maritime Operations**

- Provides **predictability in risk pricing and coverage**
- Supports uninterrupted shipping operations during geopolitical disruptions

### **Expected Impact / Significance**

#### **Trade Facilitation**

- Ensures continuity of **India-bound and India-origin cargo flows**
- Reduces disruption in critical supply chains

#### **Cost Moderation**

- Sovereign-backed pooling helps:
  - Smoothen extreme premium spikes
  - Reduce volatility in insurance costs

### **Operational Confidence**

- Improves decision-making for:
  - Routing
  - Scheduling
  - Cargo planning
- Especially in high-risk maritime zones

### **National Resilience**

- Establishes a **long-term institutional mechanism**
- Strengthens India's ability to manage **maritime risk exposure during geopolitical crises**

### **Strategic Assessment**

The BMI Pool represents a **proactive policy intervention to stabilise maritime insurance markets**, ensuring that geopolitical disruptions do not translate into disproportionate trade and logistics shocks for India.

# Green Shipping Initiatives



## Green Shipping Initiatives

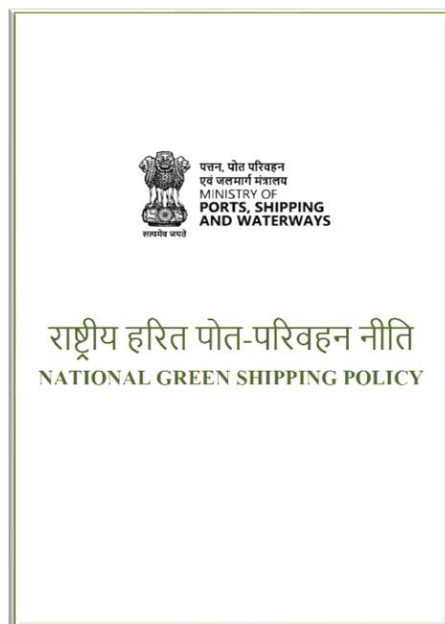


NPSC metrics include **Green Port Index (GPI)**, **Port Readiness Level (PRL)**, **Smart Port Shore Power Index (SPSPI)**, **Environmental Ship Index (ESI)**, and **GHG Emissions Inventory** to benchmark sustainability and readiness of Indian ports

With the **Hong Kong Convention** now in force, India leads globally with 115 compliant yards at Alang.

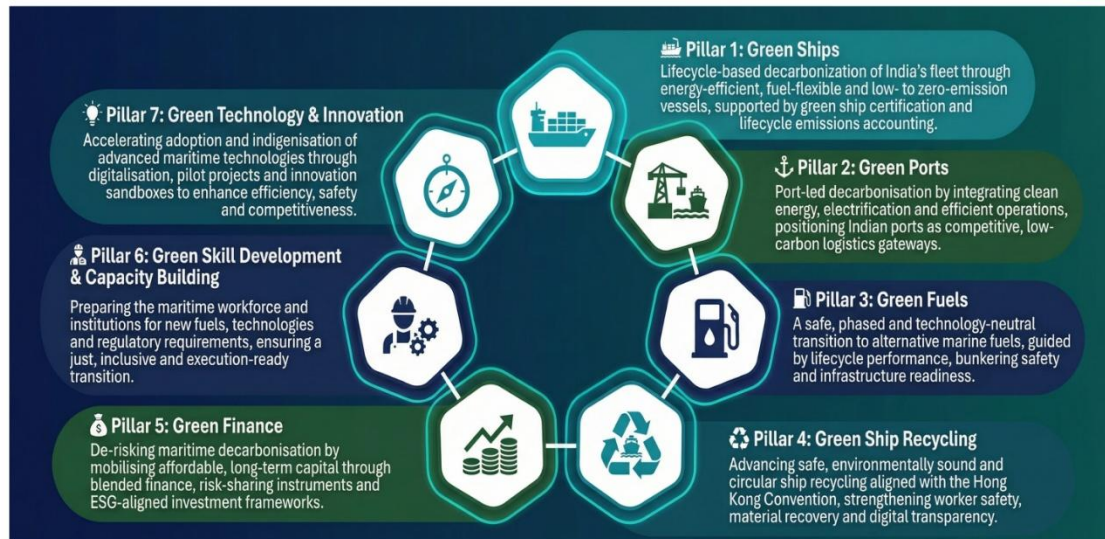


## National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP)





## National Green Shipping Policy – The 7 Pillars



The National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) is envisaged as India's umbrella transition framework to systematically decarbonise and green the entire maritime ecosystem. It provides a unified national approach covering ships, ports, marine fuels, shipbuilding and ship repair, ship recycling, green finance, human capital development and digital governance systems, across both coastal and inland waterways.

The NGSP is designed not merely as an environmental policy, but as a strategic transformation instrument that aligns India's maritime growth ambitions with national climate commitments, international regulatory developments and long-term economic competitiveness. It seeks to embed sustainability as a core operational and investment principle across maritime planning, regulation and implementation, rather than treating decarbonisation as a parallel or incremental activity.

### Policy Evolution and Development Process

The formulation of the NGSP has followed a phased, consultative and evidence-led approach.

- An initial Consultative Document on the National Green Shipping Policy was developed by Lloyd's Register. This consultative document laid out the preliminary policy landscape, identified gaps in India's green maritime ecosystem and proposed a broad set of policy actions across technology, fuels, ports, finance and regulation. The document was formally released during the Green Shipping Conclave, marking the commencement of structured stakeholder engagement on the proposed policy.
- Building upon this consultative foundation, the draft National Green Shipping Policy was subsequently prepared by TERI – National Centre of Excellence for Green Ports and Shipping (NCoEGPS). This stage involved extensive stakeholder consultations and focused sectoral discussions, covering key maritime verticals including shipping, ports, shipbuilding, ship recycling, green fuels, finance and skill development. Inputs

from central ministries, regulators, port authorities, shipowners, shipyards, technology providers, financial institutions, academia and international partners were systematically incorporated to strengthen policy coherence, practicality and implementability.

This two-stage process ensured that the NGSP evolved from a conceptual and gap-identification exercise into a robust, nationally owned draft policy, grounded in stakeholder consensus and aligned with India's developmental and institutional realities.

### **Role of NGSP as a Convergence Policy**

Importantly, the NGSP is not a standalone scheme or isolated programme. It functions as a convergence and integration policy, bringing together multiple existing national visions, guidelines and sectoral initiatives under a single, coherent framework. These include Maritime India Vision 2030, Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047, the Harit Sagar Guidelines and the Green Tug Transition Programme.

By consolidating these initiatives, the NGSP addresses the current fragmentation in India's green maritime landscape, where policies, schemes and pilot projects exist but lack a common definitional basis, emissions baseline, monitoring architecture and implementation sequencing. The policy therefore serves as the principal national reference framework for defining what constitutes "green" in the maritime context, establishing measurable targets, standardised monitoring and reporting mechanisms and enabling coordinated action across ministries, regulators, ports, shipping companies, shipyards and financial institutions.

At a strategic level, the NGSP positions India to pursue a phased, realistic and nationally aligned maritime decarbonisation pathway, balancing developmental priorities with environmental responsibility, while providing a credible basis for engagement with evolving global maritime decarbonisation frameworks.

### **Why NGSP Is Imperative Now**

The need for a National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) has become immediate and unavoidable due to the convergence of global regulatory pressures, domestic policy gaps and India's rapidly expanding maritime footprint. While India has launched several forward-looking green maritime initiatives over the past decade, these efforts remain fragmented, scheme-driven and unevenly implemented, limiting their cumulative impact.

### **Escalating Global Regulatory and Market Pressures**

International shipping is entering a decisive phase of decarbonisation. The International Maritime Organization (IMO), through its Revised GHG Strategy (2023), has committed to achieving net-zero greenhouse gas emissions from international shipping by or around 2050, with interim targets for 2030 and 2040. These developments are being reinforced by emerging market-based measures, fuel standards and emissions reporting requirements across major trading blocs.

In the absence of a comprehensive national framework, Indian shipping, ports and maritime service providers risk:

- Regulatory misalignment with global standards
- Higher compliance costs and trade frictions
- Reduced competitiveness of Indian-flag vessels and ports

The NGSP is therefore required to provide policy certainty, regulatory preparedness and strategic alignment, enabling Indian maritime stakeholders to anticipate and adapt to evolving international obligations in a coordinated manner.

### **Fragmentation of Domestic Green Maritime Initiatives**

India has already initiated several important green maritime measures, including the Harit Sagar Guidelines, the Green Tug Transition Programme, ship recycling reforms and pilot green fuel projects at select ports. However, these initiatives currently operate as standalone interventions, without a common framework for:

- Defining what constitutes a “green ship”, “green port” or “green fuel”
- Establishing national emissions baselines across ships, ports and inland waterways
- Standardising Monitoring, Reporting and Verification (MRV) systems
- Sequencing short-term, medium-term and long-term decarbonisation actions

This fragmentation constrains scale-up and dilutes accountability. The NGSP is imperative to unify these disparate efforts into a single national transition architecture, ensuring coherence across policies, programmes and investments.

### **Scale and Growth of India’s Maritime Sector**

India’s maritime sector underpins nearly 95% of the country’s trade by volume and continues to expand rapidly, supported by major investments in ports, inland waterways, coastal shipping and shipbuilding. With new mega ports, industrial clusters and logistics corridors under development, the carbon footprint of maritime activities is set to increase sharply if sustainability is not embedded at the planning stage.

Without a guiding national policy:

- Infrastructure investments risk locking in carbon-intensive pathways
- Retrofitting costs will rise over time
- Opportunities for early adoption of clean technologies may be missed

The NGSP is therefore critical to mainstream decarbonisation at the design, procurement and investment stages, rather than treating it as a post-facto corrective measure.

### **Alignment with India’s National Climate Commitments**

India's climate commitments under the Panchamrit framework and the Long-Term Low Emission Development Strategy (LT-LEDS) set a national net-zero target for 2070. However, the maritime sector requires a sector-specific transition pathway to translate these economy-wide goals into actionable measures for ships, ports and fuels.

The NGSP bridges this gap by:

- Translating national climate commitments into maritime-specific targets
- Aligning domestic timelines with global maritime decarbonisation trajectories
- Providing a calibrated and development-sensitive transition pathway

In doing so, it ensures that India's maritime decarbonisation efforts are credible, measurable and nationally appropriate.

### **Enabling Green Finance and Investment Readiness**

The transition to green shipping will require significant capital mobilisation for new vessels, retrofits, alternative fuel infrastructure, renewable energy integration and digital systems. Global climate finance, sustainability-linked lending and green bonds are increasingly tied to clear policy signals, measurable outcomes and robust governance frameworks.

In the absence of a national policy:

- Investors face uncertainty and higher perceived risks
- Access to international green finance remains constrained
- Domestic financial institutions lack clear guidance on eligibility and metrics

The NGSP is imperative to establish the policy and institutional foundations for green maritime finance, de-risking investments and enabling access to domestic and international capital.

### **Strategic Opportunity for Global Leadership**

Finally, the timing of the NGSP presents a strategic opportunity. India is simultaneously:

- Expanding its maritime and port infrastructure
- Scaling renewable energy capacity
- Emerging as a leader in ship recycling and green fuel potential

By acting now, India can move from being a policy follower to a rule-shaper in global green shipping, positioning itself as a credible hub for green vessels, green fuels and sustainable maritime services.

In essence, the NGSP is imperative now because delay would increase transition costs, fragment action and weaken India's strategic positioning, whereas timely adoption enables a coordinated, cost-effective and globally aligned green maritime transition.

## **NGSP Objectives and Pillar Architecture**

### **Core Objectives of the National Green Shipping Policy**

The National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) articulates a set of clear, interlinked objectives aimed at guiding India's maritime sector through a phased, measurable and inclusive green transition. These objectives serve as the operational foundation for all actions undertaken under the policy.

The key objectives of the NGSP are to:

#### **Decarbonise India's maritime sector in a structured and time-bound manner**

The NGSP seeks to progressively reduce greenhouse gas emissions across ships, ports, fuels and associated maritime activities, while aligning domestic action with India's national climate commitments and evolving international maritime decarbonisation frameworks.

#### **Establish a common national definition and standards for "green" maritime activities**

A core objective of the policy is to define, standardise and operationalise what constitutes a *green ship*, *green port* and *green fuel*, using measurable, auditable and lifecycle-based criteria. This is intended to remove ambiguity and enable consistency across regulation, procurement, certification and financing.

#### **Create a robust governance, monitoring and reporting framework**

The NGSP aims to institutionalise national emissions baselines, Monitoring Reporting and Verification (MRV) systems and performance assessment mechanisms, ensuring transparency, accountability and data-driven decision-making across the maritime ecosystem.

#### **Enable investment and de-risk the green maritime transition**

Recognising the scale of capital required, the policy seeks to unlock domestic and international green finance by providing policy certainty, standardised metrics and institutional mechanisms that reduce risk for investors, shipowners, ports and technology providers.

#### **Promote technology adoption, innovation and indigenisation**

The NGSP encourages the adoption of clean and energy-efficient maritime technologies while supporting domestic manufacturing, research and innovation in areas such as alternative fuels, propulsion systems, digital solutions and emissions reduction technologies.

#### **Ensure a just, inclusive and capacity-driven transition**

The policy explicitly integrates human capital development, green skilling and inclusion of MSMEs, informal operators and coastal communities, ensuring that the benefits of the green transition are equitably distributed.

### **Pillar Architecture of the NGSP**

To operationalise these objectives, the NGSP is structured around a multi-pillar architecture, with each pillar addressing a critical dimension of the maritime ecosystem. The pillars are designed to function interdependently, enabling coordinated implementation rather than isolated interventions.

## **The NGSP pillar framework comprises:**

### **1. Green Shipping**

This pillar focuses on decarbonisation of vessels across coastal, inland and international shipping segments, including shipbuilding and ship repair. It addresses green ship standards, retrofitting, new builds, emissions monitoring, certification and financial incentives for cleaner vessels.

### **2. Green Ports**

The Green Ports pillar targets reduction of emissions and environmental impacts at ports and terminals through renewable energy integration, energy efficiency, electrification, shore-to-ship power, waste management, digital monitoring and green port certification mechanisms.

### **3. Green Fuels**

This pillar supports the transition from conventional marine fuels to low- and zero-carbon alternatives such as biofuels, LNG, green hydrogen, ammonia and methanol. It covers fuel standards, lifecycle emissions assessment, bunkering infrastructure, green corridors and fuel transition pathways.

### **4. Green Technology**

The Green Technology pillar promotes adoption and indigenisation of clean maritime technologies, including propulsion systems, energy storage, emissions reduction solutions and digital tools. It also emphasises research, development and international technology collaboration.

### **5. Green Finance**

This pillar focuses on mobilising and de-risking capital for green maritime investments through dedicated funds, sustainability-linked finance instruments, incentives, subsidies and blended finance mechanisms aligned with measurable performance outcomes.

### **6. Green Skill Development and Human Resources**

This pillar addresses the workforce dimension of the transition by strengthening green skilling, certification, training and institutional capacity across seafarers, port workers, shipyard personnel, regulators and allied maritime professionals.

### **7. Green Ship Recycling**

The Green Ship Recycling pillar aims to strengthen environmentally sound and safe ship recycling practices, aligned with international conventions and domestic regulations, while promoting circularity, transparency and occupational safety.

## **Relevance of the Pillar Architecture for Implementation**

The pillar-based structure allows the NGSP to be **translated into actionable programmes, timelines and responsibilities**, while enabling coordination across ministries, regulators, ports, shipping companies, shipyards, financial institutions and technology providers. It also facilitates **tracking, monitoring and course correction** by clearly mapping actions, stakeholders and outcomes to specific thematic pillars.

## Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero

### NGSP Multi-Ministerial Action Planning and Governance Workshop



## Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero

14 – 15 January 2026, India Habitat Centre (Hybrid)



**Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero** was jointly organised by the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS) and NCoEGPS at TERI as a **high-level multi-ministerial action plan and governance workshop** to translate the National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) vision into **phased, implementation-ready national pathways** aligned with India's climate commitments.

#### Way Forward

- **Conduct focused stakeholder webinars** to validate priority actions and implementation sequencing
- **Undertake inter-ministerial consultations** to finalise roles, timelines and coordination mechanism
- **Final submission of consolidated roadmap and action matrix to NITI Aayog** for strategic guidance and national rollout



9

India's maritime sector underpins national economic growth, with nearly 95% of India's trade by volume carried through maritime transport. At the same time, international shipping is entering a decisive transition phase driven by the International Maritime Organization's (IMO) revised 2023 GHG Strategy, which commits global shipping to net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by or around 2050, supported by enforceable interim measures based on lifecycle (well-to-wake) emissions.

In parallel, India has articulated its own long-term climate pathway, including a net-zero target by 2070, requiring calibrated alignment between domestic development priorities and evolving international regulatory regimes such as EEXI, CII and forthcoming GHG Fuel Intensity (GFI) standards.

Against this backdrop, the National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) has been developed as India's unifying national framework for maritime decarbonisation, integrating ships, ports,

fuels, shipbuilding, ship recycling, finance, skilling and governance into a single transition architecture.

To move NGSP from policy articulation to implementation readiness, the Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero Workshop was convened as a high-level, multi-ministerial and multi-stakeholder platform focused on execution planning, coordination and governance alignment.

### **Workshop Overview**

The Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero – NGSP Multi-Ministerial Action Plan and Governance Workshop was held on 14–15 January 2026 at India Habitat Centre, New Delhi, in hybrid mode. The workshop was organised by the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS), Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW), in collaboration with the National Centre of Excellence for Green Ports and Shipping (NCoEGPS), TERI, which has been designated by MoPSW as the national technical and knowledge partner for India’s green maritime transition.

The workshop brought together senior officials from central ministries, maritime administrations, ports, industry, financial institutions, international organisations and knowledge partners.

A key milestone during the workshop was the release of the knowledge document “Advanced Green Fuels for Maritime Applications – Roadmap for India”, prepared by Dr Piyali Das (NCoEGPS–TERI), providing a structured, lifecycle-based foundation for alternative fuel transition planning in India’s maritime sector .

### **Objectives**

The workshop was explicitly designed to go beyond awareness-building and instead focus on implementation-oriented action planning. The core objectives were to:

- Translate NGSP into phased national action plans with short-, medium- and long-term priorities
- Deliberate transition pathways across green ships, green ports, green fuels, ship recycling and enabling pillars
- Assess regulatory, safety and institutional readiness for emerging technologies and alternate fuels
- Examine finance, market instruments and de-risking mechanisms for maritime sustainability investments
- Strengthen governance, coordination, monitoring and review mechanisms for NGSP implementation
- Position India within global maritime decarbonisation initiatives and international cooperation frameworks

## **Strategic Significance**

The Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero Workshop marked a clear turning point in India's approach to green shipping. It moved the conversation away from isolated and fragmented green initiatives towards a shared, nationally coordinated pathway for maritime decarbonisation. By bringing all key stakeholders to the same table, the workshop helped create a common understanding of priorities, sequencing and responsibilities.

Importantly, the workshop reinforced the National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) as the central reference framework for both domestic action and international engagement. It positioned the maritime sector not just as a compliance-driven industry, but as an active contributor to India's long-term climate goals, energy security and economic growth.

In doing so, Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero laid the groundwork for a more structured, collaborative and implementation-focused green transition—one that aligns India's maritime ambitions with global developments while remaining grounded in national realities.

## **Inaugural Session**

The inaugural session set the strategic tone for the two-day deliberations.

- Shri R. R. Rashmi, Distinguished Fellow, TERI, situated NGSP within the global climate and energy transition, emphasising the importance of realistic timelines, lifecycle-based decision-making and system-level thinking.
- Shri Shyam Jagannathan, IAS, Director General of Shipping, outlined NGSP's alignment with emerging IMO regulations on emissions, fuel intensity and safety and highlighted the need for credible national governance and MRV systems.
- Shri Rajesh Kumar Sinha, IAS, Special Secretary, MoPSW, underscored the necessity of clear institutional ownership, inter-ministerial coordination and phased execution mechanisms to translate policy intent into measurable outcomes.

## **Session-Wise Key Themes**

### **Session 1: National Green Shipping Policy – Framework and Governance**

This session presented NGSP as a comprehensive national transition framework, not a standalone scheme. Discussions focused on:

- NGSP's pillar architecture and lifecycle-based approach
- Establishment of a national maritime emissions baseline (2021)
- Development of an integrated Monitoring, Reporting and Verification (MRV) framework
- Proposal of the National Green Shipping Coordination Cell (NGSCC) as the nodal governance mechanism

- Introduction of a Rolling National Green Maritime Implementation Plan (NGMIP) to convert policy into time-bound action

Stakeholders emphasised the need for statutory strength, escalation powers and decision-linked MRV systems.

## **Session 2: Green Ship Recycling and Circular Economy**

This session focused on strengthening India's ship recycling ecosystem under NGSP, particularly in light of the Hong Kong International Convention entering into force.

Key themes included:

- Safe and environmentally sound recycling practices
- Circular economy linkages and green steel value chains
- Worker safety, skilling and welfare
- Digitalisation, compliance monitoring and transparency systems

Ship recycling was positioned as a strategic decarbonisation and resource-efficiency lever, not merely an end-of-life activity.

## **Session 3: Green Fuels and Alternate Energy Pathways**

This session examined India's fuel transition through a technology-neutral, lifecycle-based portfolio approach.

Deliberations covered:

- Definition of green fuels under NGSP (biofuels, green hydrogen, green ammonia, green methanol, renewable LNG etc.)
- Phase-wise transition targets (short, medium and long term)
- Safety standards, fuel handling and infrastructure readiness
- Integration with port bunkering systems and MRV frameworks

The session reinforced that fuel transition must be safe, phased and system-integrated, avoiding premature fuel lock-in.

## **Session 4: Green Ports and Port-Led Decarbonisation**

Ports were identified as critical system anchors for maritime decarbonisation.

Discussions focused on:

- Renewable energy integration and energy efficiency
- Shore-to-Ship Power (OPS) and port electrification
- Port-level emissions accounting and benchmarking
- Integration of ports with green fuel hubs and logistics clusters

The session highlighted that port readiness will directly determine the pace and credibility of shipping decarbonisation.

### **Session 5: Green Ships and Green Technology Transition**

This session addressed vessel-side decarbonisation across coastal, inland and ocean-going fleets.

Key focus areas included:

- Technology transition pathways for newbuilds and retrofits
- Fuel-flexible and hybrid vessel configurations
- Readiness of Indian shipyards and technology ecosystems
- Alignment of standards, certification and safety regimes

Green shipping was positioned as a technology-enabled and finance-dependent transition, requiring coordinated policy signals.

### **Session 6: Green Finance and Market Instruments**

This session examined finance as a core enabler of NGSP implementation.

Discussions covered:

- Limitations of conventional maritime finance
- Need for de-risking instruments for first-of-a-kind projects
- Role of blended finance, guarantees, green bonds and incentives
- Alignment with global ESG and climate finance frameworks

Participants emphasised that without credible finance mechanisms, green maritime investments will not scale.

### **Session 7: Training and Capacity Building**

The workshop deliberately reframed the originally envisaged pollution-prevention focus into a dedicated session on training and capacity building, recognising that environmental outcomes depend fundamentally on human and institutional capability.

The session addressed:

- Skill gaps arising from new fuels, technologies and safety regimes
- Capacity requirements for regulators, surveyors, ports and crews
- Alignment of maritime education and training with NGSP needs
- Long-term development of India as a green maritime skills hub

## **Session 8: International Collaboration and Global Best Practices**

This session situated NGSP within global maritime decarbonisation initiatives, including:

- IMO GreenVoyage2050
- Green shipping corridors
- Bilateral and multilateral cooperation frameworks

India's potential leadership role in the Indian Ocean region was highlighted, alongside the importance of coordination, capacity building and technology transfer.

### **Key Outcomes of Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero Workshop**

The Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero Workshop resulted in a shared, cross-stakeholder understanding that India's maritime decarbonisation journey must be coordinated, phased and institutionally anchored, rather than driven through isolated initiatives.

A key outcome was the collective endorsement of the National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) as the single, unifying framework for India's green maritime transition, cutting across ships, ports, fuels, ship recycling, finance, skilling and governance. Stakeholders broadly converged on the need to avoid fragmented pilots and instead pursue system-level implementation aligned to NGSP pillars.

The workshop generated session-wise technical and policy inputs across all NGSP domains, highlighting:

- the critical role of fuel transition and bunkering readiness as long-term decarbonisation levers
- the centrality of ports as system enablers for energy transition, electrification and fuel deployment
- the importance of ship recycling and circular economy linkages as a comparative strength for India
- the recognition that green finance and de-risking mechanisms are prerequisites for scaling investments
- the acknowledgement that capacity building and institutional readiness are foundational to safe and effective implementation

Stakeholders also identified common cross-cutting challenges, including:

- absence of harmonised emissions baselines and MRV systems
- safety and regulatory preparedness for alternate fuels
- high upfront capital costs and limited access to concessional finance
- skills gaps across ships, ports and regulatory institutions

Overall, the workshop marked a shift from policy intent to execution thinking, with emphasis on sequencing, prioritisation and accountability.

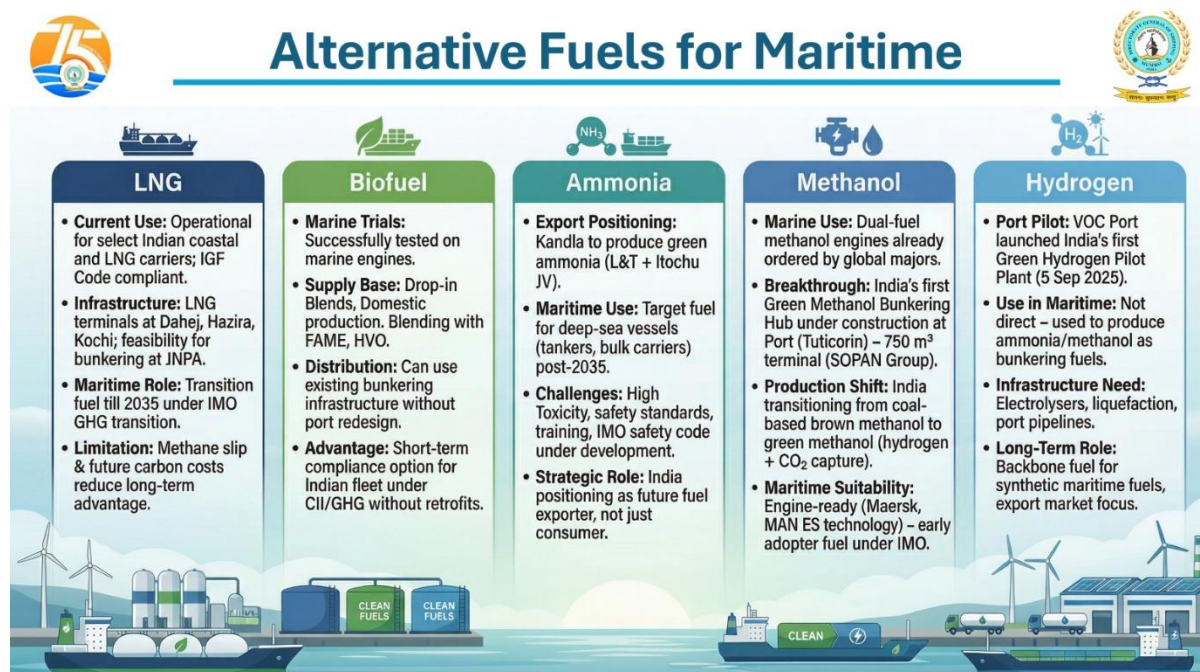
## Way Forward

Building on the deliberations and stakeholder inputs, the following next steps have been identified to operationalise outcomes from the workshop:

1. **Consolidation of Workshop Outputs**  
Session-wise recommendations and inputs will be distilled into a structured NGSP Action-Point Matrix, aligned to policy pillars and categorised into short-term, medium-term and long-term actions, with indicative ownership and dependencies.
2. **Stakeholder Validation and Refinement**  
Following consolidation, focused thematic webinars and consultations will be conducted to validate proposed actions, refine sequencing and strengthen alignment among concerned ministries, regulators, ports and industry stakeholders.
3. **Inter-Ministerial Convergence**  
The consolidated action matrix will be taken up for inter-ministerial consultation, to clarify roles, responsibilities and coordination mechanisms across shipping, ports, energy, environment, finance and skilling domains.
4. **Policy-Level Review and Strategic Alignment**  
The refined and implementation-ready NGSP action framework will be presented to NITI Aayog for policy-level review, strategic alignment with national climate and energy pathways and guidance on national rollout.
5. **Governance and Execution Mechanism**  
Parallel to the above, governance and execution arrangements under NGSP will be strengthened, including mechanisms for coordination, monitoring and periodic review. TERI-NCoEGPS, as the designated National Centre of Excellence for Green Ports and Shipping, will support technical facilitation, knowledge development and stakeholder coordination as required.
6. **Initiation of Priority Pilot Actions**  
Based on readiness and impact potential, priority pilot actions across fuels, ports, ships, finance and capacity building will be identified for early implementation, to generate learning, build confidence and inform scale-up.

# Alternative Fuels for Maritime

## Global Transition Imperative in Maritime Fuels



The global maritime sector is undergoing a structural and irreversible transition driven by the convergence of tightening international climate regulations, rapid technological evolution and shifting fuel economics. Shipping, which has traditionally relied on energy-dense fossil fuels, is now subject to explicit decarbonisation pathways that fundamentally alter how vessels are designed, operated and fuelled.

A critical inflection point in this transition is the adoption of the IMO Net-Zero Framework by the International Maritime Organization, which operationalises global decarbonisation objectives through binding regulatory instruments. Central to this framework is the introduction of mandatory Greenhouse Gas Fuel Intensity (GFI) requirements, assessed on a well-to-wake lifecycle basis, covering emissions from fuel production, transport and onboard use. This marks a decisive shift away from earlier, predominantly efficiency-based measures toward a fuel-centric regulatory regime.

Under this emerging framework, fuel choice becomes the primary determinant of regulatory compliance. Unlike earlier phases of maritime environmental regulation, where incremental efficiency improvements could offset emissions growth, the new regime directly links compliance status, financial exposure and operational flexibility to the carbon intensity of the fuel used. As a result, vessels relying on conventional fossil marine fuels are increasingly exposed to:

- escalating compliance costs
- reduced commercial attractiveness

- long-term asset obsolescence

Consequently, conventional marine fuels such as heavy fuel oil and marine diesel oil are expected to be progressively displaced over the coming decades by low-carbon and zero-carbon alternatives, including biofuels and hydrogen-derived fuels. In this context, fuel transition has emerged as the single most critical decarbonisation lever for shipping, outweighing incremental gains from hull design, operational optimisation or energy efficiency measures alone.

This global transition imperative establishes the foundational context for national and sectoral strategies on alternate fuels for maritime applications, requiring countries to align domestic fuel pathways with evolving international regulatory trajectories while managing economic, safety and technological constraints.

### **Indian Maritime Context and Rationale for a Multi-Fuel Pathway**

India's maritime ecosystem is characterised by significant heterogeneity across vessel types, operational profiles, trade routes and fleet age. The national fleet spans inland waterway vessels, coastal and short-sea shipping, offshore support vessels and deep-sea ocean-going vessels (OGVs), each operating under distinct technical, economic and regulatory constraints. This diversity inherently limits the feasibility of a uniform fuel transition pathway.

The Future Fuel Strategy prepared by the Indian Register of Shipping (IRS) and the Advanced Green Fuels Road Map for Maritime Applications led by Dr Piyali Das under TERI-NCoEGPS both converge on the assessment that a single-fuel transition pathway is neither technically viable nor economically optimal for India. Instead, fuel choices must be tailored to vessel size, engine configuration, operating range, voyage duration and refuelling frequency.

The analyses highlight that short-sea, coastal and inland vessels operate under markedly different conditions compared to deep-sea OGVs. These segments typically involve shorter voyage lengths, frequent port calls and smaller engine capacities, which allow for earlier adoption of certain alternate fuels and technologies. In contrast, OGVs face stringent energy density requirements, long endurance needs and limited refuelling opportunities, constraining near-term fuel choices and pushing zero-carbon fuel adoption further into the medium and long term.

Further, the existing fleet composition presents a critical constraint. A substantial proportion of India's operational fleet comprises vessels that were not designed for zero-carbon fuels, making immediate large-scale conversion economically prohibitive. Both IRS and TERI assessments therefore emphasise the necessity of transitional fuel solutions—such as blend fuels and drop-in alternatives—to enable near-term regulatory compliance while avoiding premature asset stranding.

In this context, India's maritime fuel transition is framed as a phased, portfolio-based approach, rather than a linear or single-fuel shift. This approach balances:

- near-term compliance requirements under evolving international regulations
- medium-term technology maturation and infrastructure development and
- long-term decarbonisation objectives aligned with zero-carbon fuels

Such a pathway allows India to manage regulatory risk, control transition costs and progressively align its maritime sector with global decarbonisation trajectories, while remaining responsive to domestic operational realities.

## Transitional Fuels and Near-Term Compliance Options

### Fossil-Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)

Fossil-based LNG is recognised in the NGSP and associated consultative material as a **transitional marine fuel**, offering limited greenhouse gas intensity benefits relative to conventional marine fuels but not constituting a net-zero solution in the long term.

The policy framing reflects international regulatory developments under the IMO, particularly the shift toward well-to-wake greenhouse gas accounting, under which the climate benefits of fossil LNG are constrained by **upstream methane emissions and lifecycle impacts**. As a result, LNG is positioned within NGSP as an **intermediate compliance pathway**, whose long-term acceptability depends on a transition toward bio-LNG or synthetic LNG rather than continued reliance on fossil LNG.

From a lifecycle perspective, fossil LNG can exhibit lower greenhouse gas fuel intensity than heavy fuel oil under specific conditions, particularly when used in high-pressure dual-fuel engines with minimal methane slip and low upstream leakage. Well-to-wake assessments typically place fossil LNG between approximately **65 and 100 gCO<sub>2</sub>eq/MJ**, compared to **90–94 gCO<sub>2</sub>eq/MJ for HFO**, with outcomes highly sensitive to engine technology and methane slip rates.

While this differential enables near-term compliance gains, it remains insufficient to meet post-2040 and net-zero trajectories without carbon-neutral sourcing or offset mechanisms. This technical limitation underpins NGSP’s **explicit avoidance of LNG as an end-state fuel**.

Fuel	Approx. GFI (gCO <sub>2</sub> eq/MJ)
HFO	~90-94
LNG	~65-100
Bio-methanol	~9-17
Green ammonia	~3-12

National future fuel assessments referenced in the NGSP documentation further reinforce LNG’s transitional status. For Indian shipping, LNG demand is projected to decline over time, reflecting tightening international regulations and the increasing role of hydrogen-derived fuels. While LNG retains relevance in the near term due to existing engine technology, operational familiarity and partial infrastructure availability, the policy

framework anticipates that continued use of LNG beyond the medium term will require a shift toward bio-LNG or synthetic LNG to remain compliant with international decarbonisation pathways.

*Key Policy Signals on LNG from NGSP:*

- Fossil-LNG is acknowledged as a **lower-carbon alternative to conventional marine fuels**, but not a zero- carbon fuel.
- Its role is explicitly framed as **transitional, supporting early emissions reduction** while alternative fuels mature.
- LNG's long-term compatibility with IMO net-zero targets is conditional on **green or bio-based sourcing**.
- Methane slip and **upstream emissions** limit LNG's effectiveness under well-to-wake GHG accounting.
- Policy emphasis **shifts progressively away from fossil LNG** toward methanol, hydrogen and ammonia pathways.
- Ports and shipowners are cautioned against **long-term lock-in risks** associated with LNG-specific infrastructure and assets.

## **Biofuels**

Biofuels are recognised in the NGSP as **critical near-term and transitional solutions** for reducing greenhouse gas emissions from shipping, particularly during the early phases of fuel transition. Their policy relevance stems from their **compatibility with existing vessel engines** and fuel handling systems, enabling emissions reduction **without requiring immediate fleet replacement** or large- scale retrofitting. Within the NGSP framework, biofuels are positioned as an enabling pathway that supports early compliance with evolving IMO greenhouse gas fuel intensity requirements while longer-term zero-carbon fuels mature.

From a lifecycle emissions perspective, biofuels demonstrate **substantially lower well-to-wake greenhouse gas intensity** compared to conventional marine fuels. Assessments referenced in the consultative process indicate that **biodiesel and bio-methanol achieve GFI values in the range of approximately 10-30 gCO<sub>2</sub>eq/MJ**, depending on feedstock and production pathway, compared to **~90-95 gCO<sub>2</sub>eq/MJ for heavy fuel oil**. This differential allows biofuels to deliver meaningful emissions reductions within existing technical constraints, reinforcing their role as an early-stage compliance option under GFI-based regulatory regimes.

For India, biofuels are particularly relevant in the near to medium term due to **domestic feedstock availability, alignment with waste-to-energy and circular economy objectives and comparatively lower infrastructure complexity**. While biofuels alone are not sufficient to achieve net-zero emissions by mid- century, the policy framework

recognises their role in **reducing cumulative emissions, building operational experience and mitigating transition risks** during the early phases of decarbonisation.

Below table summarises the compatibility and infrastructure requirements for biofuels:

Parameter	Biofuels
<b>Engine compatibility</b>	Compatible with existing ICEs (subject to OEM limits)
<b>Vessel modification</b>	Not required for low-percentage blends
<b>Fuel storage</b>	Existing liquid fuel tanks usable
<b>Bunkering systems</b>	Existing liquid bunkering infrastructure
<b>Safety classification</b>	Comparable to conventional liquid fuels
<b>Port readiness requirement</b>	Low incremental change

*Key Policy Signals on Bio-fuels from NGSP:*

Biofuels such as biodiesel and renewable diesel as well as e-FT diesel are treated under the NGSP as **transition fuels** and are not considered long-term zero-carbon fuels.

Reported well-to-wake greenhouse gas fuel intensity values for biofuels range from **approximately 9 to 17 gCO<sub>2</sub>/MJ**, depending on the feedstock and production method.

In the NGSP assessments, biofuels are mainly considered for **blended or drop-in use**, rather than as sole propulsion fuels.

The NGSP recognises that **long-term decarbonisation will require a move to e-hydrogen**, with biofuels playing a supporting role during the transition period.

The use of biofuels requires **clear sustainability criteria and lifecycle emissions accounting** to ensure that greenhouse gas reductions are credible.

### **Green Ammonia**

Ammonia is identified in the NGSP as a long-term zero-carbon fuel option for maritime transport, particularly in the context of achieving deep decarbonisation consistent with international net-zero trajectories. The policy framework treats ammonia as a fuel that will require **significant lead time for technology maturation, safety standardisation and infrastructure development** and therefore positions it primarily in the medium to long term. Only ammonia produced using **renewable electricity and green hydrogen pathways** is considered compatible with long-term decarbonisation objectives. Fossil-derived ammonia does not provide meaningful lifecycle greenhouse gas reductions and is therefore not aligned with net-zero pathways.

From an energy and fuel characteristics perspective, ammonia exhibits a substantially lower energy density than conventional marine fuels. On a mass basis, the lower calorific value of ammonia is approximately **18.6–18.9 MJ/kg**, compared to **~41–44 MJ/kg for HFO and MGO**, implying a requirement of roughly **2.2–2.3 times more fuel by mass** to deliver equivalent energy. More critically for ship design, liquid ammonia has a volumetric energy density of only **~12–13 MJ/L**, versus **~35–40 MJ/L for HFO/MGO**, resulting in a need for approximately **three times the onboard fuel storage volume**. This significant volumetric penalty has direct implications for vessel layout, tank integration and cargo capacity, reinforcing ammonia's positioning in the NGSP as a medium- to long-term fuel option requiring purpose-built vessels and dedicated infrastructure.

This has direct implications for ship design, cargo capacity and retrofitting feasibility, making ammonia more suitable for **newbuild vessels** rather than retrofits in most cases. The document also notes that ammonia combustion presents challenges related to **ignition, flame speed and NOx formation**, which are currently being addressed through engine development, dual-fuel concepts and after-treatment systems.

Currently, ammonia is considered at a **lower technology readiness level compared to LNG and methanol**, with commercial-scale marine engines still under development and early demonstration. As a result, ammonia is treated as a **medium- to long-term fuel option**, with near-term activity expected to focus on **pilots, test vessels and controlled deployment** rather than widespread adoption. The document emphasises that regulatory frameworks, classification rules and international safety standards for ammonia as a marine fuel are still evolving.

Combustion of ammonia can result in **nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O)** emissions, a potent greenhouse gas with a high **global warming potential**, which may materially affect lifecycle greenhouse gas intensity. This risk applies irrespective of whether ammonia is fossil-derived or produced via renewable hydrogen pathways. **Effective mitigation** of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions through engine design, combustion control and exhaust after-treatment remains unproven at commercial marine scale, reinforcing the need for **extensive testing and validation** before ammonia can be considered fully aligned with net-zero objectives.

*Key Policy Signals on Ammonia from NGSP:*

- The **energy density of ammonia is significantly lower than conventional marine fuels**, resulting in substantially higher onboard fuel storage volume requirements to achieve equivalent range, with direct implications for ship layout and payload capacity.
- Marine engine technology capable of operating on ammonia is **still under development**, with current designs addressing challenges related to **high ignition temperature, low flame speed and combustion stability**.
- Combustion of ammonia leads to **elevated nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions**, necessitating the use of advanced combustion control strategies and exhaust after-treatment systems to comply with emission limits.

- Retrofitting existing vessels for ammonia use is assessed as **technically complex and economically challenging**, due to fuel storage requirements, material compatibility and safety system integration, making ammonia more suitable for **newbuild vessels**.
- Ammonia is **toxic and corrosive**, requiring dedicated containment systems, continuous leak detection, ventilation, emergency shutdown mechanisms and enhanced crew training to manage operational and safety risks.
- While ammonia is widely handled in industrial applications, **marine fuel use introduces additional risks** related to confined spaces, vessel motion and port interface operations, requiring marine-specific safety standards and procedures.
- **Bunkering and port infrastructure for ammonia as a marine fuel are currently limited**, with requirements for specialised storage tanks, transfer systems, safety exclusion zones and emergency response arrangements.
- Regulatory frameworks, classification rules and international standards for ammonia as a marine fuel are **still evolving**, indicating the need for pilot projects and phased deployment prior to large-scale adoption.

### Green Methanol

Methanol is considered under the NGSP as a **transition fuel that can be deployed at scale earlier than hydrogen and ammonia**, while still contributing to greenhouse gas reduction when sourced from e-pathways. Its relevance lies in the availability of commercial marine engine technology, simpler storage and handling requirements and compatibility with existing liquid fuel logistics. The policy does not treat methanol as a final zero-carbon fuel, but as an intermediate option that supports phased decarbonisation and reduces transition risk.

The GHG performance of methanol is **directly determined by its production pathway**. Fossil-based methanol does not provide material well-to-wake greenhouse gas reductions and is therefore not aligned with long-term decarbonisation objectives under the NGSP. In contrast, **bio-methanol and green methanol** demonstrate substantially lower lifecycle emissions, with reported greenhouse gas fuel intensity values in the range of **approximately 5-25 gCO<sub>2</sub>eq/MJ**, depending on feedstock and production route, compared to **91-95 gCO<sub>2</sub>eq/MJ for heavy fuel oil**. Accordingly, only bio-based and renewable methanol pathways are considered relevant for emissions reduction under GFI-based regulatory frameworks.

From an operational and infrastructure perspective, methanol is handled as a liquid fuel at ambient temperature and pressure, eliminating the need for cryogenic storage or high-pressure systems. This enables the use of storage tanks and bunkering arrangements broadly similar to those employed for conventional liquid marine fuels, subject to additional safety provisions related to toxicity and flammability. From an energy standpoint, the lower calorific value of methanol is approximately **19.9–20 MJ/kg**, compared to **~41–44 MJ/kg for HFO and MGO**, meaning methanol contains **around 50–55% less energy per unit mass**. This lower mass-based energy content, combined

with methanol's lower density, results in a volumetric energy density of only **~15–16 MJ/L**, versus **~35–40 MJ/L for HFO/MGO**. Consequently, vessels operating on methanol require substantially higher onboard fuel volumes to achieve equivalent range, leading to increased tank space requirements and potential impacts on vessel layout, payload capacity and retrofit feasibility.

### **Green Hydrogen as a Marine Fuel**

Hydrogen is considered in the NGSP and the associated alternative fuels studies as a **zero-carbon fuel option**, either for direct use onboard vessels or as a **primary energy carrier for hydrogen-derived fuels**. It produces no carbon dioxide at the point of use. Its relevance to maritime decarbonisation is therefore linked to its ability to achieve **very low well-to-wake greenhouse gas emissions**, provided that hydrogen is produced from electrolysis of water using renewable electricity (or nuclear based electricity). Renewable hydrogen and RFNBO (Renewable Fuels of Non-Biological Origin) compliant e-methanol and e-ammonia represent the long-term net-zero pathway. Bio-based methanol and ammonia may play a limited transitional role where sustainable biomass is available, but face scalability constraints.

Hydrogen can be stored onboard vessels either as **compressed gas** or as **liquid hydrogen**. Compressed hydrogen is typically stored at pressures of **350–700 bar**, while liquid hydrogen requires storage at **–253°C**. Both storage options impose significant design and operational constraints compared to conventional marine fuels. Hydrogen has a **high gravimetric energy density (approximately 120–142 MJ/kg)**, but a **very low volumetric energy density**, resulting in large fuel storage volumes and reduced vessel range for a given tank size. To deliver the same energy as conventional fuel oil, **compressed hydrogen at 700 bar requires approximately five to six times the storage volume**, while **liquid hydrogen requires approximately four to five times the storage volume**. These volume penalties directly affect vessel layout, cargo capacity and retrofit feasibility, making hydrogen more suitable for **newbuild vessels or short-range applications**.

Hydrogen propulsion can be achieved using **internal combustion engines adapted for hydrogen or fuel cell systems**. Marine hydrogen internal combustion engines remain under development, while fuel cell systems have reached early commercial deployment for **inland waterways and short-sea vessels**. The studies note that hydrogen combustion and handling introduce additional safety considerations due to its **wide flammability range** (approximately 4–75 %by volume in air) and **low ignition energy**, requiring stringent containment, ventilation and detection systems.

Port and bunkering infrastructure for hydrogen is assessed as **limited at present**. Dedicated storage, transfer systems, safety exclusion zones and emergency response arrangements are required. As a result, hydrogen deployment is expected to follow a **pilot-led and phased approach**, aligned with the development of standards, crew training and port readiness.

Additionally, India is stepping up its green energy transition with the development of a Hydrogen Hub under the National Green Hydrogen Mission, which aims to produce and export around 5 million tonnes of green hydrogen over the next five to six years. The initiative is a key part of India's long-term strategy to achieve net-zero carbon emissions by 2070. On January 28<sup>th</sup>, 2026 Deendayal Port Authority, Kandla, has signed an agreement with energies company, for the design, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 5 MW Green Hydrogen Plant at Deendayal Port, Kandla.<sup>1</sup>

#### *Key NGSP Signals on Hydrogen*

- Hydrogen is recognised as a **clean fuel aligned with long-term decarbonisation goals**
- The policy treats hydrogen as part of a **phased transition**, with early focus on pilots, demonstrations and standards development.
- Hydrogen deployment is explicitly linked to **national green hydrogen production and renewable energy availability**.
- The NGSP avoids prescribing **direct hydrogen propulsion** for ships in the short term.
- Port and bunkering infrastructure for hydrogen are to be developed **progressively**, alongside safety and regulatory frameworks.

#### **Battery Electric Energy**

Battery electric propulsion is considered under the NGSP as a **near-term decarbonisation solution for specific vessel segments**, particularly those operating on **short, fixed routes with predictable duty cycles**. The policy recognises that battery electric systems eliminate direct fuel combustion onboard and therefore produce **zero emissions at the point of use**, while overall emissions performance depends on the carbon intensity of grid electricity used for charging.

The NGSP positions battery electric energy as **segment-specific rather than fleet-wide**, due to limitations related to energy density, vessel range, charging time and grid interface requirements. As a result, battery electric propulsion is primarily associated with **inland waterways vessels, ferries, harbour craft, tugs and short-sea coastal operations**, where daily return-to-base operations enable controlled charging.

Battery systems are addressed within the broader framework of **electrification of maritime operations**, alongside shore power and port-side electrification. The policy links battery adoption to port readiness, grid capacity and renewable electricity integration, rather than treating it as a standalone fuel pathway.

## **National Green Hydrogen Mission – Enabling Ecosystem**

India's long-term maritime fuel transition is underpinned by the National Green Hydrogen Mission, launched in 2023.

- India targets 5 MMT of green hydrogen production annually by 2030
- Green hydrogen is defined using a lifecycle emissions threshold of  $\leq 2$  kg CO<sub>2e</sub> per kg H<sub>2</sub>
- Deendayal Port Authority, V.O. Chidambaranar Port Authority and Paradip Port Authority have been designated as Green Hydrogen Hubs
- Port-based pilot projects have been commissioned to support early adoption

These initiatives establish the upstream production, certification and infrastructure base required for hydrogen-derived maritime fuels.

## **Alignment with the National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP)**

The National Green Shipping Policy (NGSP) integrates the above technical assessments into a national policy framework by:

- Recognising blend fuels as near-term compliance solutions
- Positioning methanol and ammonia as long-term decarbonisation fuels
- Linking fuel transition with port infrastructure, safety regulation, finance and skill development

NGSP thus functions as the policy convergence layer, translating evidence-based fuel roadmaps into coordinated national action.

## Alternative Fuels Properties Comparison

Parameter	E-LNG	Methanol	Ammonia	Hydrogen
<b>Physical properties for storage</b>	Liquid at $-162^{\circ}\text{C}$	Liquid (up to $65^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Liquid at $-33^{\circ}\text{C}$	Compressed gas at $> 250$ bar or liquid at $-253^{\circ}\text{C}$
<b>Fuel tank size for same energy content as MDO</b>	1.8 times	2.5 times	3 times	5–7 times
<b>Flammability limits in air (%V/V)</b>	5%–15% (Methane)	6%–36.5%	15%–28%	4%–75%
<b>Ignition temperature (<math>^{\circ}\text{C}</math>)</b>	595	464	630	560
<b>Flashpoint (<math>^{\circ}\text{C}</math>)</b>	$-188$	12	132	—
<b>Density of liquid phase (<math>\text{kg}/\text{m}^3</math>)</b>	450	790	696	71
<b>LCV (MJ/kg)</b>	50	19.9	18.6	120
<b>Energy density (MJ/L)</b>	21.2	15.7	12.7	8.5



# Alternative Fuels Comparison



Hydrogen	E-Ammonia	E-Methanol	E-LNG
<p><b>Pros</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High gravimetric energy density</li> <li>Very pure hydrogen</li> <li>Only emits water</li> </ul> <p><b>Cons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highly flammable</li> <li>Cryogenic temperature</li> <li>Complex storage necessary</li> <li>Difficult to handle</li> <li>No IMO rules available</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pros</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Carbon free</li> <li>Experience as cargo or refrigerant</li> <li>Higher energy density than hydrogen</li> <li>Since Dec 2024 IMO guidelines</li> </ul> <p><b>Cons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Toxic</li> <li>Not commercially available yet</li> <li>Highly trained personal needed</li> <li>High cost</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pros</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liquid at room temperature</li> <li>Easy to handle</li> <li>Mature technology</li> <li>Rules exist</li> <li>Higher energy density than hydrogen</li> </ul> <p><b>Cons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Toxic</li> <li>Highly flammable</li> <li>Still contains carbon</li> <li>High cost</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pros</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mature technology</li> <li>Rules exist</li> <li>Higher energy density than hydrogen</li> </ul> <p><b>Cons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not commercially available yet (fuel production)</li> <li>Cryogenic temperature</li> <li>Complex storage necessary</li> <li>High cost</li> <li>Risk of methane leakage / slip</li> </ul>

## National Green Hydrogen Mission – Green Hydrogen Hubs



### National Green Hydrogen Mission – Green Hydrogen Hubs



The National Green Hydrogen Mission (NGHM) aims to position India as a **global hub for green hydrogen production, utilisation and export**, with a target of **5 MMT annual production by 2030**, supporting decarbonisation and energy transition.

Deendayal Port Authority (Kandla) – Western Hub	Paradip Port Authority – Eastern Hub	V.O. Chidambaranar Port (Tuticorin) – Southern Hub
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 MW green hydrogen plant commissioned (electrolyser-based) </li> <li>3,400 acres land allocated for Green Hydrogen / Ammonia projects</li> <li>3.5 MMTPA jetty compatible for Green Ammonia handling</li> <li>Port Readiness Level 6 (7) for green fuel / methanol bunkering </li> <li>Advancing methanol bunkering ecosystem and alternative fuel transition </li> <li>Western gateway for green fuel production + bunkering + export corridors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>₹797 crore Green Hydrogen / Ammonia jetty approved </li> <li>4.0 MTPA handling capacity for green energy cargo</li> <li>Development includes jetty, storage, pipelines and handling systems</li> <li>Implemented under PPP / BOT </li> <li>Designed to connect eastern hydrogen clusters to global markets</li> <li>Anchor hub for bulk handling, storage and export logistics </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 Nm<sup>3</sup>/hr Green Hydrogen pilot plant commissioned (Apr 2025) at cost of INR 3.87 Crore </li> <li>Pilot supports port operations (lighting, EV charging) </li> <li>205.72 acres land allocated for GH2 / Ammonia projects</li> <li>Developing Green Methanol Bunkering Facility (2 × 750 m<sup>3</sup>)</li> <li>Emerging as green fuel + digital + renewable integrated port </li> <li>Southern hub for pilot deployment, innovation and green bunkering</li> </ul>

The National Green Hydrogen Mission is a flagship initiative of the Government of India aimed at establishing a comprehensive ecosystem for **production, utilisation and export of**

**green hydrogen and its derivatives.** The Mission is a critical pillar in India's transition towards a **low-carbon, energy-secure and self-reliant economy**, aligned with the national target of **Net Zero by 2070**.

The Mission recognises green hydrogen as a **strategic energy carrier**, capable of decarbonising hard-to-abate sectors such as refining, fertilisers, steel, shipping and heavy mobility, while also reducing dependence on imported fossil fuels.

### **Key Objectives**

- Position India as a **global hub for green hydrogen production, utilisation and export**
- Achieve **at least 5 Million Metric Tonnes (MMT) annual production by 2030**, with potential scaling to 10 MMT
- Enable **deep decarbonisation across industrial and transport sectors**
- Promote **domestic manufacturing of electrolysers and related technologies**
- Facilitate **development of export infrastructure and global trade linkages**

### **Strategic Approach**

The Mission adopts an **integrated and phased approach**, combining:

- Demand creation (domestic + export markets)
- Supply-side incentives (electrolyser manufacturing and hydrogen production)
- Infrastructure development (ports, pipelines, storage, refuelling)
- Regulatory and policy framework
- R&D, skilling and international collaboration

A key element of this strategy is the development of **Green Hydrogen Hubs**, based on a **cluster model**, to enable economies of scale and reduce logistical challenges.

### **Green Hydrogen Hubs – Port-led Development Model**

Given the challenges in long-distance hydrogen transport, the Mission promotes **cluster-based hydrogen hubs**, particularly around ports, where production, storage, handling and export infrastructure can be co-located.

In the maritime sector, **three major ports have been identified as Green Hydrogen Hubs:**

- **Deendayal Port Authority (Kandla)** – Western Hub
- **Paradip Port Authority** – Eastern Hub
- **V.O. Chidambaranar Port Authority (Tuticorin)** – Southern Hub

These hubs are designed to act as **anchors for green fuel production, bunkering, storage and export**, supporting India's emergence as a global green energy supplier.

### **Deendayal Port Authority (Kandla) – Western Hub**

Deendayal Port is being developed as a **front-runner green fuel hub** on the western coast, with strong focus on production and bunkering ecosystem.

#### **Key Developments:**

- **1 MW electrolyser-based green hydrogen plant commissioned**
- **~3,400 acres of land allocated** for hydrogen and ammonia projects
- **3.5 MMTPA jetty infrastructure** compatible with green ammonia handling
- Achieved **Port Readiness Level (PRL) 6 (progressing to 7)** for methanol/green fuel bunkering
- Active development of **methanol bunkering ecosystem and alternative fuel infrastructure**

#### **Strategic Role:**

- Western gateway for **green fuel production, bunkering and export corridors**
- Key node for **global green shipping routes and trade linkages**
- Early mover in **fuel transition and port readiness for alternative fuels**

### **Paradip Port Authority – Eastern Hub**

Paradip Port is being positioned as a **large-scale green energy logistics and export hub** on the eastern coast.

#### **Key Developments:**

- **₹797 crore Green Hydrogen / Green Ammonia jetty project approved**
- Planned **4.0 MTPA cargo handling capacity** for green energy fuels
- Development includes **jetty, storage systems, pipelines and handling infrastructure**
- Project being implemented under **PPP/BOT model**

#### **Strategic Role:**

- Anchor hub for **bulk handling, storage and export logistics**

- Designed to connect **eastern hydrogen clusters to global markets**
- Critical node for **scaling export-oriented hydrogen economy**

### **V.O. Chidambaranar Port Authority (Tuticorin) – Southern Hub**

VOC Port is emerging as a **pilot-driven innovation hub** for green hydrogen and derivative fuels in southern India.

#### **Key Developments:**

- **10 Nm<sup>3</sup>/hr green hydrogen pilot plant commissioned (Apr 2025)** at cost of ₹3.87 crore
- Pilot supports **port operations including lighting and EV charging**
- **~205 acres of land allocated** for hydrogen and ammonia projects
- Development of **Green Methanol Bunkering Facility (2 × 750 m<sup>3</sup>)**
- Integration of **renewables, digital systems and green fuel infrastructure**

#### **Strategic Role:**

- Southern hub for **pilot deployment, innovation and technology validation**
- Emerging centre for **green fuel bunkering and integrated port operations**
- Supports development of **green shipping corridors (Kandla–Tuticorin linkage)**

### **Strategic Significance of Port-based Hydrogen Hubs**

The development of these hubs has multi-dimensional impact:

#### **Decarbonisation of Maritime Sector**

- Enables adoption of **green ammonia, methanol and hydrogen-based fuels**
- Supports IMO-aligned **net-zero transition in shipping**

#### **Export Competitiveness**

- Ports act as **gateways for global hydrogen trade**
- Strengthens India's role in **emerging green fuel supply chains**

#### **Industrial and Energy Integration**

- Co-location of **production, storage and consumption ecosystems**
- Enables **economies of scale and cost reduction**

#### **Investment and Economic Growth**

- Attracts **large-scale investments in clean energy infrastructure**
- Creates employment across **energy, logistics and maritime sectors**

### Alignment with National Vision

- Supports **Aatmanirbhar Bharat and energy independence**
- Integral to **Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero and NGSP framework**

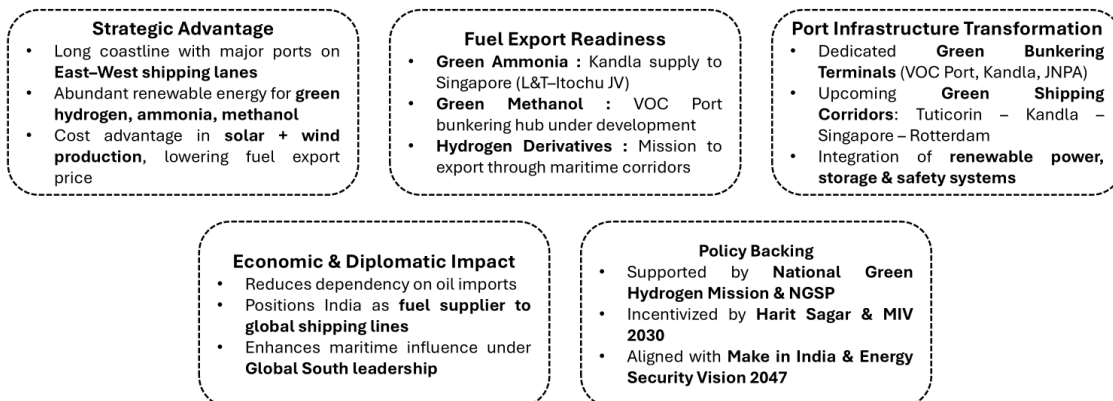
## India as a Net Green Energy Exporter & Bunkering Destination



### India as a Net Green Energy Exporter & Bunkering Destination



From energy importer to future maritime fuel hub



*India is not just preparing for Green Fuels — it is preparing to Fuel The World.*

13

India’s positioning as a net green energy exporter and global bunkering destination should be viewed as a long-term strategic vision, rather than a reflection of current energy balances. Historically, India has been a net energy-importing and energy-deficit nation, with high dependence on imported fossil fuels to meet domestic and industrial demand, including for the maritime sector.

The emerging global transition towards low-carbon and zero-carbon fuels presents India with a structural opportunity to reverse this trajectory over the coming decades. By leveraging its renewable energy potential, coastline advantages and expanding port infrastructure, India aims to progressively transition from an energy-deficit economy to a net energy-surplus nation,

capable of supplying green energy and green fuels not only for domestic consumption but also for international markets.

In the maritime context, this vision translates into India evolving from a fuel-import dependent shipping ecosystem to a producer, exporter and bunkering hub for green maritime fuels, including hydrogen-derived fuels such as green ammonia and green methanol. This shift is envisioned to occur in a phased manner, aligned with the maturation of fuel technologies, scaling of renewable energy capacity and development of safe port-based bunkering infrastructure.

Achieving net energy surplus status is therefore not an immediate outcome but a strategic end-state, underpinned by long-term national initiatives on renewable energy expansion, green hydrogen production, port modernisation and maritime decarbonisation. As these elements converge, India's maritime sector is expected to move from being a passive energy consumer to an active contributor to global green energy supply chains.

This future-oriented vision underpins India's policy approach to green shipping and bunkering and frames the country's ambition to play a system-level role in the global maritime energy transition, while strengthening long-term energy security and economic resilience.

## **Green Maritime Corridors**

Green Maritime Corridors have emerged internationally as a pragmatic and implementation-oriented mechanism to advance maritime decarbonisation in a structured manner. Rather than attempting immediate sector-wide transformation, green corridors focus on specific routes, vessel segments and port pairs where coordinated action across the value chain can be demonstrated under real operating conditions.

The corridor approach enables regulators, ports, shipowners, fuel producers and technology providers to collectively address the key barriers to adoption of alternative marine fuels, including fuel availability, pricing, safety, operational reliability and regulatory readiness. By concentrating effort on defined corridors, early investments can be de-risked and lessons generated for wider replication.

In the Indian context, green maritime corridors form the core implementation pillar of the Green Voyage approach, translating long-term policy ambition on green shipping into route-based, evidence-driven and commercially grounded interventions.

### **Study on Potential Demand and Pricing of Alternative Marine Fuels in India**

### What the Study Examines

- Joint analytical study by **DNV in collaboration with IMO**, undertaken with **DGS and MoPSW**
- Assesses **potential demand, pricing and competitiveness** of alternative marine fuels in India
- Uses **vessel traffic data, route analysis and port-call patterns** to assess realistic bunkering behaviour
- Evaluates alternative fuels through a **delivered-cost and total-voyage-cost lens**, not fuel availability alone
- Anchored in **India's port ecosystem**, rather than theoretical diversion of passing traffic

### Why the Findings Matter for India

- Confirms that **credible near-term demand lies with cargo-calling vessels**, not passing traffic
- Identifies **container shipping** as the most predictable and scalable early adopter segment
- Shows that **price competitiveness, operational reliability and approval clarity** determine bunkering decisions
- Highlights India's opportunity to build **clustered, multi-port bunkering hubs**, rather than isolated pilots
- Provides an evidence base to prioritise **ports, fuels and pilots** under *upcoming* **NGSP and Maritime INDIA @ Net Zero**

18

One of the foundational analytical inputs supporting India's Green Voyage strategy is the Study on Potential Demand and Pricing of Alternative Marine Fuels in India, undertaken under the aegis of the International Maritime Organization, in partnership with the Directorate General of Shipping and the Ministry of Ports Shipping and Waterways, with technical support from DNV.

The study evaluates India's prospects of developing into a regional bunkering hub for alternative marine fuels, examining demand drivers, pricing dynamics, operational constraints and competitive positioning. A central and policy-critical conclusion of the study is that:

India's strongest and most realistic bunkering opportunity lies with container vessels already calling at Indian ports for cargo operations or transshipment, rather than with vessels merely passing by along international shipping lanes.

This finding has important strategic implications. The study demonstrates that proximity to shipping lanes alone does not generate bunkering demand. Global shipping lines rarely deviate from established routes unless the bunkering proposition offers clear advantages in delivered fuel cost, operational reliability and turnaround efficiency. As a result, bunkering strategies premised on deviation-based demand are inherently weak.

Instead, the study underscores that cargo-linked demand, particularly from containerised liner services with regular port calls, provides a stable and predictable foundation for early alternative fuel uptake. Transshipment hubs, where vessels already berth for cargo consolidation, offer especially strong potential, as bunkering can be integrated without additional operational disruption.

Key insights from the study include:

- Container vessels represent the most viable early adopters due to frequency of port calls and fleet standardisation

- Early demand for alternative fuels is likely to be led by biofuels, given cost and compatibility, with e-methanol and e-ammonia scaling over time
- Bunkering hub development should be selective and concentrated, rather than dispersed across multiple ports
- Policy certainty, targeted incentives and infrastructure readiness are decisive factors for market uptake

The study thus provides a market-grounded demand lens for India's green corridor planning.

## Green Corridor Pre-Feasibility Study under the Indo-Danish Centre of Excellence



### Collaboration with DMA & Mærsk Mc-Kinney Møller Centre for Zero Carbon Shipping



#### India Green Shipping Corridors – Pre-Feasibility Study

##### What the Study Examines

- Identification & ranking of **potential Green Shipping Corridors in India**
- Assessment of:
- **Alternative fuel availability & supply chains**
- **Port readiness & bunkering infrastructure**
- **Cargo flows & vessel characteristics**
- **Regulatory ecosystem & transition pathways**
- Based on **data-driven analysis and stakeholder consultations**

##### Strategic Benefits for India

- Enables **early-stage deployment of green fuels & technologies**
- Supports development of **domestic green fuel supply chains**
- Positions India as a **key hub on global green shipping routes**
- Drives **investment, innovation and new business models**
- Provides a **clear pathway from pilot → scale-up of decarbonisation**

19

Complementing the demand and pricing analysis, a Green Corridor Pre-Feasibility Study is proposed as one of the first substantive deliverables of the Indo-Danish Centre of Excellence (CoE). This activity follows directly from the Joint Statement issued by the Hon'ble Ministers of India and Denmark during their meeting in Copenhagen in June 2025, as communicated through the Press Information Bureau.

The study is being undertaken in collaboration with the Danish Maritime Authority and the Mærsk Mc-Kinney Møller Centre for Zero Carbon Shipping, which will be responsible for executing the technical analysis.

The objective of the pre-feasibility study is to identify and assess specific green corridor candidates, moving beyond high-level intent to a structured evaluation of:

- suitable trade routes and port pairs
- vessel segments most amenable to early fuel transition
- availability and scalability of alternative fuel supply
- bunkering infrastructure and safety requirements
- regulatory, commercial and operational gaps

A key institutional element of this exercise is the designation of workstream leads by MoPSW. These workstream leads are envisaged to act as coordinators, ensuring that relevant data, port inputs, regulatory perspectives and stakeholder feedback are consolidated and made available to the study team. The actual analytical and modelling work will be undertaken by the Mærsk Mc-Kinney Møller Centre, while the Indian side facilitates structured engagement and ownership.

### **Role of Green Corridors in Advancing the Green Voyage**

Taken together, the two studies address distinct but complementary dimensions of India's Green Voyage strategy:

- The IMO-supported demand and pricing study anchors green bunkering decisions in commercial reality, identifying where demand is likely to materialise and under what conditions.
- The Indo-Danish green corridor study translates this understanding into route-specific implementation pathways, focusing on feasibility, sequencing and coordination.

Once operational, green maritime corridors are expected to:

- contribute to the establishment of alternative fuel supply chains and offtake arrangements
- accelerate the scaling of new fuels and technologies through real-world demonstration
- align first-mover actions across ports, shipping lines, fuel suppliers and regulators
- enable experimentation with new commercial and contractual models

In effect, green corridors function as controlled transition laboratories, allowing India to build institutional capacity, regulatory confidence and market credibility in green shipping.

# Green Ports



## Green Ports

Driving Sustainable Maritime Growth



### Concept of Green Ports

- Ports designed & operated with minimal environmental impact.
- Integration of clean energy, efficiency, and circular economy practices.

### Key Initiatives in India

- Harit Sagar Guidelines (2023): National framework for green port development.
- Proposed National Port Sustainability Council (NPSC): Metrics for emissions, energy, waste, and community impact.
- Onshore Power Supply (OPS): Cut ship emissions at berth by connecting to shore electricity.
- Waste & Plastics Management: Port reception facilities for MARPOL Annex V compliance.



India's ports form an essential backbone of the national economy and the maritime transport system, underpinning about 95 per cent of the country's trade by volume and almost 68 per cent by value. Backed by a coastline covering more than 7,500 kilometres, the country's port system includes **12 major ports in addition to over 200 non-major ports**, enabling international trade and coastal shipping while supporting inland waterways transport and port-based industrialisation.

Ports are not only gateways for freights, but they are also important logistics and industry hubs that integrate sea transport with rail, road and inland waterways and therefore are at the core of supply chain efficiency and competitive advantage. Port operations are becoming increasingly energy-intensive as India's trade volumes increase and the port infrastructure increases its capability while it makes room for large ships and throughput. Cargo handling, vessel berthing, port craft operations, building services and auxiliary infrastructure all contribute to greenhouse gas emissions, local air pollution, noise and pressure on coastal and marine ecosystems. The impacts are mostly concentrated in and around port regions, which are typically situated neighbouring major urban centres and ecologically sensitive coastal areas

In consequence, **improving the environmental performance of ports** has risen from being a peripheral concern into central necessity for sustainable maritime growth and social acceptance and long-term operational resilience. National climate commitments set out in India, including its goal of becoming **net zero emissions by 2070** and its interim goals based on the Paris Agreement provide an opportunity to implement sector-level strategies that link macro-level targets with real-world action by the sector. With their long use lifetimes of assets, high energy consumption and prominent position in maritime logistics, ports constitute one of the most viable interfaces for promoting sustainable environmental reductions within the maritime industry.

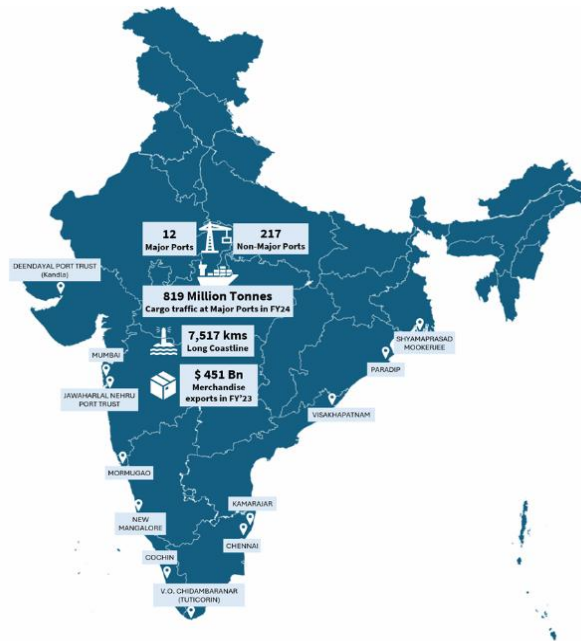


Figure 1 Ports of India

Therefore, responding to emissions and environmental impacts at ports not only **helps national targets for climate** but also contributes to **improved air quality, resource management efficiency and the resilience of the local coastline's infrastructure.**

## GREEN PORTS IN INDIA

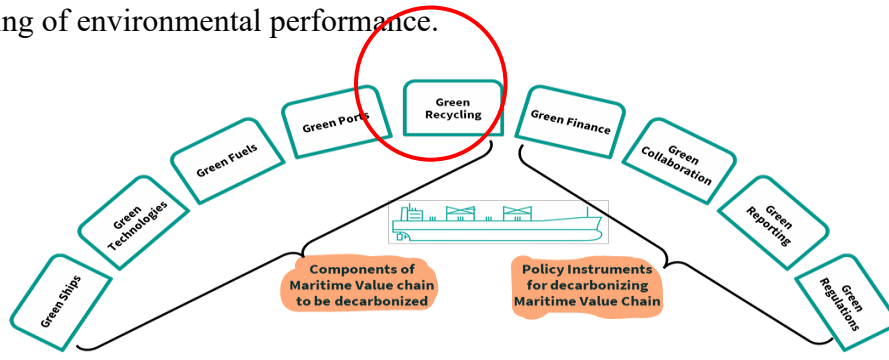
Green ports occupy a crucial facilitating position in India's green shipping and maritime decarbonisation trajectory. Ports therefore can impact emissions outcomes along multiple pathways across maritime value chains, as a set of fixed infrastructure nodes that interact face to face with vessels, fuels, energy systems and logistics infrastructure, directly from the port to ships, fuel sector with the fuel system to logistics network. Because of this, green ports are not just concerned with their own operational footprint, but they also provide the conditions for **cleaner shipping and sustainable maritime operations.**

By Indian policy framework green ports would aim to make the practice of environmentally sustainable operations systematic, infrastructural and governing. Common key areas include emissions reduction of port-controlled assets through electrification and energy optimisation, renewable generation of energy as part of port power solutions, shore-to-ship power systems to minimise ship emissions on board ships and environmental monitoring and management systems.

Simultaneously, ports are also believed to play a pivotal role in facilitating the switch to **alternative and low carbon fuels, providing storage, handling and bunkering infrastructure** and holding all these facilities to a high standard of safety and environmental sustainability.

Ports also grow to be even more critical determinants of shipping emissions performance. Port infrastructure and services including effective berth allocation, reduced hold-up times, arrival through ports just-in-time system and shore power directly impact vessel fuel consumption and adherence to global indicators like the Carbon Intensity Indicator (CII). Green ports in this space serve as **systemic enablers** that help ship operators fulfil regulatory requirements and operating efficiency requirements while also helping with broader decarbonisation results.

The National Green Shipping Policy recognises green ports as an essential component of India’s maritime transition, supported by complementary instruments such as the **Harit Sagar Green Port Guidelines** (which gives guidance on implementation) and the **Green Port Performance Index (GPPI)**, which provides a systematic framework for measurement and benchmarking of environmental performance.



*Figure 2 Core areas of NGSP*

Together, these instruments create a coherent architecture that connects policy objectives to the **phased implementation and performance-based governance**. By implementing green port practice on an incremental basis with an emphasis on readiness to go green and pilot schemes to widespread and institutionalised application of this approach, Indian ports may become the anchors of port-led decarbonisation.

While the green ports have the capacity to act as systemic enablers of cleaner shipping and maritime decarbonization, translating this role into practice is constrained by a set of regulatory, infrastructure, technological, financial and coordination challenges. Understanding these constraints is essential for designing phased, targeted interventions that unlock effective and scalable implementation.

The following highlights the key barriers that must be addressed to enable green ports to deliver sustained environmental and operational outcomes



## KEY PILLARS OF GREEN PORT

### Energy and Emissions

Energy consumption and reduction of emissions is the foundation of Green Port building because ports, located in dense hotspots for electricity, fuel use and GHG, the main sources of power/fuel usage along with GHG emission are highly concentrated ports. Emissions are generated by ships at berth, cargo handling apparatus, vehicles and auxiliary power facilities and ports are important places for intervention to promote decarbonisation.

Green Ports focus on renewable energy uptake and electrification of port equipment, shore power installation and energy-saving measures to mitigate both direct and indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. These interventions are consistent with national climate targets and are also associated with enduring cost efficiencies and operational sustainability

### Water and Waste Management

Successful water and waste management is a basic component of Green Ports, addressing effluents, ballast water, stormwater runoff and solid and hazardous waste left after port and shipping operations. Dysregulation of these streams may have the potential to damage marine ecosystems and erode the confidence of port communities, in the ports and marine pollution and pollution remediation by the port community.

Waste in Green Ports is governed along integrated water stewardship principles and circular waste management mechanisms promoting the reduction, reuse, recycling and safe disposal. Such practices promote environmental protection and enhance regulatory compliance and operational efficiency.

### Biodiversity and Ecosystem Protection

Ports are frequently situated in natural coastal zones, where human activities and construction can disrupt habitats, fisheries and natural coastal systems. Loss and degradation of biodiversity,

which is not only environmentally vulnerable but also leads to potential future operational and regulatory risk for ports

Green Ports includes biodiversity into planning and management and habitat restoration-oriented nature-based environmental solutions-based environment monitoring. This framework integrates port development with long-term challenges for environmental resilience and climate adaptation.

### **Digitalisation and Operational Efficiency**

Digitalisation is a major enabler of Green Ports which helps them to monitor port operations in real time with performance optimization supported by data-driven decision making. Digital tools help ports monitor energy consumption, emissions, shipments flow, environmental impact more efficiently. It increases transparency and the efficiency of production thereby fulfilling the environmental sustainability and competitive goals, strengthening the connection of the two.

### **Stakeholder Engagement and Governance**

Development of Green Port is supported by robust governance mechanisms and the proactive participation of stakeholders, port authorities, terminal operators, shipping lines, regulators, communities and financiers. Good stakeholder participation will facilitate objectives alignment, transparency and shared ownership over sustainability results. Strong governance also enables ports to align sustainability with strategic planning, investment decision-making and performance management thereby enhancing the likelihood of sustainability beyond projects or leadership cycles

### **KEY FOCUS AREA FOR IMPLEMENTATION**

The Green Port Guidelines of the **Harit Sagar** target the sustainable development of the port ecosystem where national Green Port performance standards have been defined. These priorities center around **minimising the emissions** associated with port activity by electrifying plant equipment and vehicles, increasing the use of renewable energy, shore-to-ship power supply to reduce vessel emissions at berth and transitioning port crafts to cleaner propulsion systems aligned with national energy targets. Collectively, these interventions aim to reduce the carbon intensity of port activities, while promoting energy efficiency, operational reliability and environmental performance.

Aside from driving emissions reduction, the Guidelines focus very much on **resource and environmental efficiency** improving water and wastewater management, waste handling and recycling, protection of marine and coastal ecosystems and green cover among port areas to create biodiversity and to operate as natural carbon sink mechanisms. The main focus areas include an emphasis on energy-efficient buildings, digital optimisation of port operations, promotion of coastal shipping as a low carbon transport mode and good management of the environment with clear performance indicators, audits and incentive structures

Collectively, these focus areas provide a comprehensive and flexible framework for ports to adopt best practices, resilient designs and continuous performance improvement in line with national and global sustainability objectives.

The solutions and opportunity areas contained in this table are drawn upon and aligned with the possible solutions and Key opportunities outlined in the NGSP consultative framework

Solutions	Key Opportunities
<b>Green Corridors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires coordinated efforts among governments, industry bodies and international partners.</li> <li>India can leverage its bilateral and multilateral relationships to formalize Green Corridors</li> </ul>
<b>Just-In-Time Arrival and Port Efficiency</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standardization of digital solutions and harmonization of port systems will enable seamless operations</li> <li>Optimizing port design and berthing schedules can reduce congestion and emissions</li> <li>Digitalization of port operations and intelligent scheduling can improve turnaround times</li> <li>Linking port efficiency with CII compliance can drive sustainable practices.</li> <li>National strategy for JIT implementation can ensure uniformity across ports</li> </ul>
<b>Shore Power (Cold Ironing)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Variations in power tariffs and tax structures across states pose challenges</li> <li>India's lower shore power costs compared to Western markets offer an opportunity</li> <li>A centralized policy, similar to the EV Charging Policy, can standardize shore power infrastructure</li> <li>PPPs can support the integration of solar energy and carbon sinks into port infrastructure.</li> </ul>
<b>Greener Dredgers &amp; Harbour Crafts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current efficiency regulations (e.g., EEXI) do not apply to dredgers and harbour crafts</li> <li>Gaps in maintenance and energy efficiency training need to be addressed.</li> <li>Hybrid diesel-electric dredgers can serve as a transitional solution.</li> <li>Phasing out inefficient harbour crafts through regulatory mandates can support energy transition.</li> </ul>
<b>Bunkering Hubs for Alternative Fuels</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India can emerge as a major bunkering hub for alternative fuels like hydrogen and ammonia</li> <li>Demand-supply assessment and regional baseline planning are required.</li> <li>Financial mechanisms such as concessional finance and partial credit guarantees can de-risk investments.</li> <li>Collaboration across the fuel value chain is crucial for infrastructure development</li> </ul>

*Table Solution and Key opportunities in green ports*

## **INTERNATIONAL GREEN PORT BENCHMARKS**

International experience shows that early-stage green port programmes succeed when they combine (i) phased delivery, (ii) credible benchmarking and (iii) targeted incentives that reduce first-mover risk. LR's NGSP consultative work already points to the value of aligning national approaches with recognised green port benchmarking schemes (e.g., Eco Ports in Europe and Green Marine in North America), using tiered criteria, periodic verification and public reporting to create transparency and a "race to the top".

A consistent lesson is that incentives and tariff design matter as much as technology. Early OPS/electrification roll-out is often constrained by power pricing, taxes and grid readiness; therefore, national-level measures that harmonise the OPS policy approach and enable PPP delivery models can accelerate adoption and standardisation, while avoiding fragmented port-by-port approaches.

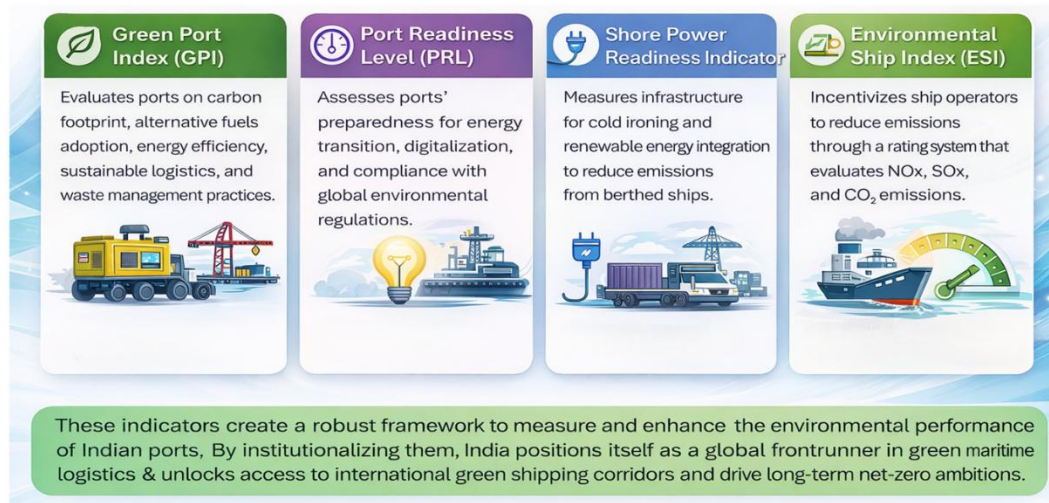
Green corridors are another proven accelerator because they concentrate demand, investment and collaboration across the value chain. Recent regional studies (e.g., UN ESCAP) highlight that corridors face barriers such as limited awareness and infrastructure and stress that digitalisation enables decarbonisation through data-sharing, optimisation and port call synchronisation. In practical terms, tools that support Just-in-Time arrival and port call optimisation, together with IoT/AI-enabled monitoring and "digital twin" approaches, can unlock material efficiency gains and support scalable MRV.

Implication for India: adopt a staged "pilot → scale" pathway anchored in national enablers (standards, tariffs, finance, MRV) while using GPPI/certification to verify progress; the NGSP consultative milestones already envisage early designation of initial green ports with OPS and subsequent corridor scale-up."

# Sustainable Indicators Framework for Indian Ports



## Sustainable Indicators for Indian Ports



19

As part of India's broader transition towards sustainable maritime development, a structured framework of measurable sustainability indicators is being institutionalized for Indian ports. The objective is not merely to adopt isolated environmental measures, but to establish a coherent system through which port performance can be evaluated, benchmarked and progressively improved.

The proposed framework rests on four interlinked indicators:

### 1. Green Port Index (GPI)

The Green Port Index serves as a comprehensive evaluation tool to assess the overall environmental performance of ports. It measures parameters such as:

- Carbon footprint and greenhouse gas emissions
- Adoption of alternative fuels
- Energy efficiency measures
- Sustainable logistics practices
- Waste management systems

The intent of GPI is to move beyond project-based interventions and bring sustainability into routine port operations. By quantifying environmental performance across multiple dimensions, ports can identify specific gaps and prioritize targeted improvements. Over time, the index will enable benchmarking across ports and support evidence-based decision-making.

## **2. Port Readiness Level (PRL)**

The Port Readiness Level indicator evaluates the preparedness of ports for the ongoing energy transition and digital transformation.

PRL examines:

- Infrastructure readiness for alternative fuels
- Compliance alignment with evolving international environmental regulations
- Digital systems supporting operational efficiency
- Integration of sustainability into planning and governance

As global shipping moves toward low-carbon fuels and stricter environmental standards, ports must adapt accordingly. PRL provides a structured method to assess whether ports are capable of supporting next-generation vessels and future regulatory requirements. This indicator ensures that ports are not reactive, but forward-prepared.

## **3. Shore Power Readiness Indicator**

Shore power, or cold ironing, is increasingly recognized as a critical intervention to reduce emissions from ships at berth. The Shore Power Readiness Indicator evaluates:

- Availability of onshore power supply infrastructure
- Capacity to integrate renewable energy sources
- Grid stability and connection systems
- Operational protocols for ship–shore interface

Emissions from berthed vessels contribute significantly to local air pollution. By measuring infrastructure readiness and operational capability, this indicator supports phased implementation of shore-to-ship power systems across Indian ports. It also aligns with international decarbonization pathways and improves air quality in port cities.

## **4. Environmental Ship Index (ESI)**

The Environmental Ship Index focuses on incentivizing ship operators to reduce emissions. It evaluates vessels based on emissions performance, including:

- Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>)
- Sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>)
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)

Ports may integrate ESI-based incentives such as differential port dues or priority berthing for higher-rated vessels. This creates a market-based mechanism encouraging cleaner ship operations and aligns port policy with vessel-level environmental performance.

## **Integrated Impact of the Framework**

Individually, each indicator addresses a specific dimension of port sustainability. Collectively, they create a robust governance framework that integrates infrastructure, operations, compliance and incentives.

Institutionalizing these indicators will:

- Enable measurable tracking of environmental performance across Indian ports
- Support structured transition toward low-carbon port operations
- Strengthen India's credibility in global green maritime logistics
- Facilitate participation in international green shipping corridors
- Contribute to long-term net-zero objectives

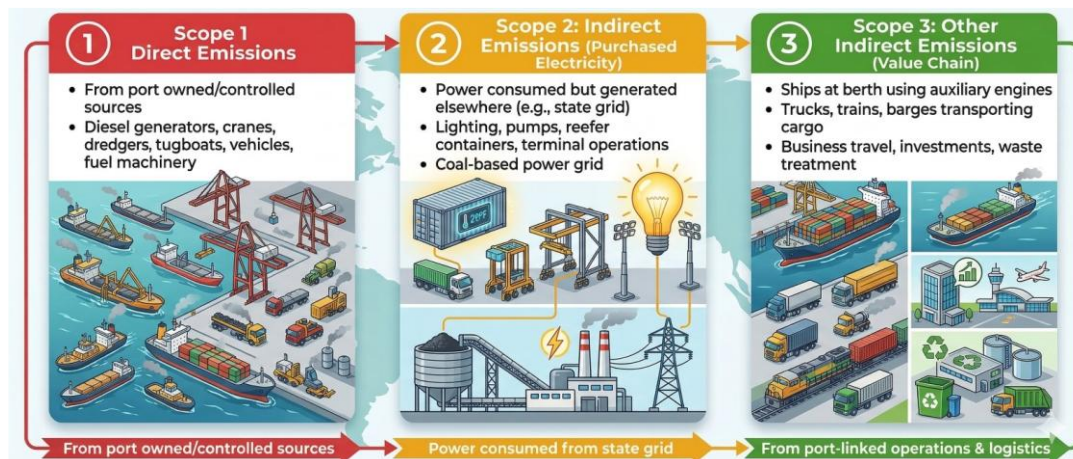
Rather than relying solely on regulatory mandates, this framework introduces performance measurement and benchmarking into port governance. Over time, it will support standardization of sustainability practices across both major and non-major ports.

By embedding these indicators within policy and operational systems, India positions its ports not only as trade gateways, but as active enablers of the global maritime energy transition.

# GHG Emission Scopes



## GHG Emission Scope at Ports



19

Effective decarbonisation of the port sector requires a **clear understanding of emission sources across the port ecosystem**. Ports are complex, multi-actor environments where emissions arise not only from port-owned assets but also from energy consumption and broader logistics activities.

To enable **standardised measurement, reporting and mitigation**, port emissions are classified into **three internationally recognised scopes - Scope 1, Scope 2 and Scope 3**, aligned with global frameworks such as the GHG Protocol.

This classification allows ports to transition from **fragmented emission management to a holistic, system-wide decarbonisation approach**.

### Scope 1 – Direct Emissions

Scope 1 emissions refer to **direct greenhouse gas emissions from sources owned or controlled by the port authority or terminal operators**.

#### Key Sources

- Diesel generators
- Cargo handling equipment (cranes, RTGs, forklifts)
- Dredgers and tugboats
- Port-owned vehicles
- Fuel-based machinery within port premises

### **Characteristics**

- Fully under **operational control of port authorities**
- Most straightforward to **measure, monitor and regulate**
- Typically dependent on fossil fuel consumption

### **Strategic Importance**

- Represents the **starting point for decarbonisation interventions**
- Offers **immediate emission reduction opportunities**

### **Scope 2 – Indirect Emissions (Electricity Consumption)**

Scope 2 emissions arise from **electricity purchased and consumed by port operations but generated externally**, typically from the grid.

### **Key Sources**

- Terminal lighting systems
- Pumping operations
- Reefer container power supply
- Administrative and operational buildings
- Electrified equipment and terminal infrastructure

### **Characteristics**

- Emissions are **indirect but energy-linked**
- Strongly influenced by **grid emission intensity**
- High contribution in regions with **coal-dominated power generation**

### **Strategic Importance**

- Increasing relevance due to **electrification of port operations**
- Critical lever for decarbonisation through **clean energy transition**

### **Scope 3 – Other Indirect Emissions (Value Chain Emissions)**

Scope 3 emissions encompass **all other indirect emissions occurring across the port value chain**, outside direct ownership or control of the port.

### **Key Sources**

- Ships at berth using auxiliary engines

- Cargo transport via trucks, rail and barges
- Hinterland logistics operations
- Waste treatment and disposal
- Business travel and associated activities
- Upstream and downstream supply chain emissions

### **Characteristics**

- **Largest and most complex emission category**
- Occurs beyond the physical boundary of the port
- Requires **multi-stakeholder coordination**

### **Strategic Importance**

- Represents the **dominant share of total port-related emissions**
- Central to achieving **deep decarbonisation outcomes**

### **Integrated Understanding of Port Emissions**

The three scopes together provide a **comprehensive view of emissions across the port ecosystem**:

- Scope 1 → Operational emissions within direct control
- Scope 2 → Energy-linked emissions influenced by power systems
- Scope 3 → Value chain emissions requiring collaborative action

This integrated classification enables:

- End-to-end emissions mapping
- Prioritisation of mitigation strategies
- Alignment with international reporting standards

# National Port Sustainability Council (NPSC) – Proposed



## National Port Sustainability Council (NPSC)

Proposed Framework



### Institutional Framework for Port Sustainability in India

- The **National Port Sustainability Council (NPSC)** is a proposed institutional mechanism under the **Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW)** to provide a structured approach for advancing sustainability across Indian ports.
- The Council will serve as the **national platform for coordinating environmental performance monitoring, sustainability benchmarking and energy transition initiatives across major and non-major ports.**

### Key Functions of NPSC

- **Standardization of Sustainability Indicators** across Indian ports
- **Monitoring and Reporting of Port Emissions** including GHG inventory development
- **Benchmarking Environmental Performance** through sustainability indexing frameworks
- **Supporting Energy Transition Initiatives** such as shore power and alternative fuels
- **Alignment with Global Green Port Frameworks** and international sustainability standards

41

India's port sector is entering a phase where sustainability can no longer be treated as a peripheral issue. With more than 200 ports, including 12 major ports and with increasing pressure from global decarbonisation rules, ESG-linked trade expectations and the need for climate-resilient infrastructure, Indian ports require a more structured and measurable approach to sustainability. The concept note therefore proposes the creation of a **National Port Sustainability Council (NPSC)** as a central institutional mechanism to guide, monitor and standardise sustainability efforts across both major and non-major ports.

The note is built around the idea that sustainability at ports must be assessed through a defined set of indicators rather than through isolated projects. For this reason, it brings together frameworks such as **Green Port Indexing (GPI)**, **Green Port Readiness Level / Port Readiness Level (GPRL/PRL)**, **Smart Port Shore Power Index (SPSPI)**, **Environmental Ship Indexing (ESI)** and an institutionalised **GHG emissions inventory**.

### Need for a National Institutional Mechanism

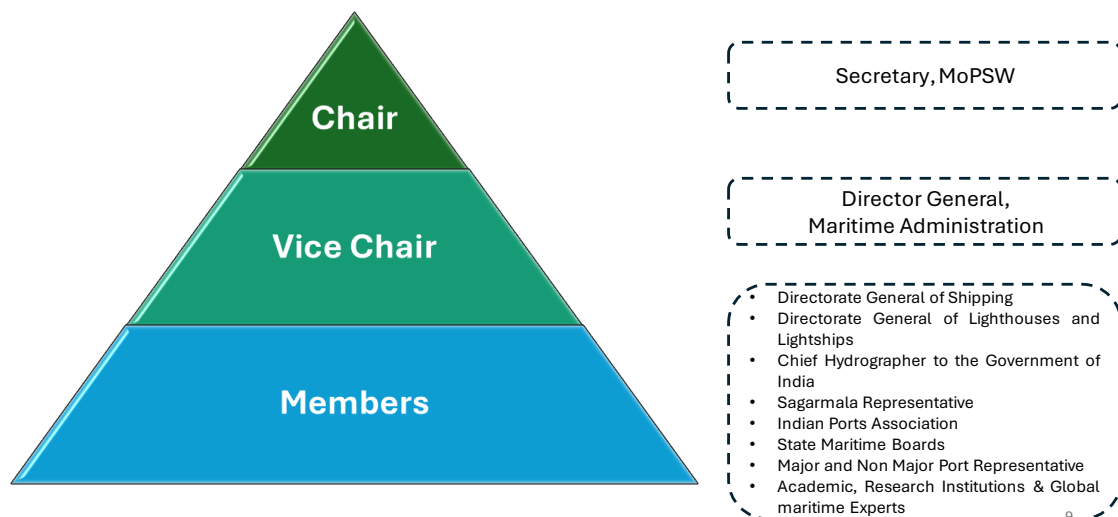
The central argument of the concept note is that India presently has policy intent, individual initiatives and broad sustainability ambitions, but does not yet have a unified national framework that can consistently assess readiness, compare port performance and link sustainability with compliance, investment and global competitiveness. The proposed NPSC is therefore conceived as an apex regulatory and advisory body under the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways to bring coherence to these efforts.

The note also places this proposal in the context of the expected transition from DG Shipping to the **Directorate General of Maritime Administration (DGMA)** under the forthcoming Merchant Shipping Bill / Maritime Services Bill framework. In the concept note, DGMA is visualised as a broader authority with responsibilities extending beyond vessel and seafarer regulation into port sustainability, alternative fuel readiness, digital governance and environmental compliance.

In practical terms, the NPSC is meant to provide national direction on issues such as emissions monitoring, electrification, alternative fuel readiness, digital port systems, green financing signals and harmonisation with global standards such as the IMO Revised GHG Strategy, EU Fit-for-55 and Maritime Vision 2030.

### National Port Sustainability Council – Proposed Role

The NPSC is presented not as a symbolic committee but as a working governance structure that would monitor, evaluate and facilitate the implementation of sustainability and readiness frameworks across Indian ports. Its proposed role includes standard setting, benchmarking, compliance oversight, coordination with central and state-level bodies and support for digital platforms needed for real-time monitoring.



The proposed governing structure is chaired by the Secretary, MoPSW, with the DGMA as Vice-Chairperson. The membership is broad-based and includes the Chief Hydrographer, DGLL, DG Shipping representative, Sagarmala representative, Indian Ports Association, State Maritime Boards, port authorities, private port operators, academic institutions and global maritime experts. This reflects the note’s view that port sustainability cannot be managed only through a single regulator and requires operational, technical and policy coordination.

The concept note further proposes specialised technical committees within the NPSC dealing with port safety and navigation, GHG emissions and energy transition, digitalisation and smart ports, sustainable infrastructure and policy and compliance. This is useful because it breaks down sustainability from a broad concept into operational workstreams.

### Integration of Navigational Safety and Sustainability

A major point in the note is that sustainability and safety should not be treated as separate verticals. The document therefore links the modernization of the **Navigational Safety at Ports Committee (NSPC)** with the creation of the NPSC. The NSPC, constituted in 1997, has traditionally focused on navigational safety, emergency preparedness, environmental protection and compliance with conventions such as SOLAS, MARPOL and the ISPS Code.

The note argues that port safety today must evolve to include digital systems, emissions considerations, shore power, alternative fuels and climate-related resilience. For that reason, it recommends strategic integration of the NSPC within the broader NPSC framework so that safety, readiness and sustainability are assessed together. The reasons given include holistic port governance, regulatory synergy, better use of resources, stronger crisis preparedness and improvement in India's global competitiveness.

This is one of the stronger ideas in the note because it avoids creating parallel structures for safety on one side and green transition on the other. Instead, it suggests a single institutional architecture where navigation, environment, infrastructure and digital systems are viewed together.

### **Sustainable Indicators for Indian Ports**

The note makes it clear that sustainability must be measurable. It therefore proposes a set of indicators that can be used to assess ports on environmental performance, infrastructure preparedness and operational transition. It specifically highlights GPI, PRL, SPSPI and ESI as the core tools through which Indian ports can be benchmarked and guided.

The need for such indicators is linked to several factors. First, international regulations such as IMO's carbon-related measures and the EU's Fit-for-55 package are creating real commercial pressure on ports and supply chains. Second, India's own port modernisation ambitions under Maritime Vision 2030 require ports to become low-emission and digitally integrated hubs. Third, participation in future green shipping corridors will require ports to demonstrate readiness in a structured and internationally understandable form.

The note also refers to the need for an institutionalised mechanism for port emissions assessment so that green initiatives can actually be tracked and verified rather than only announced. This includes the use of real-time digital emissions monitoring systems and formal carbon accounting tools.

### **Green Port Indexing (GPI)**

The Green Port Index is described as a framework to evaluate the environmental performance of ports in a structured way. The document identifies the main objectives of GPI as benchmarking sustainability performance, encouraging best practices, informing policy, supporting stakeholder engagement and attracting investment into eco-friendly infrastructure.

For India, the GPI framework is linked with national environmental regulation as well as Harit Sagar-type environmental indicators. The note groups assessment into management indices, operational indices and condition indices. It also lists pollution-related parameters covering air, water, noise, effluent and waste-related metrics.

The note proposes a multi-tier institutional structure for GPI implementation. At the national level, MoPSW would provide the policy framework. The NPSC would standardise criteria and ensure regulatory alignment. The Indian Ports Association would act as an executing authority, including through annual reporting, digital emissions platforms and pilot implementation at selected ports such as JNPT, Chennai and Visakhapatnam.

The key assessment parameters proposed for Indian ports under GPI include carbon footprint and GHG emissions, renewable energy and electrification, sustainable cargo handling and logistics, waste management and marine pollution control and digitalisation / smart port initiatives.

### **Green Port Readiness Level (GPRL / PRL)**

The note draws on the IAPH's Port Readiness Level approach to assess how prepared ports are for the energy transition, digitalisation and future regulatory requirements. The readiness assessment is built across dimensions such as alternative fuel readiness, shore power integration, digital and smart port systems, regulatory compliance and net-zero infrastructure transition.

The readiness levels range from basic recognition of sustainability needs at lower levels to global sustainability leadership at the highest level, where ports are fully digitalised and effectively carbon-neutral. The note also mentions global examples such as Rotterdam, Singapore, Los Angeles and Hamburg as leading references.

For Indian application, the note proposes a National Port Readiness Framework supported by MoPSW, with the NPSC acting as the regulatory body and IPA as the executing authority. It recommends annual readiness reports, digital dashboards and pilot implementation at ports such as JNPT, Chennai and Deendayal. Assessment dimensions for India include decarbonisation and alternative fuels, digitalisation and smart readiness, regulatory compliance, net-zero infrastructure readiness and sustainable cargo and logistics efficiency.

### **Smart Port Shore Power Index (SPSPI)**

The concept note gives separate importance to shore power through the proposed Smart Port Shore Power Index. This is significant because emissions from berthed ships are increasingly becoming a major focus in global port decarbonisation. The SPSPI is intended to assess port readiness for shore-to-ship power, renewable energy integration, smart grid preparedness, regulatory compliance and economic viability.

The note goes a step further by proposing a certification framework for ships that use shore power at Indian ports. Under this proposal, calibrated metering, auditable data systems, grid-based emission factor calculations and digital access to certificates would allow vessels to demonstrate verified emission reductions. The note also suggests that such certification could support reduced port charges and potential carbon credit eligibility.

Institutionally, the SPSPI framework again follows a multi-tier model: MoPSW for national policy, NPSC for regulatory standards and IPA for dashboards, rankings and capacity building. Pilot ports suggested include JNPT, Chennai and Deendayal.

## **Environmental Ship Indexing (ESI)**

The note includes the Environmental Ship Index as a way to align ship-side environmental performance with port-side incentives. It describes ESI as a voluntary global system developed by IAPH that scores ships on emissions performance, fuel efficiency, shore power compatibility and alternative fuel adoption.

The relevance for India lies in using ESI to support greener shipping practices at Indian ports by linking incentives such as reduced port dues or priority treatment to better-performing vessels. The note also sees ESI as complementary to mandatory IMO measures such as CII, EEXI and SEEMP, thereby allowing ports to use one framework for incentive design while remaining aligned with international regulatory systems.

This is an important idea because it shifts the role of ports from passive infrastructure providers to active participants in shaping cleaner fleet behaviour.

## **GHG Emissions Inventory**

One of the strongest and most practical portions of the note is its emphasis on creating a formal GHG emissions inventory for Indian ports. The document argues that without a structured inventory of energy users and emission sources, it is not possible to understand the baseline, identify hotspots or build cost-effective reduction strategies.

The note recommends a centralised institutional mechanism for emissions monitoring, reporting and mitigation. Suggested elements include emission inventories, air quality monitoring systems, use of emission factors, carbon accounting software, eco-efficiency indicators, ISO 14001-based environmental management systems and third-party audits. It also refers to international best practices such as AI-based monitoring and real-time reporting using IoT and blockchain.

The value of this part of the note is that it moves from a broad sustainability narrative to the actual systems needed for measurement, reporting and verification.

# Harit Sagar – Green Port Guidelines



## Harit Sagar – Green Port Guidelines



### Vision

To reduce carbon intensity and develop an environment-friendly ecosystem at Major Ports through green technologies, optimization of port procedures and decarbonization benchmarks aligned with India's Panchamrit commitments.

### Core Principles

- Sustainability in Port Development & Operations
- Adoption of carbon-neutral & environment-friendly technologies
- Working with Nature approach
- Maximizing use of Clean / Green energy in Port operation
- Eliminate-Reduce-Control (ERC) for emissions
- 5R Concept (Refuse, Reduce, Reuse, Repurpose, Recycle)
- monitoring, based on Environmental Performance Indicators

Sr. No.	Environment Performance Indicator (EPI)	Target by 2030	Target by 2047
1	% share of Renewable Energy consumption	>60%	>90%
2	% Port equipment / vehicles electrified	>50%	>90%
3	% Area under green belt	>20%	>33%
4	% Reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> emission per ton of cargo (Base Year 2023)	>30%	>70%
5	% GHG emission reduction in all coastal / EXIM vessels	>10%	>50%
6	% Reduction in fresh-water consumption per ton of cargo (Base Year 2023)	>20%	—
7	% Recycle and reuse of consumed water	>100%	—
8	% Reduction in energy consumption per ton of cargo (Baseline Year 2023)	>20%	—
9	One LNG bunkering station	By year 2030	—
10	Green Hydrogen / Ammonia bunkers and refueling facilities	By year 2035	—
11	Adequate number of EV charging stations	By year 2025	—

The “**Harit Sagar**” **Green Port Guidelines**, issued by the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways in May 2023, provide the broad framework for Major Ports in India to reduce carbon intensity and move towards environmentally sustainable port development and operations. The guidelines were circulated through an Office Memorandum dated 11 May 2023 for further action by all Major Ports.

The document has been positioned as a practical guidance framework for ports to prepare action plans, adopt green technologies, reduce wastage and monitor measurable outcomes over defined timelines. It is also linked to the broader national context of **COP-26 commitments**, **Panchamrit targets**, **Maritime India Vision 2030** and India's long-term objective of reaching **net zero by 2070**. The introductory section of the guidelines clearly states that ports are expected to contribute to de-carbonisation by reducing carbon emissions per ton of cargo handled and by promoting a sustainable ecosystem around port operations.

### Vision of the Guidelines

The central vision of the document is to reduce carbon intensity and develop an environment-friendly ecosystem at Major Ports through participation of all stakeholders, including terminal operators, logistics service providers, partner government agencies and shipping lines. The broader intent is to position Major Ports not just as cargo gateways, but as sustainable hubs of economic growth and development. This is to be achieved through optimization of procedures, adoption of green technologies, reduction of wastages and measurable decarbonisation benchmarks. The vision statement is set out explicitly in the guideline document and is also highlighted visually on the vision page.

## **Policy Context and Importance**

The guidelines derive importance from three connected policy drivers.

First, the maritime sector has a major role in national trade. The guidelines note that the sector accounts for **95 percent of trade by volume and 65 percent by value**, which means that any sustainability transition in ports has a large impact on the economy as a whole. Second, India's climate commitments require a reduction in emission intensity and increased use of non-fossil energy sources by 2030. Third, ports are recognized as critical points where energy use, vessel interface, cargo handling, water use, waste generation and local environmental impacts converge.

The document therefore treats ports as a major lever for achieving environmental goals, rather than only as operational infrastructure. It also makes it clear that the purpose is not limited to carbon accounting alone; the framework covers air, water, waste, noise, ecology, resource efficiency and reporting.

## **Principles Underlying Harit Sagar**

The guidelines are based on a set of broad principles that shape the rest of the document. These include ensuring environmental, economic and social sustainability in port development, adopting environmentally compatible designs, promoting clean and green energy, minimizing carbon and other harmful emissions through the **Eliminate, Reduce and Control (ERC)** approach, minimizing waste through the **5R concept**, conducting appropriate environmental impact assessments and strengthening continuous monitoring and reporting. The document also emphasizes the concept of **“Working with Nature”**, linking port development with ecosystem sensitivity rather than only engineering expansion.

This is important because the guidelines are not drafted as a narrow engineering manual. They are framed as a management and governance instrument that asks ports to integrate sustainability into planning, operation, maintenance and reporting.

## **Applicability**

The guidelines are explicitly applicable to **all Major Ports of India**. At the same time, the message from the Secretary in the front portion of the document indicates that the framework could also be recommended to State Governments and State Maritime Boards for adoption in ports other than Major Ports. This shows that while the legal applicability is limited to Major Ports at present, the document is intended to serve as a broader model for the wider port sector.

## **Focus Areas for Implementation**

The main strength of the Harit Sagar document is that it converts the sustainability agenda into concrete implementation areas.

### **Green Cover**

Ports are required to increase green area cover in order to capture fugitive emissions, attenuate noise and support biodiversity. The target is to increase green belt area to **more than 20 percent**

**by 2030 and 33 percent by 2047** of port area. The document links this not only to visual greening but also to soil moisture retention, erosion control, groundwater recharge and carbon sink creation.

### **Electrification of Port Equipment and Vehicles**

Ports are asked to move progressively towards electrification of vehicles and equipment, targeting **more than 50 percent electrification by 2030 and more than 90 percent by 2047**. Existing diesel-powered equipment is to be retrofitted or converted in a phased manner and future procurement is expected to favour electric systems or compatibility with greener fuels such as methanol, ethanol, ammonia, hydrogen fuel cell and CNG.

### **Port Crafts**

The guidelines extend beyond landside equipment and also cover port crafts such as tugs, pilot boats, mooring boats and survey boats. Ports are expected to prepare action plans for retrofitting these with cleaner propulsion technologies and for creating infrastructure under the National Green Hydrogen Mission. The document specifically states that **green ammonia bunkers and refuelling facilities are to be established at all Major Ports by 2035**.

### **Renewable Energy**

Renewable energy is one of the most explicit targets in the guidelines. Ports are expected to ensure that the share of renewable energy exceeds **60 percent by 2030 and 90 percent by 2047**. The guidelines also provide for **at least one LNG bunkering station by 2030** and adequate EV charging stations in port campuses or nearby areas by 2025. In addition, select ports are expected to support offshore wind energy development. The document specifically mentions V.O. Chidambaranar Port as a pilot port for offshore wind-linked activity.

### **Shore to Ship Power Supply**

All ports are required to develop infrastructure for shore power in a phased manner, beginning with port crafts, then extending to Coast Guard / Navy / small coastal vessels and finally to EXIM vessels. The phased timelines given are **2023, 2024 and 2025** respectively. This is significant because it shows that the guidelines were not only aspirational but provided a sequence for implementation.

### **Resource Utilisation**

The guidelines address water efficiency in a fairly detailed way. Ports are required to increase treatment capacity, use treated water, reduce fresh water consumption per ton of cargo by **more than 20 percent by 2030** and achieve **100 percent recycle and reuse of consumed water**. The document also encourages installation of STPs, rainwater harvesting, desalination plants and even utilisation of condensed water from LNG terminal chilling plants.

### **Energy-Efficient Equipment and Green Buildings**

Ports are directed to use energy-efficient equipment and materials such as LED smart lighting and highly rated appliances, reduce energy consumption per ton of cargo by **more than 20**

**percent by 2030** and adopt green building concepts for all new buildings. The document also encourages use of digital systems such as Sagar Setu, NLP-Marine, EBS and RFID to improve efficiency and thereby reduce carbon footprint.

### **Promotion of Coastal Shipping**

The guidelines recognise coastal shipping as a cost-effective and energy-efficient alternative mode of transport and ask ports to facilitate it through infrastructure and viable mechanisms. This reflects an important systems-level view: decarbonisation is not only about what happens inside the port boundary, but also about improving cargo movement choices.

### **Effluent, Marine Ecosystem and Waste Management**

The document includes explicit directions regarding effluent discharge, monitoring of waste from ships under MARPOL, prohibition of wastewater and bilge discharge into port waters, declaration of waste by ships, protection of mangroves and shore ecosystems, oil spill preparedness under NOS-DCP, ballast water management and shore reception facilities. These provisions show that the guidelines treat sustainability as wider than only carbon reduction.

### **Environmental Management and Incentives**

Each port is expected to have approved Environment Management Guidelines, an Environment Management Plan and a dedicated Environment Cell. Independent annual environmental audits are required and the audit reports are to be uploaded on the port website before **30 April every year**. The guidelines also encourage ports to earn carbon credits and introduce green incentives for ships, private craft operators, concessionaires, truck operators and other port users adopting cleaner fuels or shore power-compatible systems. They further direct ports to incorporate green and sustainability aspects into DPRs and PPP projects.

### **Methodology for Implementation and Compliance**

The Harit Sagar document is notable because it does not stop at listing areas of intervention. It also prescribes a method for implementation.

All ports are required to prepare an action plan within **two months** of launch of the guidelines, in reference to the listed Environment Performance Indicators. Ports are expected to establish real-time **Continuous Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations (CAAQMS)**, **Continuous Marine Water Quality Monitoring Stations (CMWQMS)** and **Online Continuous Effluent Monitoring Systems (OCEMS)**, all linked to digital dashboards and to the MoPSW server / portal / Sagarmanthan dashboard for real-time monitoring and feedback. Different timelines are prescribed depending on the type of port operations.

The guidelines further provide that until these real-time systems are installed, regular reports should be prepared by independent environment auditors and uploaded annually on port websites. In addition, all ports are required to undertake a **baseline study using FY 2022–23 as the base year** within three months, including GHG emissions, carbon footprint and annual emissions of pollutants from all relevant port-related sources such as vessels, harbour crafts, cargo handling equipment and trucks.

This makes the document more implementation-oriented than many broad policy guidelines, because it links targets with baseline data and monitoring architecture.

### **Environmental Performance Indicators and Targets**

The annexures are one of the most useful parts of the document because they convert broad sustainability language into measurable parameters.

#### **Legal Compliance Framework**

Annexure-A lists applicable laws relating to air, noise, DG set noise, water, hazardous waste, e-waste, solid waste, biomedical waste, plastic waste, battery waste, construction and demolition waste and environmental clearance. This makes clear that Harit Sagar is not a standalone framework outside the legal system, but is intended to operate in conjunction with existing environmental law and regulatory rules.

#### **Environmental Performance Indicators**

Annexure-B lists indicators for air, water, noise and effluent. These include parameters such as SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, ozone, lead, ammonia, benzene, arsenic, mercury, dissolved oxygen, BOD, COD, turbidity, salinity, noise levels and effluent discharge parameters. Annexure-C provides a reporting format for waste management across hazardous waste, e-waste, solid waste, plastic waste, battery waste, construction and demolition waste and biomedical waste.

#### **Sustainability Targets**

Annexure-D sets out specific sustainability targets. These include:

- Renewable energy share at ports: **more than 60 percent by 2030 and more than 90 percent by 2047**
- Electrified port equipment / vehicles: **more than 50 percent by 2030 and more than 90 percent by 2047**
- Area under green belt: **more than 20 percent by 2030 and more than 33 percent by 2047**
- Reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emission per ton of cargo: **more than 30 percent by 2030 and more than 70 percent by 2047**
- Reduction in GHG emissions in coastal / EXIM vessels: **more than 10 percent by 2030 and more than 50 percent by 2047**
- Reduction in fresh water consumption per ton of cargo: **more than 20 percent by 2030**
- Recycle and reuse of consumed water: **more than 100 percent by 2030**
- Reduction in energy consumption per ton of cargo: **more than 20 percent by 2030**
- One LNG bunkering station: **by 2030**
- Green hydrogen / ammonia bunkering and refuelling facilities: **by 2035**

- Adequate number of EV charging stations: **by 2025**.

These annexed targets are perhaps the most important operational takeaway from the document because they provide benchmarks that ports can actually monitor and report.

### Reporting, Review and Recognition

The guidelines also stress reporting and communication. Ports are encouraged to adopt the **Green Reporting Initiative (GRI)** as a global standard for communicating accountability with regard to impacts on environment, economy and people. The Ministry also reserves the power to interpret, clarify and relax provisions in public interest and may amend the guidelines from time to time.

An important provision is that the Ministry will recognize and award the **best three green performing ports of the year** based on evaluation criteria. This gives the guidelines a performance-based character rather than merely a compliance-based one.

## Green Tug Transition Program (GTTP)



### Green Tug Transition Program (GTTP)



- Initiative of **MoPSW** for transition of harbour tugs to green propulsion.
- Targets progressive **replacement of diesel-powered tugs**.
- Applicable to **~400 harbour tugs** operating across **Indian ports**.
- Implemented through **Approved Standard Tug Designs & Specifications (ASTDS-GTTP)**.
- Initial focus on **battery-electric tugs**, with provision for **hybrid, methanol** and **hydrogen**.

**PHASED IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK**

**PHASE 1 (2024-27)**

- Induction of battery-electric green tugs at Major Ports.
- Deployment based on ASTDS-GTTP.

**PHASE 2-3 (2028-33)**

- 30%-60% of operational tug fleet to be ASTDS-GTTP compliant.
- Introduction of alternate fuels and hybrid technologies.

**PHASE 4-5 (2034-40)**

- 100% transition of harbour tugs at Major Ports.
- Nationwide adoption aligned with vessel life / charter cycles.

Harbour tugs play a critical role in port operations, particularly in berthing, unberthing and ship-assist functions. However, these vessels are typically powered by diesel engines and operate continuously within port limits, making them a concentrated source of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions as well as local air pollutants such as NOx, SOx and particulate matter.

With increasing emphasis on maritime decarbonisation under national and global commitments, port-based emissions have emerged as a priority area for intervention. In this

context, the Government of India has introduced the **Green Tug Transition Program (GTTP)** as a focused initiative to transition harbour tug fleets towards cleaner and low-emission alternatives.

The program forms part of the broader sustainability agenda under maritime sector reforms and aligns with national frameworks such as Maritime India Vision 2030 and Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047.

The GTTP is designed to facilitate the phased replacement of conventional diesel-powered harbour tugs with environmentally sustainable alternatives using zero-emission or low-emission technologies.

The program envisages a structured transition pathway, supported by standardized design specifications, phased implementation and institutional oversight.

As per the official launch, Phase 1 of the program will be implemented from **October 2024 to December 2027**, with an estimated investment of approximately **INR 1000 crore** for development and deployment of green tugs .

### **Implementation Framework**

#### **Phase 1 (2024–2027)**

The initial phase focuses on early adoption and demonstration across select major ports. The following four ports have been identified:

- Jawaharlal Nehru Port Authority (JNPA)
- Deendayal Port Authority (DPA)
- Paradip Port Authority
- V.O. Chidambaranar Port Authority

Each port is expected to procure or charter a minimum of two green tugs, based on standardized designs developed by the **Standing Specification Committee (SSC)** .

The first set of tugs will primarily be **battery-electric**, with provision for adoption of other emerging propulsion technologies such as hybrid systems, methanol and green hydrogen as technology maturity improves.

### **Technology Approach**

The GTTP adopts a **technology-neutral but future-ready approach**, enabling ports to adopt suitable propulsion systems based on operational requirements and infrastructure readiness.

Key technology pathways include:

- Battery-electric propulsion for short-duration harbour operations
- Hybrid propulsion combining battery and fuel-based systems

- Alternative fuels such as methanol and green hydrogen
- Provision for retrofitting and modular upgrades as technologies evolve

This approach ensures flexibility while maintaining alignment with long-term decarbonisation objectives.

### **Standardization and Compliance**

A key feature of the GTTP is the development of **Approved Standard Tug Designs and Specifications (ASTDS)** to ensure:

- Uniformity in design and performance benchmarks
- Safety and operational reliability
- Ease of procurement and scalability
- Alignment with environmental performance standards

Further, it has been envisaged that:

- By **2033**, all new tugs built for Indian ports will be required to comply with GTTP standards
- By **2040**, all tugs operating in major ports are targeted to transition to green alternatives

### **Strategic Alignment**

The GTTP is closely aligned with national maritime and climate objectives:

#### **Maritime India Vision 2030 (MIV 2030)**

- Target of **30% reduction in carbon emissions per ton of cargo**
- Increased adoption of renewable energy across ports

#### **Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047**

- Long-term decarbonisation of port operations
- Reduction in emissions from port-owned vessels

The transition of harbour tugs represents a **high-impact, low-complexity intervention**, as these vessels operate within controlled port environments and are well-suited for electrification and alternative fuels.

### **Industrial and Economic Impact**

The GTTP is also positioned as an industrial development initiative:

- All tugs under the program are to be constructed in Indian shipyards under the **Make in India** initiative
- Expected to generate demand in shipbuilding, design and marine engineering sectors
- Creation of employment across manufacturing and ancillary industries
- Development of domestic capabilities in green vessel technologies

### **Environmental Significance**

The transition to green tugs is expected to deliver measurable environmental benefits:

- Reduction in direct (Scope 1) emissions from port-owned vessels
- Improvement in air quality in port cities
- Contribution towards national GHG reduction commitments
- Demonstration effect for wider adoption of green technologies in maritime sector

Given the high utilisation rates of harbour tugs, even limited fleet replacement can result in **disproportionately high emission reductions**.

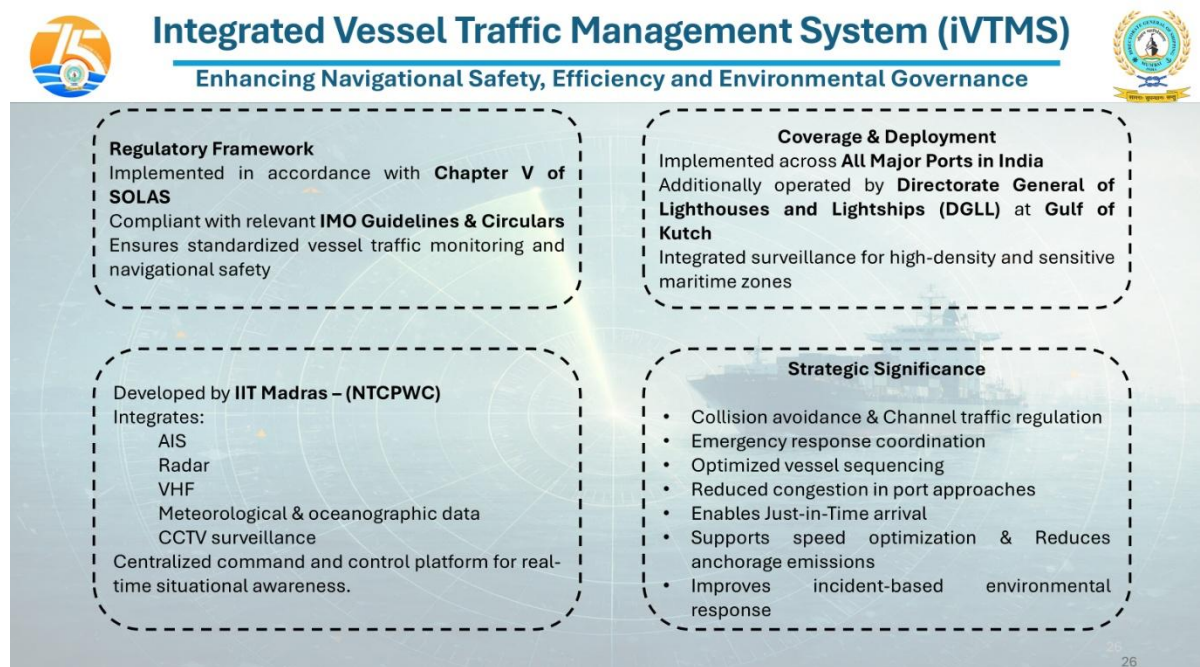
### **Key Challenges and Considerations**

While the program is well structured, certain implementation challenges need to be addressed:

- High upfront capital cost of green technologies
- Charging or fuel infrastructure readiness at ports
- Technology maturity, particularly for hydrogen-based systems
- Operational reliability and lifecycle performance
- Need for capacity building among port operators and crew

Addressing these will be critical for scaling beyond the initial phase.

# Integrated Vessel Traffic Management System (iVTMS)



The Integrated Vessel Traffic Management System (iVTMS) has been implemented in accordance with Chapter V of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), which deals with safety of navigation. The system aligns with relevant IMO guidelines and circulars governing vessel traffic services and navigational safety standards.

The primary objective of iVTMS is to ensure standardized vessel traffic monitoring in high-density maritime areas, port approaches and sensitive coastal zones. By institutionalising real-time surveillance and control mechanisms, the system strengthens India's compliance posture under international maritime safety obligations.

The regulatory basis of iVTMS ensures that its deployment is not discretionary or project-based, but anchored within an established global maritime safety framework.

## Coverage and Deployment

iVTMS has been implemented across all Major Ports in India, creating a uniform navigational safety architecture across the country's principal maritime gateways.

In addition, the Directorate General of Lighthouses and Lightships (DGLL) operates iVTMS in the Gulf of Kutch region, one of India's most sensitive and high-density maritime corridors. This region handles significant volumes of crude oil traffic and large tankers, requiring enhanced surveillance and traffic coordination.

The system therefore provides integrated monitoring in both port-specific and broader coastal maritime zones. This layered deployment enhances oversight in congested approaches, narrow channels and environmentally sensitive areas.

### **System Architecture and Technical Integration**

iVTMS is a centrally integrated command-and-control platform developed by IIT Madras through the National Technology Centre for Ports, Waterways and Coasts (NTCPWC).

The system integrates multiple real-time data sources, including:

- Automatic Identification System (AIS)
- Radar surveillance
- VHF communication channels
- Meteorological and oceanographic inputs
- CCTV-based visual monitoring

These inputs are consolidated into a unified operational dashboard, enabling maritime authorities to maintain real-time situational awareness.

The integration of navigational, meteorological and communication systems into a single interface significantly reduces response time during abnormal situations and improves traffic sequencing efficiency.

### **Operational Significance**

The operational value of iVTMS extends beyond passive vessel tracking.

It enables:

- Collision avoidance through proactive traffic regulation
- Structured channel traffic management in constrained waterways
- Coordinated emergency response in case of mechanical failure, grounding or collision
- Optimised vessel sequencing to reduce waiting time
- Congestion management in port approaches

By providing predictive and real-time visibility of vessel movements, iVTMS reduces uncertainty in navigation and enhances overall maritime safety.

### **Environmental Governance Dimension**

While iVTMS is primarily a navigational safety system, its environmental implications are equally significant.

First, optimized vessel sequencing reduces unnecessary anchorage time. Prolonged anchorage leads to continuous operation of auxiliary engines, resulting in avoidable emissions. By enabling Just-in-Time (JIT) arrival practices, iVTMS contributes indirectly to emission reduction.

Second, traffic regulation supports speed optimization. Controlled speed adjustments during approach reduce fuel consumption and associated GHG emissions.

Third, in the event of maritime incidents such as oil spills or collisions, real-time surveillance supports rapid response coordination, thereby limiting environmental damage.

In this manner, iVTMS serves as both a safety and environmental governance tool.

### **Strategic Importance for India**

India's maritime traffic density is increasing, with rising cargo volumes, crude imports and containerized trade. As port capacity expands, navigational complexity correspondingly increases.

iVTMS provides the digital backbone required to manage this complexity. It enhances India's credibility as a safe maritime destination and aligns with global best practices in vessel traffic services.

Furthermore, integration of iVTMS with future digital initiatives such as digital twins, Just-in-Time arrival systems and port community platforms can create a seamless operational ecosystem.

In the long term, iVTMS strengthens three core pillars:

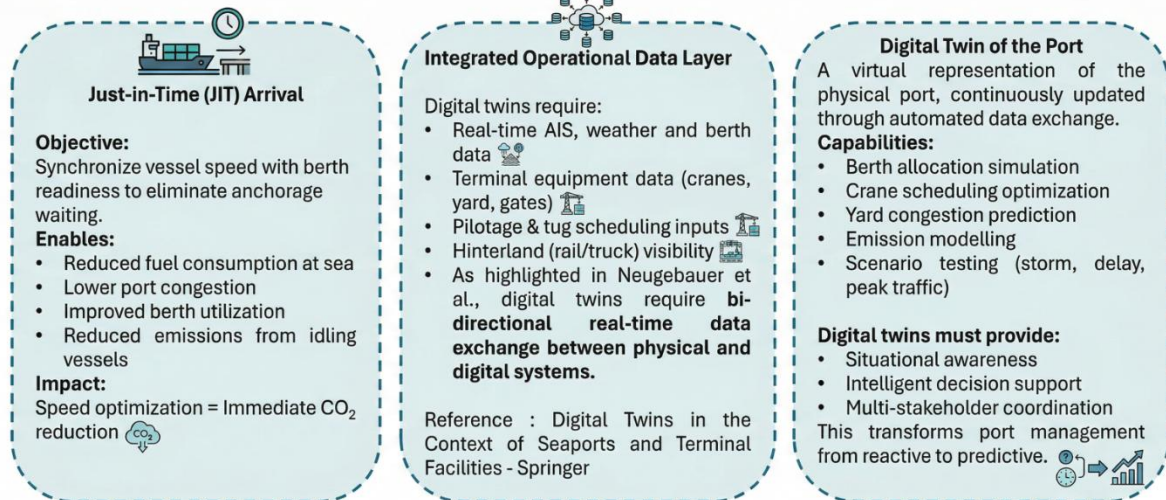
- Navigational Safety
- Operational Efficiency
- Environmental Responsiveness

It therefore represents a foundational infrastructure element in India's broader maritime modernization strategy.

# Just-in-Time Arrival and Digital Twin for Ports



## Just-in-Time & Digital Twin for Ports



### Just-in-Time (JIT) Vessel Arrival – Eliminating Anchorage Inefficiencies

One of the persistent inefficiencies in port operations globally is excessive anchorage waiting. Vessels often arrive at port approaches ahead of berth availability and remain at anchor with auxiliary engines running, leading to avoidable fuel consumption, congestion and emissions.

The Just-in-Time (JIT) arrival framework seeks to address this structural inefficiency by synchronizing vessel speed with real-time berth readiness.

#### Objective

The core objective of JIT is to align vessel arrival with confirmed berth availability so that ships can reduce speed during voyage and avoid idle waiting at anchorage.

#### Operational Principle

Instead of vessels rushing to port and waiting, dynamic scheduling information is shared in advance. Based on real-time berth status, crane availability, pilotage inputs and channel conditions, vessels adjust speed to arrive precisely when required.

#### Benefits

- Reduced fuel consumption at sea through speed optimization
- Lower congestion in port approaches
- Improved berth utilization
- Elimination or reduction of emissions from idling vessels at anchorage

Speed optimization has an immediate impact on carbon dioxide emissions. Even modest reductions in sailing speed can produce measurable emission savings due to the non-linear relationship between speed and fuel consumption.

JIT is therefore not merely an operational improvement — it is a decarbonization intervention embedded in voyage planning.

### **Digital Twin Architecture for Ports**

JIT cannot function effectively without an integrated digital data environment. This is where the Digital Twin concept becomes foundational.

A Digital Twin of a port is a dynamic virtual representation of the physical port ecosystem, continuously updated through automated real-time data exchange.

### **Integrated Operational Data Layer**

For a Digital Twin to function effectively, it must integrate multiple real-time inputs:

- AIS vessel tracking data
- Weather and oceanographic conditions
- Berth occupancy status
- Terminal equipment data including cranes and yard operations
- Pilotage and tug scheduling inputs
- Hinterland connectivity visibility (rail and truck flows)

The system must enable bi-directional real-time data exchange between physical infrastructure and digital platforms. It is not merely a visualization tool but a decision-support architecture.

### **Capabilities of a Port Digital Twin**

When fully functional, a Digital Twin can enable:

- Simulation of berth allocation scenarios
- Crane and yard scheduling optimization
- Congestion prediction in yard and gate operations
- Emission modelling under different traffic scenarios
- Scenario testing for weather disruptions, peak traffic or operational delays

This shifts port management from reactive intervention to predictive planning.

### **Governance Implication**

A well-designed Digital Twin supports:

- Situational awareness
- Intelligent decision support
- Multi-stakeholder coordination across port authority, terminal operators, pilots and shipping lines

It creates a unified operational picture, reducing information asymmetry between stakeholders.

# Digital Twin Pilot – VOCPA Tuticorin



## Digital Twin at VOCPA Tuticorin



**Prestigious Digital Twin System commissioned in record 6 months**

Cost: ₹24.62 Crore

Executed by: IPRCL

Inaugurated by Hon'ble Minister of MoPSW Shri Sarbananda Sonowal (23 Feb 2026)

### Salient Features

#### Complete 3D Port Visualization

The entire port ecosystem is displayed in real-time 3D on a holographic table, enabling intuitive and immersive operational oversight.

#### Integrated CCTV Surveillance (~400 Cameras)

Nearly 400 CCTV cameras are mapped to their exact physical locations, allowing centralized and location-specific monitoring of port activities.

#### VTMS Integration – Real-Time Vessel Intelligence

The Vessel Traffic Management System is fully integrated. With a single click on a vessel image, movement details and cargo information are instantly accessible.

#### Integrated Weather Monitoring

Live weather systems are embedded into the platform, enabling proactive monitoring of rainfall, cyclones and other atmospheric disturbances.



28

The Digital Twin initiative at VO Chidambaranar Port Authority (VOCPA), Tuticorin represents India's first structured implementation of this next-generation port management architecture.

The project was executed in record time and commissioned within six months at an approximate cost of ₹24.62 crore. It was executed by IPRCL and inaugurated by the Hon'ble Minister of Ports, Shipping and Waterways on 23 February 2026.



## **Key Features of the VOCPA Digital Twin**

### **1. Complete 3D Port Visualization**

The entire port ecosystem is rendered in real-time 3D format through an interactive visualization platform. This enables immersive and intuitive operational monitoring across berths, yards and channel approaches.

This visualization capability is not cosmetic; it enhances comprehension of spatial relationships between vessel movements, equipment positions and yard occupancy.

### **2. Integrated CCTV Surveillance (~400 Cameras)**

Nearly 400 CCTV cameras across the port are mapped to their exact physical coordinates within the digital environment. This allows location-specific monitoring and centralised oversight of activities.

Operators can transition from a macro port view to micro-level surveillance instantly.

### **3. VTMS Integration – Real-Time Vessel Intelligence**

The Vessel Traffic Management System is fully integrated with the digital twin. Vessel movement details, cargo status and navigational information are accessible through a single operational interface.

This integration strengthens navigational oversight and supports synchronized berth planning.

### **4. Integrated Weather Monitoring**

Live weather systems are embedded within the platform, enabling proactive monitoring of rainfall, cyclonic activity and atmospheric disturbances.

This capability supports early-warning based decision-making and improves resilience against extreme weather events.

### **Strategic Significance of the VOCPA Pilot**

The VOCPA Digital Twin is not an isolated technology demonstration. It establishes a proof-of-concept for:

- JIT-enabled berth synchronization
- Data-driven emission reduction
- Predictive congestion management
- Integrated maritime safety and environmental governance

By linking vessel traffic intelligence, equipment data and weather inputs into a unified platform, the pilot demonstrates how digital infrastructure can directly support operational efficiency and decarbonisation objectives.

The next logical step would involve scaling such platforms across major ports, integrating them with JIT frameworks and aligning them with Green Port Index parameters.

# Shore-to-Ship Power (SPS) – Decarbonising Emissions at Berth



## Shore to Ship



### What is Shore Power?

Electricity supplied from the shore to berthed ships, allowing engines to be switched off and eliminating fuel combustion while docked.

### Why It Matters

- Cuts CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub> and Particulate Matter emissions in port zones
- Improves Air Quality and ESG scores for Indian ports
- Supports compliance with IMO CII, GHG & Green Port Index

### Implementation Status in Indian Ports

- **Kamarajar Port** - 500 kW, 400V, 50-60 Hz in Coal Berth 1 & 2
- **VO Chidambaranar Port** - 305 kW, 400V 60Hz in VOC Berth 2 & 3
- **Jawaharlal Nehru Port Authority** - SPS used for Tugs. SPS for all terminals planned (45MVA; INR 600 crore expected)
- **Paradip Port** - Newly commissioned. Delivered full load power to MV APJ Indrani at CB1 Berth.



### Possible Financing Options

- Blended finance** → govt + MDBs + private capital.
- Green/blue bonds** → specifically earmarked for OPS infra.
- PPP models** → private players co-invest in OPS roll-out.

Shore-to-Ship Power (SPS), also referred to as cold ironing or Onshore Power Supply (OPS), involves supplying electricity from the shore grid to a vessel while it is berthed at port. During this period, the ship's auxiliary engines and diesel generators are switched off, thereby eliminating onboard fuel combustion for hoteling loads.

Under conventional operations, even when ships are stationary at berth, auxiliary engines continue to run to support lighting, ventilation, refrigeration, cargo operations and other onboard systems. These engines consume marine fuel and emit carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>) and particulate matter (PM), contributing to localized air pollution within port areas.

SPS replaces this combustion-based generation with shore-based electricity, significantly reducing emissions at berth.

### Environmental and Regulatory Significance

The introduction of SPS directly addresses one of the most visible sources of port-area emissions — emissions from berthed vessels.

Its environmental impact includes:

- Reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during hoteling period
- Elimination of NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>x</sub> emissions at berth
- Significant reduction in particulate matter in port zones

- Improvement in ambient air quality in port-adjacent urban areas

From a regulatory standpoint, SPS contributes to:

- Compliance alignment with IMO's Carbon Intensity Indicator (CII) framework
- Support to GHG reduction commitments
- Strengthening of Green Port Index parameters
- Enhancement of ESG metrics for Indian ports

As global shipping transitions toward decarbonisation, ports that provide SPS infrastructure become more attractive to environmentally compliant ship operators.

### **Strategic Importance for Indian Ports**

For India, SPS has three distinct strategic implications:

**First**, it improves local air quality. Many Indian ports are located near dense urban populations. Reduction of emissions at berth has direct public health benefits.

**Second**, it strengthens India's positioning in green shipping corridors. Several international green corridor initiatives now incorporate shore power as a baseline infrastructure requirement.

**Third**, it enhances competitiveness. As shipping lines increasingly report Scope 1 and Scope 3 emissions, availability of SPS allows vessel operators to reduce emissions during port calls, improving their sustainability performance.

SPS therefore shifts ports from being passive infrastructure providers to active contributors in maritime decarbonisation.

### **Implementation Status in Indian Ports**

- **Kamarajar Port** has implemented 500 kW, 400V, 50–60 Hz SPS systems at Coal Berths 1 and 2.
- **VO Chidambaranar Port** has installed 305 kW, 400V, 60 Hz systems at VOC Berths 2 and 3.
- **Jawaharlal Nehru Port Authority (JNPA)** has deployed SPS for tug operations and has planned full-scale deployment across all terminals with an estimated 45 MVA capacity and projected investment of approximately INR 600 crore.
- **Paradip Port** has recently commissioned SPS facilities and delivered full load power to vessels at CB1 berth.

These early deployments indicate proof-of-concept and operational viability. However, large-scale adoption across cargo terminals will require capacity augmentation, grid integration and financial structuring.

## Technical and Infrastructure Considerations

Implementation of SPS requires careful technical planning:

- Grid capacity and substation upgrades
- Frequency compatibility (50/60 Hz considerations)
- High-voltage connection systems for large container and cruise vessels
- Cable management systems and automated connection interfaces
- Safety interlocks and harmonised standards for ship–shore interface

Vessels must also be SPS-ready, meaning onboard electrical systems must be configured for shore connection. Therefore, adoption requires coordination between ports, ship operators and classification societies.

## Financial Structuring and Investment Models

SPS infrastructure involves significant capital expenditure, especially for high-capacity berths. To scale deployment, diversified financing models may be required.

Possible approaches include:

- **Blended finance models**, combining government support, multilateral development banks and private investment.
- **Green or blue bonds**, specifically earmarked for shore power and decarbonisation infrastructure.
- **Public–Private Partnership (PPP) models**, where terminal operators co-invest in SPS infrastructure.

Given the long asset life and public-good environmental benefits, concessional finance mechanisms may improve viability.

## Challenges and Way Forward

While SPS offers clear environmental benefits, certain practical challenges remain:

- High upfront capital costs
- Tariff competitiveness versus onboard fuel generation
- Standardisation across vessel categories
- Grid stability and renewable energy integration

To address these challenges, a phased expansion approach may be adopted:

1. Prioritisation of high-traffic container and cruise terminals.
2. Integration with renewable energy sources to maximize decarbonisation benefit.

3. Development of uniform national technical standards.
4. Incentivization mechanisms for vessels that utilise SPS.

Long-term viability will depend on coordinated policy support, tariff rationalisation and integration within broader port decarbonisation strategies.

## Swachh Sagar Portal



### Swachh Sagar Portal



*India's digital platform for clean seas and maritime decarbonization.  
Developed and Managed by IRS on behalf of DGS.*

<b>Port Reception Facility</b>	<b>Fuel Consumption Reporting</b>	<b>Single Use Plastics</b>	<b>E- BDN &amp; Bunker Suppliers</b>	<b>Ballast Water Reporting</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Module for vessel waste declaration</li> <li>• vendor linkages and</li> <li>• disposal coordination</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enables MARPOL Annex VI fuel consumption reporting for vessels</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enables ships to report plastic usage and disposal via SEP plans, ensuring compliance with National sustainability mandates</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Central database of approved bunker suppliers with electronic BDN records for transparency and fuel quality assurance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time Ballast Water data submission by all ships and compliance oversight</li> </ul>

The Swachh Sagar Portal is India's unified digital platform for maritime environmental compliance, developed to support clean seas, transparent reporting and decarbonisation efforts. It consolidates all pollution control and sustainability mandates under a single national system, enabling ships, ports and regulatory authorities to operate within a structured, real-time governance framework. Each module within the portal addresses a specific environmental obligation under MARPOL and IMO conventions, ensuring data integrity, traceability and enforcement consistency.

### Port Reception Facility (PRF) Module

The Port Reception Facility module establishes a structured digital system for vessels to declare ship-generated waste prior to port arrival. It links ships with authorised waste collection vendors and enables real-time approval, tracking and disposal coordination, reducing delays and eliminating informal handling. By digitally recording every waste transaction, it ensures full transparency under MARPOL Annex V and prevents sea dumping. This module supports

State Maritime Boards, Port Authorities and Pollution Control Boards in monitoring compliance, while creating auditable records for IMO and port State control inspections.

### **Fuel Consumption Reporting**

This module captures fuel consumption data for all vessels required to report under DGS regulations, including those below the IMO's global Data Collection System threshold of 5,000 GT. It enables national compliance with MARPOL Annex VI carbon intensity and energy efficiency requirements. All operational fuel data, type, quantity, voyage consumption, is digitally lodged, enabling India to build a national emissions database. This data will support policy development for future MBM mechanisms and ensure readiness for IMO's Net-Zero Framework implementation.

### **Single Use Plastics (SUP) Module**

The Single Use Plastics module operationalises DGS Order No. 05 of 2019 by mandating ships to submit a Ship Execution Plan (SEP) identifying plastic items onboard, their phase-out measures and disposal methods. It enables tracking of plastic usage, recycling and substitution with sustainable alternatives. By capturing ship-level data, this module enforces India's national ban on certain plastic categories and contributes to IMO's Action Plan on Marine Litter. It shifts plastic control from advisory to mandatory digital reporting, enhancing accountability.

### **e-BDN & Bunker Supplier Information System**

This module creates a national registry of licensed bunker suppliers and mandates issuance of electronic Bunker Delivery Notes (e-BDN) for every fuel transaction. Each e-BDN is time-stamped, digitally signed and serialised, preventing manipulation or use of unregistered suppliers. It improves traceability of marine fuels and helps detect off-spec or adulterated bunkers. By integrating supplier verification and fuel documentation, the portal strengthens maritime fuel governance and directly supports enforcement of fuel quality standards under MARPOL Annex VI.

### **Ballast Water Reporting Module (BWM Convention Alignment)**

The Ballast Water module requires all ships, Indian and Foreign Flagged, to electronically report ballast operations upon every arrival and departure. It captures data on ballast uptake, exchange, treatment and discharge, enabling continuous monitoring in line with IMO's experience-building phase. This allows authorities to assess invasive species risk, treatment plant functionality and compliance behaviour. By linking with GISIS reporting, it elevates India's oversight role under the Ballast Water Management Convention and prepares ports for future biological discharge standards.

Together, these five modules establish India's first end-to-end maritime environmental registry, shifting compliance from manual declarations to auditable, technology-driven oversight. By integrating reporting on waste, fuel, plastics, bunkers and ballast water, the portal strengthens India's role in global maritime regulation and positions the country to lead international

initiatives on green shipping corridors, blue economy and marine pollution control. Swachh Sagar is not just a compliance tool, but a strategic instrument for India's transition to a cleaner, future-ready maritime ecosystem.

## Just Transition in Maritime

*Putting People at the Core of Decarbonisation*



### Just Transition in Maritime



**Just Transition: Putting People at the Core of Decarbonisation**

**Decarbonisation is not only a fuel shift. It is a workforce shift.**

- ~3.23 lakh Indian seafarers (as of 2025) – ~12% of global maritime workforce
- Alternative fuels introduce **new safety risks**
- New technologies demand **new competencies**
- Transition must **protect jobs, safety and dignity**

**Skills & Training**

- Large-scale upskilling for green fuels
- Modernised STCW standards
- Investment in maritime training infrastructure

**Safety & Standards**

- Health-and-safety-first approach
- Handling ammonia, hydrogen, low-flashpoint fuels
- Alignment with MLC 2006 & global labour norms

**Equity & Inclusion**

- Avoid widening global skills gaps
- Support developing maritime nations
- Promote diversity & gender inclusion

**A green transition must also be a fair transition.**

24

The global maritime sector is undergoing a structural transformation driven by decarbonisation commitments, alternative fuel adoption and digitalisation. However, decarbonisation is not merely a technological or fuel transition — it represents a workforce transition.

For maritime economies such as India, this dimension assumes critical importance. With approximately 3.23 lakh Indian seafarers as of 2025 — accounting for nearly 12% of the global maritime workforce — India plays a pivotal role in shaping the human dimension of maritime transition.

A green transition that does not account for employment continuity, skills upgrading and safety risks would create structural imbalances. Therefore, the principle of a Just Transition seeks to ensure that environmental progress does not come at the cost of workforce vulnerability.

### Workforce Implications of Fuel Transition

The shift toward alternative marine fuels such as green ammonia, hydrogen, methanol and other low-flashpoint fuels introduces new technical and operational complexities.

These fuels:

- Present distinct toxicity and flammability risks
- Require modified onboard storage and handling systems
- Demand new emergency response protocols
- Necessitate revised competency standards

This implies that decarbonisation will require new competencies across engineering, deck operations, safety management and port handling systems.

A structured upskilling strategy is therefore essential to ensure that the maritime workforce transitions alongside technological change.

### **Skills and Training Ecosystem**

A Just Transition framework must prioritize large-scale capacity building.

Key areas include:

- Structured upskilling for handling green fuels
- Modernization of STCW-aligned training modules
- Investment in simulator-based training for ammonia, hydrogen and hybrid propulsion systems
- Upgradation of maritime training infrastructure

India's maritime training institutions must progressively integrate green fuel modules into curricula. This is not a short-term training exercise but a phased institutional transformation.

The emphasis must be on competency-based certification aligned with emerging IMO standards and future regulatory frameworks.

### **Safety and Standards**

Alternative fuels introduce unfamiliar safety risks. For example:

- Ammonia exposure risks
- Hydrogen storage complexities
- Low flashpoint fuel handling hazards

A Just Transition requires a safety-first approach.

This includes:

- Strengthening onboard safety protocols
- Revising emergency preparedness standards
- Aligning operational practices with evolving IMO IGF Code provisions
- Ensuring compliance with the Maritime Labour Convention (MLC 2006) and international labour norms

Safety cannot be compromised in pursuit of decarbonisation targets. Technological adoption must be matched by risk mitigation frameworks.

### **Equity and Inclusion**

The maritime workforce is globally distributed, with developing nations supplying a significant share of seafarers. Without coordinated support, the transition to green fuels risks widening global skills gaps.

A Just Transition approach must therefore:

- Avoid marginalization of seafarers from developing maritime nations
- Promote equal access to new training pathways
- Encourage gender inclusion and diversity within maritime professions
- Support global knowledge-sharing mechanisms

India, as a leading supplier of maritime manpower, has both an opportunity and responsibility to advocate for inclusive transition pathways.

### **Policy Direction for India**

India's maritime decarbonisation roadmap must embed workforce considerations within broader sustainability initiatives.

Key policy directions may include:

1. Integration of green fuel competencies within national maritime training frameworks.
2. Structured collaboration between DGS, training institutes and industry stakeholders.
3. Development of standardized certification pathways for alternative fuel operations.
4. Incorporation of Just Transition principles within national green shipping policy frameworks.

The objective should be to ensure that environmental ambition is matched with human resilience.

# Ship Recycling



## Ship Recycling



- Process of dismantling end-of-life ships to recover **steel and other valuable materials**.
- India is a **global leader**, with Alang–Sosiya in Gujarat being the **world's largest ship recycling cluster**.
- Governed internationally by the **Hong Kong Convention (HKC)**, which came into force on **26 June 2025**.
- Integral to the **circular economy**, reducing the demand for virgin raw materials.

### India's Role & Importance

- Handles **30% - 35% of global ship recycling tonnage** annually.
- Provides **20 - 25% of India's ferrous scrap requirement**, reducing dependence on imports.
- India is the **only country with 100+ HKC Compliant Recycling Yards**. [115 HKC Compliant Yards at Alang]
- Supplies input material for the **Green Steel ecosystem**, boosting India's low-carbon transition.
- Generates **direct employment for 15000+ workers** and **indirect livelihood opportunities** for thousands more in logistics, scrap processing, and allied services.
- Strengthens India's position in **global maritime sustainability**.



Ship recycling forms the terminal stage of a vessel's operational life and has historically been treated as a downstream industrial activity. However, in the present regulatory and sustainability environment, it has evolved into a strategically important maritime segment with implications for industrial policy, environmental governance and international compliance.

Ships typically operate for 25 to 30 years. At the end of this lifecycle, dismantling must be carried out in a manner that ensures safe handling of hazardous materials, recovery of recyclable components and minimal environmental impact. A modern ocean-going vessel contains large quantities of high-grade steel along with non-ferrous metals, machinery, electrical systems and reusable equipment. When dismantled under controlled conditions, a significant proportion of this material re-enters the industrial supply chain.

The global regulatory framework governing this activity changed materially with the entry into force of the Hong Kong International Convention for the Safe and Environmentally Sound Recycling of Ships on 26 June 2025 .

Post-HKC, ship recycling is no longer a loosely regulated industrial activity; it is now a structured compliance-based system requiring lifecycle documentation, certification and facility authorisation.

India has aligned its domestic legal framework accordingly through the Recycling of Ships Act, 2019 and related Rules, positioning itself as an early mover in the post-HKC regime.

## **India's Leadership**

India today occupies a central position in global ship recycling. The Alang–Sosiya ship recycling cluster in Bhavnagar, Gujarat is the largest such cluster in the world .

Current status of the Alang cluster:

- 150 total plots
- 128 operational plots
- 115 HKC compliant yards

The fact that 115 yards are HKC compliant is significant. It reflects not only infrastructure upgradation but a conscious regulatory transition over the past decade. No other recycling nation currently has over 100 HKC compliant facilities concentrated in a single cluster .

In volume terms, India handles approximately 30–35% of global ship recycling tonnage annually

At the national level, the sector supplies around 20–25% of India's ferrous scrap requirement. Given India's steel production expansion targets, this contribution is strategically relevant.

The sector provides direct employment to more than 15,000 workers and sustains a broader ecosystem involving logistics operators, re-rolling mills, scrap traders and ancillary service providers .

India's leadership is therefore based on scale, regulatory alignment and economic integration.

## **Strategic Importance**

Ship recycling intersects with India's priorities in steel production, maritime manufacturing and sustainability commitments.

First, it strengthens domestic scrap availability. Scrap-based steel production is less energy intensive compared to primary steelmaking and reduces dependence on iron ore extraction and coal usage. In the context of decarbonisation and resource efficiency, this is important.

Second, it supports maritime industrial integration. The introduction of the Ship Recycling Credit Note under SBFA 2.0 has created a policy linkage between dismantling and new shipbuilding . This ensures that economic value generated from recycling remains within the domestic maritime ecosystem.

Third, post-HKC, shipowners assess recycling destinations on compliance credentials. India's compliance depth strengthens its credibility and reduces the risk of business diversion to alternative jurisdictions.

## **Hong Kong Convention (HKC)**

The Hong Kong Convention establishes binding obligations for both ships and recycling facilities.

For ships:

- New ships are required to comply from 26 June 2025.
- Existing ships must comply by 26 June 2030 .

Ships proceeding for recycling after 26 June 2025 must carry:

- A valid Inventory of Hazardous Materials (IHM).
- Updated IHM Parts II and III.
- A ship-specific Recycling Plan.
- An International Ready for Recycling Certificate (valid for three months) .

For recycling facilities:

- An approved Ship Recycling Facility Plan is mandatory.
- Authorisation by the competent authority is required.
- A valid Document of Authorisation for Ship Recycling (DASR) must be held .

India's Recycling of Ships Act, 2019 operationalises these requirements domestically, ensuring harmonisation between international obligations and national enforcement.

### **Compliance and Risk**

In the current regime, compliance gaps carry both regulatory and commercial consequences.

Improper handling of hazardous materials such as asbestos, PCBs, oils or sludge can result in environmental contamination and worker safety incidents. Documentation deficiencies in IHM or recycling plans can undermine international confidence.

Reputational risk is particularly relevant in the post-HKC environment, where shipowners and flag administrations are expected to exercise due diligence in selecting recycling destinations.

India's approach has therefore emphasised:

- Yard infrastructure upgradation.
- Adoption of internationally recognised management systems.
- Structured inspection and oversight.
- Progressive digitalisation of compliance processes.

The objective is to institutionalise compliance rather than rely solely on periodic enforcement.

### **Inventory of Hazardous Materials (IHM)**

The IHM framework is central to safe and environmentally sound recycling.

The IHM consists of three parts:

- Part I – Hazardous materials present in ship structure and equipment.

- Part II – Operational wastes.
- Part III – Stores.

Ships must maintain a valid IHM certificate, generally with a five-year validity . Prior to recycling, Parts II and III must be completed and verified.

The IHM enables:

- Identification of hazardous substances.
- Planning of removal and segregation.
- Safe disposal pathways.
- Worker safety during dismantling.

In practical terms, effective IHM governance reduces uncertainty at the yard stage and supports structured dismantling.

## ISO Standards for Ship Recycling



### ISO Compliance



#### Strengthening India's Global Credibility

Enforcing ISO management systems ensures ship recycling operations at Alang are **system-driven, auditable and internationally benchmarked**, complementing HKC compliance and supporting EUSRR recognition.

#### Key ISO Standards for Ship Recycling Yards

**ISO 9001 – Quality Management:** Streamlined processes, documentation and continual improvement.

**ISO 14001 – Environmental Management:** Pollution control, waste handling and eco-monitoring.

**ISO 30000 – Ship Recycling Management:** Integrates HKC principles for safe and compliant recycling.

**ISO 45001 – Occupational Health & Safety:** Worker safety, risk control and preventive culture.

#### Impact of Enforcement

- Builds **credibility and transparency** in global markets.
- Enhances **environmental, health and safety performance**.
- Improves **audit readiness** for IMO and EU inspections.
- Positions **Alang as a benchmark for responsible recycling**





A significant number of Indian recycling facilities operate under ISO-based management systems , including:

- ISO 9001 – Quality Management.
- ISO 14001 – Environmental Management.
- ISO 30000 – Ship Recycling Management.
- ISO 45001 – Occupational Health and Safety.

These systems formalise documentation control, environmental monitoring, safety audits and corrective action mechanisms. ISO certification strengthens process discipline and enhances international credibility.

### **Ferrous Scrap Development Fund (FSDF)**

The Ferrous Scrap Development Fund supports systemic improvements in the recycling ecosystem

The Fund is utilised for:

- Yard infrastructure improvements.
- Effluent treatment and hazardous waste management systems.
- Worker housing and welfare facilities.
- Skill development and training initiatives.
- Research and consultancy inputs.

The objective is to ensure that compliance and safety improvements are capital-backed and sustainable.

# Ship Recycling Credit Note



## Ship Recycling Credit Note



- Introduced under **Ship Building Financial Assistance Scheme 2.0 (SBFA 2.0)**
- Incentivizes ship owners to **recycle in India** and **build new ships in Indian shipyards**

**Allocation of : ₹ 4,001 crore**  
(under SBFA)

### How It Works

- When a vessel is recycled in a certified Indian yard, the ship owner receives a **Credit Note for 40% of scrap value**.
- The Credit Note remains valid until the owner builds a new vessel/ ship in an Indian shipyard
- Redeemed as **financial assistance/ subsidy** under SBFA 2.0

### Expected Benefits

- Encourages **safe and HKC compliant ship recycling** in India
- Provides direct **business boost for Indian shipyards**
- Attracts **new players** to India's ship recycling and shipbuilding ecosystem
- Strengthens India's **circular economy** : recycling feeds into new shipbuilding
- Positions India as a leader in **Green and Sustainable Maritime Growth**



34

The **Ship Recycling Credit Note (SRCN)** is a strategic financial incentive mechanism introduced under the **Shipbuilding Financial Assistance Scheme (SBFAS) 2.0** to promote a **circular maritime economy in India**.

It aims to **link ship recycling with shipbuilding**, incentivising ship owners to:

- Recycle vessels in India (HKC-compliant yards)
- Reinvest in new shipbuilding within Indian shipyards

This initiative strengthens India's position as a **global hub for sustainable ship recycling and domestic shipbuilding**.

### Policy Objective

The SRCN mechanism is designed to:

- Promote **safe and environmentally sound ship recycling** in India

- Encourage **domestic shipbuilding demand**
- Create a **closed-loop maritime ecosystem (Recycle → Build → Operate)**
- Support India's commitments under the **Hong Kong Convention (HKC)**
- Enhance **circular economy linkages (steel reuse and resource efficiency)**

### **Key Features of the Scheme**

#### **Credit Value**

- Ship owner receives a **Credit Note equivalent to 40% of Fair Scrap Value (FSV)**
- FSV determined based on notified **price per LDT (quarterly basis)**

#### **Validity**

- Credit Note valid for **3 years from date of scrapping completion**

#### **Redemption Limit**

- Redeemable amount is the **lower of:**
  - Credit Note value
  - **5% of Fair Price of new vessel**

#### **Mode of Benefit**

- Redeemed as **financial assistance/subsidy**
- Paid directly to **Indian shipyard constructing the vessel**

### **Eligibility Criteria**

#### **Vessel Eligibility**

- Indian or foreign-flagged vessels
- Must be scrapped in **India**
- Recycling yard must be:
  - **HKC-compliant**
  - Certified by recognised organisations / State Maritime Boards

#### **Regulatory Conditions**

- Permission for recycling issued **on or after 24 September 2025**
- Mandatory:
  - Certificate of Recycling / Demolition Completion

- Approval from State Maritime Board / State Government

## **Operational Mechanism**

### **Step 1: Recycling**

- Vessel scrapped in certified Indian recycling yard

### **Step 2: Application**

- Ship owner applies via **designated online portal**
- Submission within **3 months of scrapping completion**

### **Step 3: Verification**

- Competent Authority verifies:
  - Vessel details
  - Scrapping proof
  - Compliance documentation

### **Step 4: Credit Note Issuance**

- Digital SRCN issued with:
  - Unique serial number
  - Credit value
  - Validity period
  - Vessel details

### **Step 5: Redemption**

- Used for:
  - New vessel construction in Indian shipyard
- Redemption allowed:
  - After vessel launch
  - Before final subsidy tranche is released

## **Flexibility & Market Features**

### **Transferability**

- SRCN can be:
  - **Sold or transferred** to another entity

- Executed through:
  - Online portal
  - Legally documented transfer agreement
- Pricing:
  - **Market-driven**

### **Stacking Mechanism**

- Multiple SRCNs can be combined
- Applicable to:
  - Single vessel
  - Series shipbuilding orders
- Subject to:
  - **5% cap on vessel value**

### **Partial Utilisation**

- Unused balance remains valid within original timeline

### **Risk & Compliance Safeguards**

- Mandatory:
  - Digital tracking via portal
  - Documentation verification
- Security:
  - Redemption backed by **security instruments**
- In case of:
  - Cancellation → refund with **9% interest**
  - Non-utilisation → expiry after 3 years
- Ensures:
  - Transparency
  - Accountability
  - Financial discipline

### **Financial Outlay**

- Allocated under SBFAS: ₹ 4,001 crore

This allocation supports both:

- Shipbuilding incentives
- Ship recycling-linked credit mechanism

### **Strategic Impact**

#### **For Ship Recycling Sector**

- Boosts demand for **HKC-compliant recycling yards (Alang ecosystem)**
- Encourages **formalisation and compliance**

#### **For Shipbuilding Sector**

- Generates **direct order pipeline**
- Improves utilisation of Indian shipyards

#### **For Maritime Economy**

- Strengthens **circular economy (steel reuse → shipbuilding)**
- Reduces dependency on imports
- Enhances domestic value creation

#### **For Global Positioning**

- Positions India as:
  - **Leader in sustainable ship recycling**
  - Emerging hub for **green shipbuilding ecosystem**

### **Key Challenges**

- Awareness among global ship owners
- Price competitiveness vs international yards
- Efficient digital implementation and tracking
- Alignment with financing and leasing ecosystem

## Green Steel

- “Green Steel” is defined by its CO<sub>2</sub> emission intensity — less than 2.2 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> emission per tonne of finished steel (tfs).
- Greenness is expressed as a percentage reduction below the threshold of 2.2 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> emission per tonne of finished steel
- The certification done via NISST (National Institute of Secondary Steel Technology) under the Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE) Measurement, Reporting and Verification (MRV) methodology.

### Star Rating System

- Five-Star: < 1.6 tCO<sub>2</sub>e/tfs 
- Four-Star: 1.6 – 2.0 tCO<sub>2</sub>e/tfs 
- Three-Star: 2.0 – 2.2 tCO<sub>2</sub>e/tfs 
- > 2.2 tCO<sub>2</sub>e/tfs → Not eligible for green rating  
(Threshold reviewed every 3 years)



Green Steel is defined as steel with emission intensity below 2.2 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne of finished steel

Scrap-based steel production significantly reduces resource consumption. For every tonne of scrap steel used:

- 1,370 kg of iron ore is conserved.
- 780 kg of coal is saved.
- 270 kg of limestone is saved

Ship recycling therefore directly contributes to resource conservation and emissions reduction objectives.

### Circular Economy Linkage

India’s ship recycling model now reflects a structured circular framework:

- Ships are dismantled in HKC-compliant yards.
- Scrap is channelled into domestic steel production.
- The Credit Note incentivises new vessel construction in India.
- Fleet renewal supports technological modernisation.
- FSDF reinvests in safety and infrastructure.
- Digital governance improves transparency and oversight.

The emphasis going forward will be on maintaining documentation integrity, strengthening digital systems and ensuring that worker safety and environmental safeguards remain embedded in operations.

# IMO Led Projects



## IMO Led Projects



**GloLitter :**  
Tackling Plastics and Marine Litter

**Green Voyage 2050 :**  
Advancing IMO GHG Reduction Strategies

**GloNoise :**  
Reducing Underwater Radiated Noise Pollution

11

The International Maritime Organization (IMO), in collaboration with global partners, is leading several flagship initiatives aimed at addressing key environmental challenges in the maritime sector. These initiatives are designed to support developing countries through **capacity building, policy support, technology adoption and implementation frameworks**, ensuring a coordinated global response to sustainability challenges.

Among these, **GloLitter Partnerships, GreenVoyage2050 and GloNoise Partnership** represent critical interventions addressing marine pollution, greenhouse gas emissions and underwater noise respectively.

### GloLitter Partnerships - Tackling Marine Plastic Litter

The **GloLitter Partnerships Project** is a global initiative focused on the prevention and reduction of marine plastic litter originating from sea-based sources, particularly from shipping and fisheries sectors.

The project is jointly implemented by the **International Maritime Organization (IMO)** and the **Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)** and primarily supports developing countries, including Small Island Developing States (SIDS) and Least Developed Countries (LDCs), in strengthening their regulatory and institutional frameworks.

The initiative operates under the broader **OceanLitter Programme**, which serves as a platform for coordinated action against marine litter.

The GloLitter project has a wide global footprint, with **30 participating countries across five regions**, including both Lead Partner Countries and Partner Countries, enabling cross-regional knowledge exchange and implementation of best practices.

Key areas of intervention include:

- Development of National Action Plans (NAPs) for marine litter management
- Strengthening legal, policy and institutional frameworks
- Enhancing Port State Control (PSC) capacity for enforcement of MARPOL Annex V
- Promoting public-private partnerships for waste management solutions
- Supporting capacity building and training programmes

The project has achieved significant progress, with multiple countries, including India, developing **National Action Plans (NAPs)** and strengthening enforcement and compliance mechanisms.

Building on the GloLitter framework, the **RegLitter Project** has been launched as a regional initiative focused on Asia, aimed at advancing implementation at both national and regional levels.

RegLitter includes **seven participating countries** — India, Indonesia, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Timor-Leste and Viet Nam — and focuses on strengthening regional cooperation, policy alignment and institutional capacity for tackling marine plastic litter.

A key milestone under RegLitter was the **Regional Task Force (RTF) Workshop held in Kochi, India, from 8–12 December 2025**, where participating countries collaborated to:

- Review progress on national and regional actions
- Share best practices and national experiences
- Strengthen cooperation on research and policy frameworks
- Build capacity for implementation of MARPOL Annex V and related instruments

The workshop also included targeted training programmes, including **Port State Control (PSC) training on ship-generated waste management**, enhancing enforcement capabilities at the operational level.

Overall, GloLitter, along with RegLitter, plays a crucial role in addressing plastic pollution at source, promoting regional cooperation and contributing to cleaner oceans and sustainable maritime operations.

### **GreenVoyage2050 - Advancing Maritime Decarbonisation**

**GreenVoyage2050** is IMO's flagship programme supporting developing countries in reducing **greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from shipping**, aligned with the **IMO 2023 GHG Strategy**.

The programme is being implemented in two phases:

- **Phase 1 (2019–2023):** Focused on developing **policy frameworks, regulatory readiness and pilot project identification**
- **Phase 2 (2024–2030):** Focused on **scaling implementation**, including pilot projects, technology demonstrations and financing mechanisms

The initiative provides comprehensive support to partner countries across multiple areas:

- Development of **national policies and regulatory frameworks**
- Identification and execution of **pilot projects and green corridor initiatives**
- Promotion of **energy efficiency technologies and alternative fuels**
- Facilitation of **access to finance for green maritime technologies**

GreenVoyage2050 acts as a central pillar in IMO's broader GHG reduction efforts, ensuring that developing countries are able to actively participate in the transition towards **low and zero carbon shipping**.

The programme is supported by multiple donor countries including Norway, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany and the Netherlands, highlighting strong international commitment towards maritime decarbonisation.

### **GloNoise Partnership - Addressing Underwater Radiated Noise**

The **GloNoise Partnership** focuses on mitigating the impacts of **underwater radiated noise (URN)** from shipping on marine ecosystems.

Led by IMO in collaboration with **UNDP and GEF**, the project supports the implementation of the **IMO Revised Guidelines for the Reduction of Underwater Noise (MEPC.1/Circ.906/Rev.1)**.

The initiative includes:

- **Nine beneficiary countries**, comprising:
  - **Six Lead Pilot Countries:** Argentina, Chile, Costa Rica, India, South Africa and Trinidad and Tobago
  - **Three Twinning Partner Countries:** Georgia, Madagascar and Malaysia

Key focus areas include:

- **Capacity building and technical training**
- Development of **data and evidence for policy formulation**

- Creation of tools such as the **URN Toolkit (RAINDROP)**
- Support for **national-level implementation of IMO guidelines**

The project aims to reduce underwater noise and its ecological impacts, particularly on marine species that rely on sound for communication, navigation and survival.

India, as a **Lead Pilot Country**, is actively contributing to global efforts through workshops, stakeholder engagement and capacity building initiatives, reinforcing its role in sustainable maritime governance.

# Vizhinjam International Seaport – Strategic Role in India’s Transshipment and Maritime Network

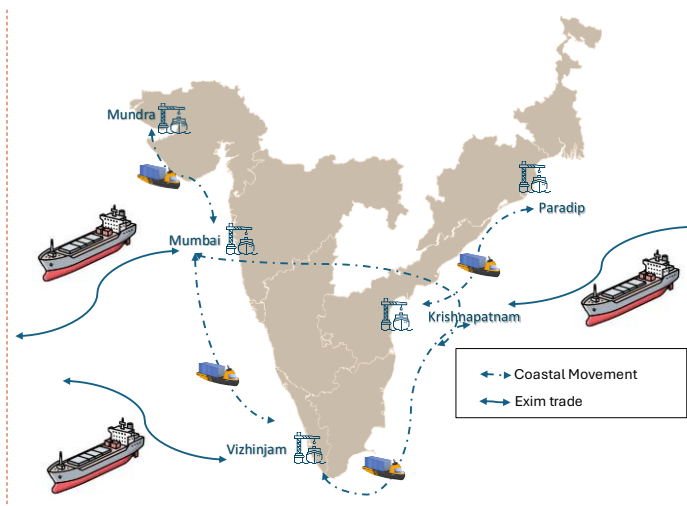


## Vizhinjam Port



### Vizhinjam Port Highlights

- India’s first deep-water container transshipment port, designed to handle ultra-large container vessels naturally.
- Transshipment capacity of 1 million TEUs per annum in Phase-1, scalable to ~5 million TEUs in a phased manner.
- Over 285 ships have docked so far, including some of the world’s most fuel-efficient vessels.
- Bigger mother vessels calling deepwater ports like Vizhinjam, Mundra etc. doing only EXIM trade do not require Licence.
- Smaller feeder vessels used for Coastal movements of transshipment & Empty containers requires Licence.
- Long term time charter for a duration of 2 years can be issued for undertaking multiple voyages calling multiple ports.



23

Vizhinjam International Seaport represents a transformational development in India’s maritime infrastructure, marking a strategic shift towards establishing the country as a global transshipment hub. Located at the southern tip of the Indian peninsula in Thiruvananthapuram, the port has been conceptualised as India’s first dedicated deep-water container transshipment port, designed to handle ultra-large container vessels and capture a significant share of global container traffic currently routed through foreign ports.

### Strategic Location and Global Connectivity Advantage

One of the most defining features of Vizhinjam Port is its proximity to the international east–west shipping corridor, which connects Europe, the Persian Gulf, Southeast Asia and the Far East. Situated approximately 10 nautical miles from this high-density maritime trade route, the port offers a significant locational advantage by enabling minimal deviation for mainline vessels.

This geographic positioning is critical in the context of global shipping economics, where route efficiency, turnaround time and fuel optimisation are key determinants. Unlike several existing Indian ports, Vizhinjam allows large mother vessels to call directly without requiring substantial diversion, thereby enhancing its attractiveness as a primary transshipment hub.

### Natural Depth and Capability to Handle Ultra-Large Vessels

Vizhinjam possesses a natural draft of approximately 24 metres, which significantly reduces the need for capital-intensive and maintenance-heavy dredging operations. This natural depth

enables the port to handle Ultra Large Container Ships (ULCS), including vessels exceeding 24,000 TEU capacity.

The infrastructure has already demonstrated its capability through the handling of some of the world's largest container vessels. The port's breakwater, extending to depths of up to 28 metres, further strengthens its ability to support safe and efficient operations in all weather conditions. This deep-water capability positions Vizhinjam alongside leading global transshipment hubs such as Colombo, Singapore and Jebel Ali.

### **Capacity Development and Phased Expansion**

The development of Vizhinjam Port has been structured in a phased manner to align capacity expansion with demand growth. The first phase provides a transshipment capacity of approximately 1 million TEUs annually, with scalability provisions to expand capacity to around 5 million TEUs in subsequent phases.

The project has involved significant capital investment, with Phase I estimated at approximately ₹8,800 crore, and further expansion phases projected to require investments exceeding ₹20,000 crore. This phased approach ensures both financial viability and operational optimisation as traffic volumes increase over time.

### **Technological Advancement and Automation**

Vizhinjam is India's first automated port, integrating advanced cargo handling systems, digital monitoring frameworks and high-capacity ship-to-shore cranes. The deployment of Super Post-Panamax cranes with extended outreach enables efficient handling of large container vessels, while automation enhances operational efficiency, reduces turnaround time and improves safety.

This technological positioning is important in the context of next-generation port operations, where digitalisation, automation and data-driven systems are becoming essential for competitiveness.

### **Integration with Domestic Port Network and Transshipment Model**

The operational model of Vizhinjam is closely linked to a hub-and-spoke transshipment framework. Large mother vessels are expected to call at Vizhinjam, handling international EXIM cargo without regulatory constraints such as cabotage licensing for direct calls.

Subsequently, smaller feeder vessels facilitate coastal movement of containers to and from other Indian ports such as Mumbai, Mundra, Krishnapatnam and Paradip. These feeder operations, particularly for coastal and empty container repositioning, are subject to licensing requirements, ensuring regulatory oversight within domestic shipping operations.

The introduction of long-term time charter provisions, potentially extending up to two years, provides operational flexibility for shipping lines undertaking multi-port coastal movements. This enables efficient network planning and strengthens integration between transshipment hubs and regional ports.

### **Reduction of Transshipment Dependence on Foreign Ports**

A major strategic objective of Vizhinjam Port is to reduce India's dependence on foreign transshipment hubs such as Colombo, Singapore and Dubai. Currently, a significant proportion of India's container traffic is transshipped through these international ports, leading to higher logistics costs, longer transit times and loss of economic value.

Vizhinjam is expected to capture up to 50 percent of India's transshipment traffic in the long term, thereby retaining cargo within the domestic ecosystem and enhancing India's position in global maritime trade.

### **Infrastructure Ecosystem and Future Development**

The port development includes supporting infrastructure such as breakwater systems, container terminals, and planned rail connectivity, including the construction of a major rail tunnel to integrate the port with the hinterland logistics network. Additionally, provisions for cruise terminals and multi-purpose cargo handling indicate the port's evolution into a comprehensive maritime hub.

The port follows a landlord model, with ownership vested in the Government of Kerala and operations managed by a private concessionaire under a long-term agreement. This structure allows for efficient management, investment flexibility and operational expertise.

### **Strategic Significance for India's Maritime Sector**

Vizhinjam Port is not merely an infrastructure project but a strategic intervention in India's maritime positioning. Its development aligns with broader national objectives under Maritime India Vision 2030 and Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047, particularly in enhancing port efficiency, reducing logistics costs and strengthening global competitiveness.

The port also supports India's long-term decarbonisation and efficiency goals by enabling larger vessels, reducing voyage fragmentation and optimising shipping routes. In doing so, it contributes to both economic and environmental objectives within the maritime sector.

## **Revocation of General Orders 1, 2 and 3 of 2018 – Analysis and Implications**

The proposal for revocation of General Orders 1, 2 and 3 of 2018 represents a significant policy recalibration aimed at strengthening India's shipping ecosystem while maintaining operational efficiency in coastal and transshipment trade. The issue is fundamentally linked to the balance between trade facilitation and protection of national maritime capacity, particularly in the container shipping segment where India's presence remains limited despite the scale of its trade.

### **Background and Policy Intent**

The General Orders issued in 2018 were introduced as facilitative measures to improve the efficiency of maritime logistics and reduce dependence on foreign transshipment hubs. The key

objectives included enhancing direct connectivity for India's EXIM cargo, lowering freight costs through increased competition, and promoting coastal movement of commodities including agricultural produce, fisheries-related cargo and fertilisers.

These measures were designed in the context of improving ease of doing business and enabling greater participation of vessels in coastal trade. However, over time, the operational outcomes of the policy diverged from its intended objectives, particularly in terms of strengthening domestic shipping capacity.

### **Emerging Concerns under the 2018 Regime**

Subsequent developments in the sector have highlighted several structural issues arising from the implementation of the 2018 framework.

A key concern has been the decline in Indian-flagged container tonnage. Despite growth in container traffic at Indian ports, the share of cargo carried by Indian vessels has not increased correspondingly. Instead, foreign-flag vessels have captured a significant portion of this traffic, leading to a weakening of the domestic shipping base. At present, the Indian container fleet remains limited in scale, both in terms of vessel count and carrying capacity, which restricts its ability to compete effectively.

The relaxation of licensing requirements effectively diluted the Right of First Refusal mechanism, which had earlier provided Indian operators with a commercial safeguard. This resulted in a shift in cargo preference towards foreign vessels, reducing cargo availability for Indian operators and affecting their competitiveness in coastal and EXIM-linked trades.

Another major concern has been the lack of anticipated reduction in freight rates. While increased competition was expected to lower logistics costs, the actual trend has not reflected this outcome, indicating that the benefits of liberalisation have not fully translated to end users.

Operational challenges have also emerged for Indian coastal operators. Imbalance in cargo flows has led to situations where vessels operate with cargo in one direction but return without cargo, resulting in inefficient utilisation and increased operational costs. This has adversely affected voyage economics and reduced the viability of coastal shipping operations.

The policy environment has also influenced investment behaviour. Reduced cargo assurance and increased competition from foreign vessels have discouraged Indian shipowners from investing in new vessels. Instead, there has been a greater reliance on short-term chartering arrangements, limiting long-term capacity building in the sector.

In addition, increased reliance on foreign-flag vessels has led to higher outflow of freight payments, resulting in greater foreign exchange expenditure and reduced retention of value within the domestic maritime economy. The cumulative effect of these factors has been a gradual erosion of India's shipping capacity in the container segment.

## **Rationale for Revocation**

The revocation of the General Orders is therefore proposed as a corrective measure to address the unintended consequences of the earlier framework and restore a more balanced competitive environment.

A central element of this recalibration is the reactivation of the Right of First Refusal mechanism. By requiring foreign entities to obtain licences for engaging foreign vessels in coastal trade, Indian shipping companies are provided with an opportunity to participate on equal commercial terms and match competitive rates. This is expected to improve cargo access for Indian operators and strengthen their position in the market.

At the same time, the revised framework continues to allow flexibility for Indian entities to charter vessels without licensing requirements for specified coastal operations. This ensures that trade facilitation is not adversely affected and that operational continuity is maintained.

## **Expected Benefits and Outcomes**

The revocation is expected to generate multiple positive outcomes for the Indian maritime sector.

Firstly, it is likely to improve utilisation of Indian vessels by enabling better access to cargo, including opportunities for carrying transshipment and empty containers on return journeys. This would reduce inefficiencies associated with unidirectional cargo movement and improve overall voyage economics.

Secondly, the policy is expected to support growth in Indian tonnage. With improved cargo visibility and a more stable commercial environment, Indian shipowners are likely to be incentivised to invest in fleet expansion. This would contribute to strengthening national shipping capacity over the medium to long term.

Thirdly, increased deployment of Indian-owned or Indian-chartered vessels would generate employment opportunities for Indian seafarers and support associated shore-based activities. This has broader implications for skill development and capacity building within the maritime sector.

Fourthly, a higher share of cargo carried by Indian vessels would result in greater retention of freight earnings within the country, thereby reducing foreign exchange outflows and strengthening the maritime economy.

## **Ease of Doing Business and Regulatory Framework**

To ensure that the revised regime does not create procedural bottlenecks, a digital licensing and chartering system has been implemented. This platform enables transparent, time-bound processing of applications, with the capability to grant licences within a short turnaround time.

The regulatory distinction between different categories of operations is also clearly maintained. While foreign entities engaging foreign vessels in coastal trade are required to obtain licences, Indian entities retain the flexibility to charter vessels without licensing requirements for permitted activities. This ensures that the policy framework balances regulatory oversight with operational efficiency.

### **Impact on Transshipment Operations and Vizhinjam Port**

The revocation does not affect the core operations of international EXIM trade, particularly in relation to large mother vessels calling at Indian ports. Foreign vessels engaged in international shipping and carrying transshipment cargo or empty containers as part of EXIM trade continue to operate without any additional licensing requirements.

This is particularly relevant for major transshipment hubs such as Vizhinjam Port. The port's operational model is based on the hub-and-spoke system, where large mother vessels handle international cargo and feeder vessels facilitate coastal distribution. The calling of ultra-large container vessels at Vizhinjam remains unaffected under the revised framework.

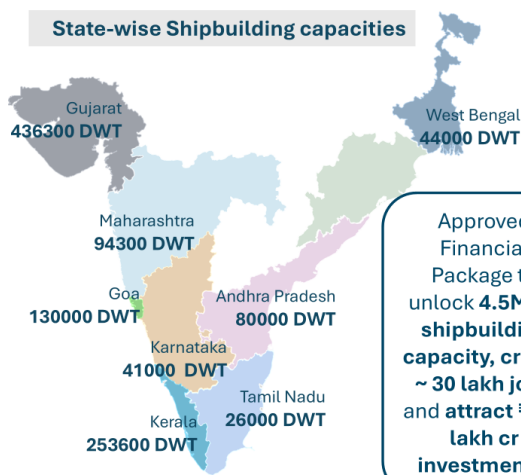
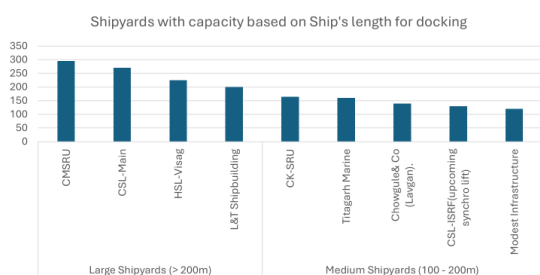
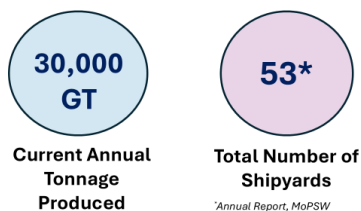
In the feeder segment, vessels chartered by Indian entities for coastal movement of transshipment cargo or empty containers continue to operate without licensing constraints. The licensing requirement applies only in specific cases where foreign entities directly deploy foreign-flag vessels for coastal operations. Given that such instances are relatively limited and supported by a streamlined digital licensing process, the overall impact on transshipment logistics is expected to be minimal.

Thus, the revocation preserves the operational integrity of India's transshipment strategy while introducing a more structured and equitable framework for coastal shipping participation.

# Ship Building Sector



## Shipbuilding Scenario in India



Approved Financial Package to unlock **4.5M GT shipbuilding capacity**, create **~ 30 lakh jobs** and attract **₹ 4.5 lakh cr investments.**

38

Shipbuilding is a strategic pillar of India’s maritime and industrial ecosystem, with far-reaching implications for economic growth, national security and self-reliance. As a mother industry for heavy engineering, shipbuilding drives demand across steel, machinery, electricals, design and advanced manufacturing, creating strong industrial linkages. It is a major generator of direct and indirect employment, supporting a wide spectrum of skilled and semi-skilled jobs.

From a strategic perspective, shipbuilding enables the creation of critical maritime assets required for trade, energy security, defence and coastal connectivity. With India’s growing dependence on energy imports and rising seaborne trade, strengthening domestic shipbuilding capacity is essential to reduce reliance on foreign-built vessels, curb foreign exchange outflow and enhance control over national tonnage. Recognising these imperatives, shipbuilding forms a core focus area under the Shipbuilding Pillar, aimed at building resilient, competitive and globally integrated shipbuilding capabilities in India.

# Scaling India's Ship Building Capacity for Global Competitiveness

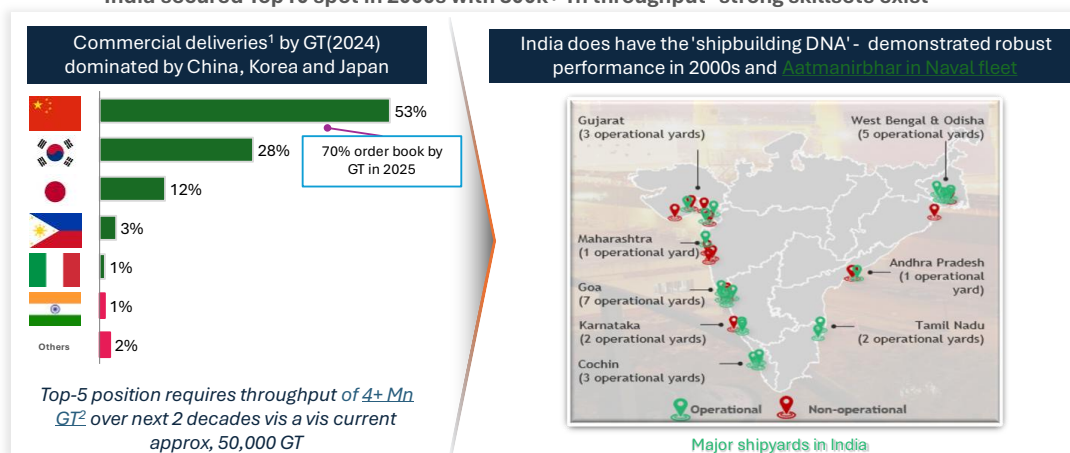


## Scaling India's Shipbuilding Capacity for Global Competitiveness



**India | 20+ shipyards in India contribute to about 1% of tonnage; India poised well to exploit the shipbuilding super cycle**

India secured Top10 spot in 2000s with 300k+ Tn throughput- strong skillsets exist



1. Source: Clarkson's Database, Secondary research  
2. Calculated tonnage basis projected SB market growth and current GT throughput of Top -5 nations

India's shipbuilding sector is positioned at a critical inflection point, where global demand dynamics, domestic capabilities, and strategic policy direction are converging to create a significant opportunity for expansion. While India currently operates more than 20 shipyards, its contribution to global shipbuilding tonnage remains modest at approximately 1 percent. This is in contrast to its demonstrated capabilities and historical performance, indicating a clear gap between potential and realised output.

### Global Shipbuilding Landscape and India's Position

The global shipbuilding industry continues to be heavily concentrated, with China, South Korea and Japan collectively dominating commercial ship deliveries. As of 2024, China accounts for more than half of global gross tonnage deliveries, followed by South Korea and Japan with substantial shares. In comparison, India's share remains limited despite having an established industrial base and a geographically advantageous coastline.

A key indicator of future industry direction is the forward order book, with nearly 70 percent of global shipbuilding orders projected for 2025 already concentrated within the leading shipbuilding nations. This highlights the scale of competitiveness required to enter and sustain a meaningful position in the global market.

India's current throughput is estimated at approximately 50,000 gross tonnage annually. However, to achieve a Top-5 global ranking over the next two decades, the country would need

to scale its production capacity to more than 4 million gross tonnage. This represents not only a quantitative expansion challenge but also a qualitative transformation in terms of technology, efficiency, and industrial ecosystem maturity.

### **Historical Performance and Existing Capabilities**

India's shipbuilding sector has previously demonstrated strong performance, particularly during the early 2000s when throughput levels exceeded 300,000 gross tonnage, enabling the country to secure a position among the top ten global shipbuilding nations. This historical precedent is important as it establishes that the country possesses inherent industrial and technical capabilities required for large-scale shipbuilding.

In addition to commercial shipbuilding, India has successfully developed indigenous capabilities in naval ship construction under the Aatmanirbhar Bharat framework. The performance of domestic shipyards in delivering complex naval platforms reflects the existence of strong engineering expertise, skilled workforce availability and project execution capabilities. These strengths form the foundation of what can be described as India's inherent "shipbuilding DNA."

### **Geographic Distribution and Infrastructure Base**

India's shipbuilding infrastructure is distributed across multiple coastal states, with operational shipyards located in Gujarat, Maharashtra, Goa, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh and along the eastern seaboard in West Bengal and Odisha. This geographically distributed base provides strategic advantages in terms of regional industrial development, access to ports, and proximity to shipping routes.

However, the current distribution also reflects varying levels of capacity utilisation, technological capability, and operational efficiency. While certain clusters such as Gujarat and the western coast have relatively higher activity levels, there remains significant untapped potential across other regions. Strengthening these clusters into integrated shipbuilding ecosystems will be essential for scaling output.

### **Emerging Opportunity: Global Shipbuilding Supercycle**

The global shipbuilding industry is entering a potential supercycle driven by multiple structural factors. These include fleet renewal requirements, transition towards low- and zero-carbon vessels, tightening environmental regulations under the International Maritime Organization framework, and increasing demand for specialised vessels such as LNG carriers, offshore support vessels, and green fuel-ready ships.

For India, this presents a strategic window of opportunity to expand its share in global shipbuilding. The transition to alternative fuels such as hydrogen, ammonia and methanol will require new vessel designs and retrofitting capabilities, areas where late entrants can compete effectively by adopting next-generation technologies rather than legacy systems.

### **Key Challenges in Scaling Shipbuilding Capacity**

Despite the opportunity, several structural challenges need to be addressed for India to scale its shipbuilding capacity effectively:

- Limited global market share and weak integration into international shipbuilding supply chains
- Capacity constraints and relatively low throughput compared to leading nations
- Need for significant capital investment in infrastructure, dry docks and automation
- Gaps in advanced ship design, modular construction techniques and digital shipbuilding capabilities
- Cost competitiveness challenges due to financing, input costs and economies of scale

### **Strategic Imperative and Way Forward**

Scaling India's shipbuilding capacity is not merely an industrial objective but a strategic economic and geopolitical priority. A strong domestic shipbuilding sector supports:

- Reduction in dependence on foreign shipyards
- Strengthening of maritime trade resilience
- Employment generation across manufacturing and allied sectors
- Integration with the broader maritime decarbonisation agenda

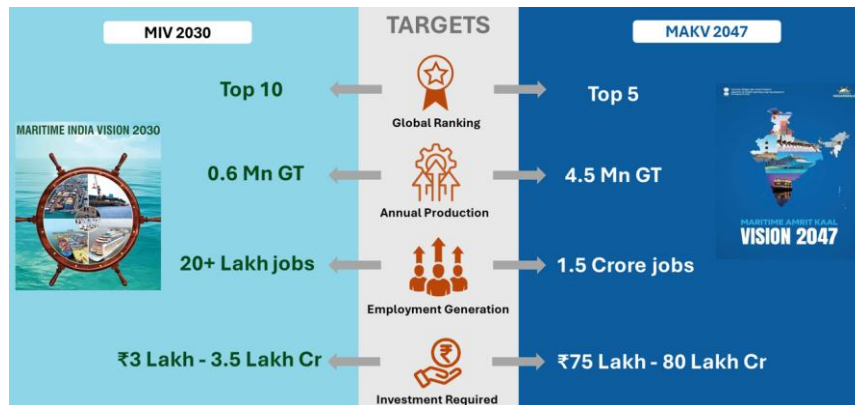
To achieve global competitiveness, India must adopt a multi-pronged approach focused on:

- Expanding shipyard capacity and modernising infrastructure
- Developing integrated maritime industrial clusters
- Enhancing access to finance and policy support mechanisms
- Promoting technology adoption, digitalisation and innovation in shipbuilding processes
- Strengthening linkages between shipbuilding, ship repair, and ship recycling ecosystems

## **National Vision for Shipbuilding: From MIV 2030 to MAKV 2047**

India's national vision for shipbuilding is anchored in a long-term, phased transformation of the sector, aligned with the objectives of **Maritime India Vision (MIV) 2030** and **Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision (MAKV) 2047**. This vision recognises shipbuilding as a strategic industry critical to economic growth, industrial deepening, employment generation and maritime self-

reliance. The approach envisages a calibrated scale-up of capacity, capability and global competitiveness over the next two decades.



Under **MIV 2030**, India aims to emerge among the **top 10 shipbuilding nations globally**, with an annual shipbuilding production capacity of approximately **0.6 million gross tonnage (GT)**. This phase focuses on laying strong foundations through targeted policy support, development of shipbuilding and ship repair clusters, modernisation of existing shipyards and creation of a robust domestic supply chain for key inputs such as steel, marine equipment and design services. A significant emphasis is placed on skill development, technology adoption and improving ease of doing business to attract both domestic and global players. By 2030, the sector is expected to generate **over 20 lakh direct and indirect jobs**, reflecting its high employment multiplier across manufacturing, logistics and ancillary industries. The estimated investment requirement during this phase is in the range of **₹3 lakh to ₹3.5 lakh crore**, largely driven by infrastructure creation, technology upgradation and capacity expansion.

Building on these foundations, **MAKV 2047** presents a bold and aspirational roadmap aligned with India's centenary of independence. The vision targets positioning India among the **top 5 global shipbuilding nations**, with a quantum leap in annual production capacity to about **4.5 million GT**. This phase envisages India becoming a global hub for construction of large, technologically advanced vessels, including container ships, tankers, gas carriers, cruise vessels and specialised ships. The sector is expected to support employment generation of nearly **1.5 crore jobs**, reflecting the maturation of domestic manufacturing ecosystems, advanced engineering capabilities and export-oriented growth. Achieving this scale will require substantial investments estimated at **₹75 lakh to ₹80 lakh crore**, driven by mega shipbuilding clusters, advanced dry docks, automation, green ship technologies and integrated industrial townships around shipbuilding hubs.

Together, MIV 2030 and MAKV 2047 articulate a clear, outcome-oriented national vision that transitions India from a modest shipbuilding presence to a globally competitive maritime manufacturing powerhouse. This vision underscores the strategic importance of coordinated policy action, Centre–State collaboration, private sector participation and sustained investment to unlock India's full shipbuilding potential.

# Four Pillar Approach for Strengthening India's Shipbuilding Ecosystem

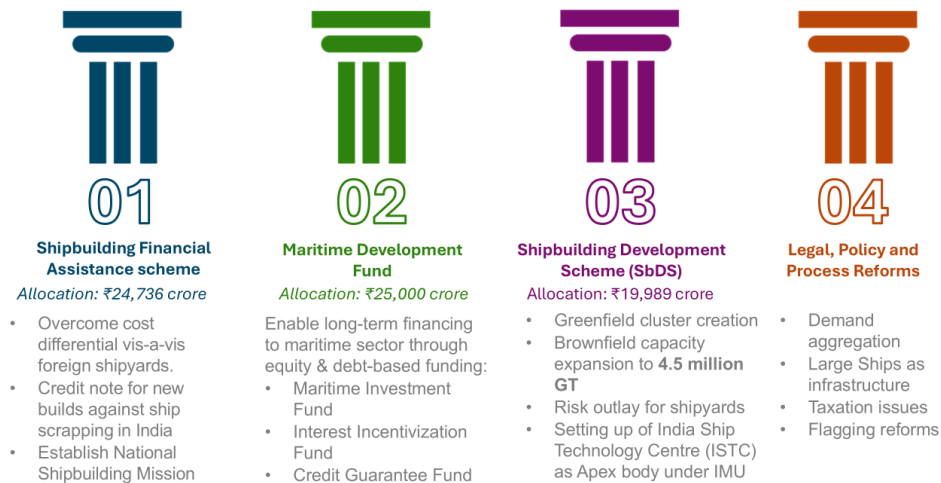
To achieve the ambitious national targets set out under Maritime India Vision 2030 and Maritime Amrit Kaal Vision 2047, the Government of India has adopted a **Four Pillar Approach** for holistic development of the shipbuilding and ship repair sector. This approach recognises that shipbuilding is a capital-intensive, long-gestation industry requiring coordinated financial support, institutional mechanisms, capacity augmentation and regulatory reforms. Accordingly, a total allocation of **₹69,725 crore** has been earmarked to support the sector through four mutually reinforcing pillars.



## Four Pillar Approach



Cabinet approves ₹ 69,725 crore Package to Revitalize India's Shipbuilding and Maritime Sector

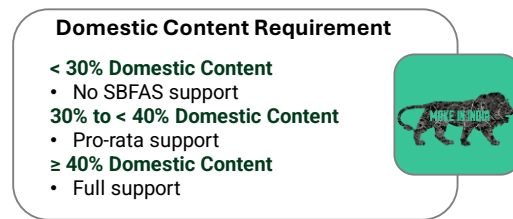
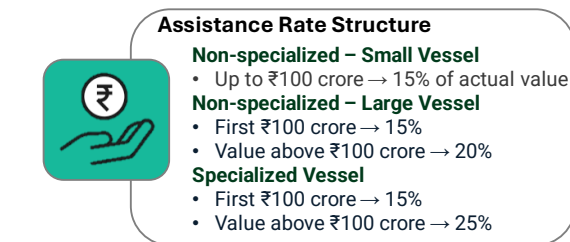
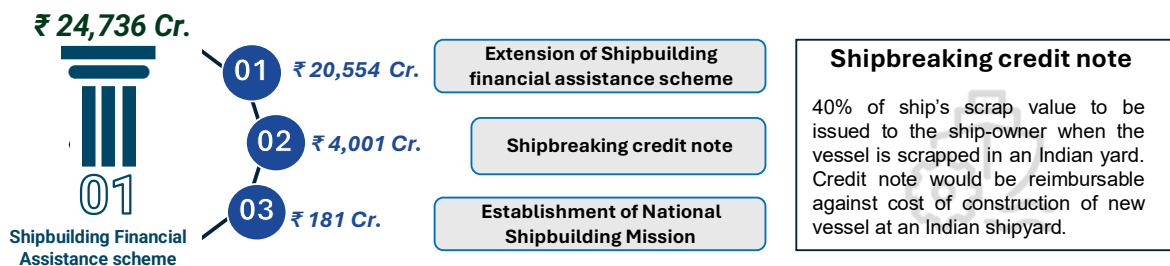


Data Source : PIB Press Release 24 SEP 2025 3:08PM

## Pillar I: Shipbuilding Financial Assistance Scheme (Allocation: ₹24,736 crore)



### Shipbuilding Financial Assistance



40

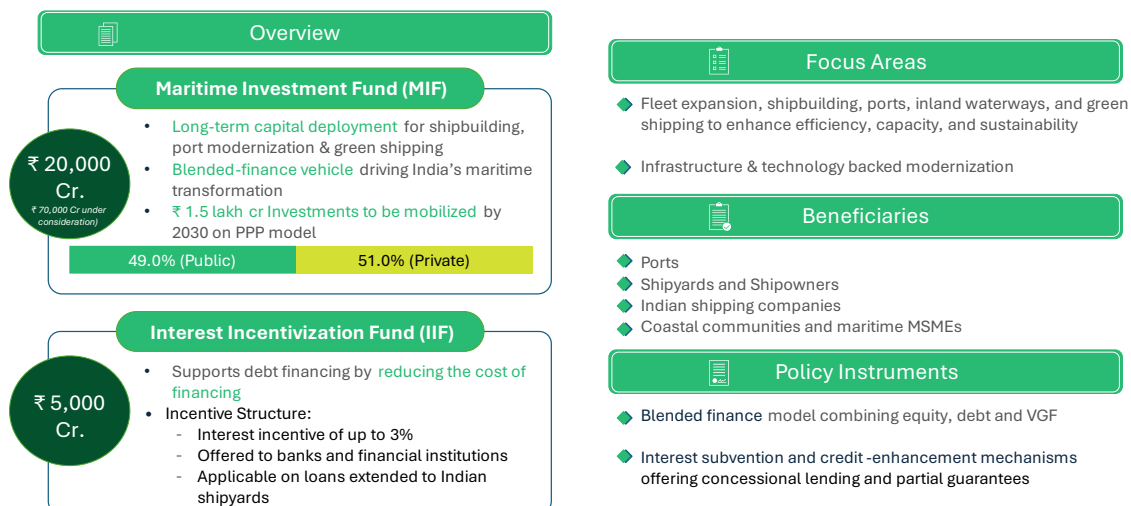
The Shipbuilding Financial Assistance (SFA) Scheme is designed to enhance the global competitiveness of Indian shipyards by addressing cost disadvantages vis-à-vis leading international shipbuilding nations. The scheme provides direct financial support to shipyards for the construction of vessels, thereby reducing the effective cost of production and encouraging domestic as well as export-oriented shipbuilding.

A key component under this pillar is the **Shipbreaking Credit Note** mechanism, with an allocation of **₹4,001 crore**, which incentivises environmentally compliant ship recycling and links shipbreaking activity with new ship construction. This creates a circular economy within the maritime sector, promotes sustainable practices and supports domestic yards through credit offsets. Overall, Pillar I plays a critical role in stimulating demand, improving order books of Indian shipyards and attracting private investment into the sector.

## Pillar II: Maritime Development Fund (Allocation: ₹25,000 crore)



### Maritime Development Fund (MDF)



42

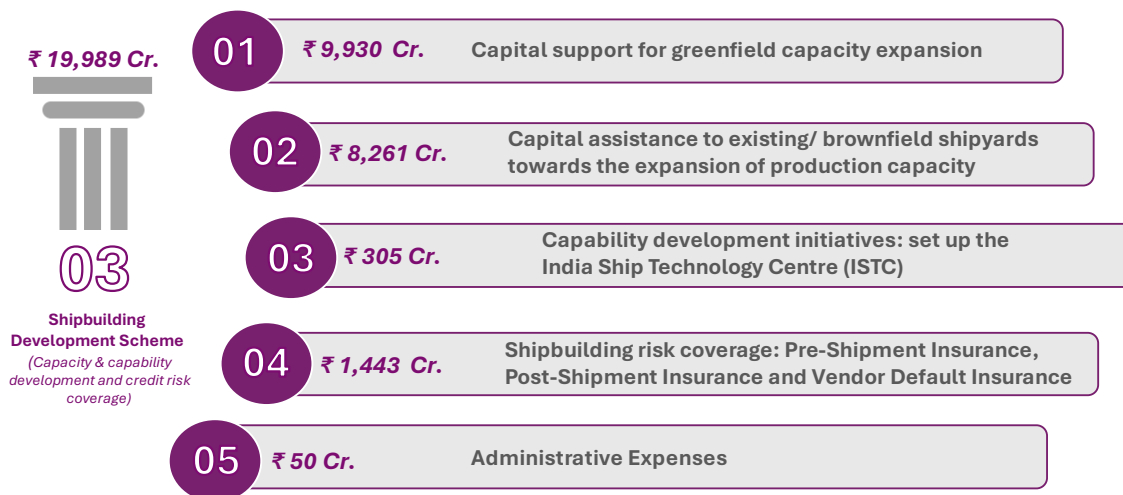
The Maritime Development Fund (MDF) addresses one of the most persistent challenges faced by the shipbuilding industry—**access to affordable and long-term finance**. Under this pillar, a dedicated **Maritime Investment Fund of ₹20,000 crore** has been envisaged to catalyse investments in shipbuilding, ship repair, ports and allied maritime infrastructure.

In addition, an **Interest Incentivisation Fund of ₹5,000 crore** has been provided to reduce borrowing costs for shipyards and maritime enterprises. By lowering financial risk and improving credit availability, this pillar aims to crowd in private capital, encourage large-scale infrastructure creation and support technology-intensive investments such as automation, advanced dry docks and green ship technologies. Pillar II thus strengthens the financial backbone of the maritime sector and ensures sustained investment momentum.

### Pillar III: Shipbuilding Development Scheme (Allocation: ₹19,989 crore)



## Shipbuilding Development Scheme (SBdS)



43

Period of Validity of Scheme – 10 years (Till 31<sup>st</sup> March 2036)

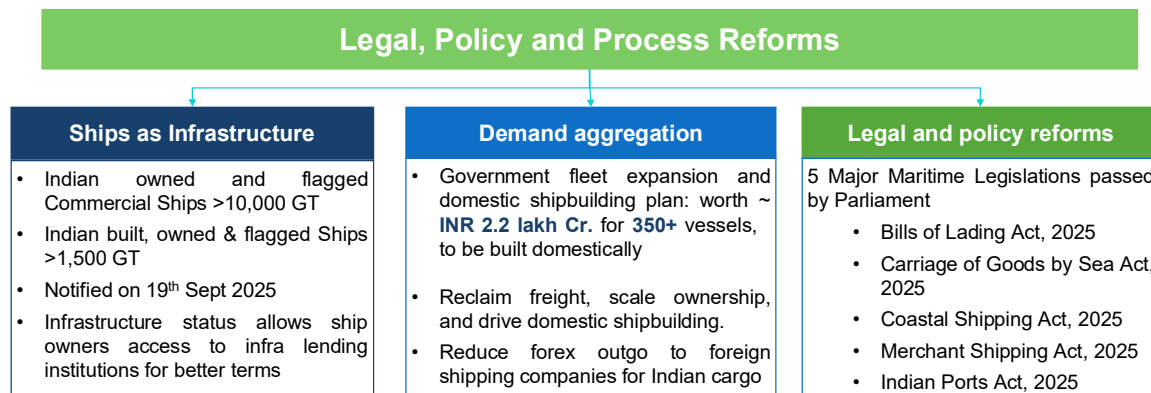
Pillar III focuses on **capacity and capability development** across the shipbuilding value chain. This includes support for the creation of **mega shipbuilding clusters**, modernisation and expansion of existing shipyards, development of common infrastructure and enhancement of ancillary and supplier ecosystems.

A significant emphasis is placed on **credit risk coverage mechanisms**, which reduce lender exposure and enable shipyards to undertake large and complex vessel construction projects. This pillar also supports technology upgradation, skill development and adoption of global best practices in design, production and quality assurance. By addressing structural and operational gaps, Pillar III aims to transform Indian shipyards into globally competitive facilities capable of building large, sophisticated vessels.

## Pillar IV: Legal, Policy and Process Reforms



# Legal, Policy and Process Reforms



### Envisaged benefits of reforms:

- Improve Ease of Doing business (EoDB) in Indian maritime sector
- Creation of sustainable demand for Indian shipbuilding industry and easier access to maritime financing

45

The fourth pillar underpins the entire framework by focusing on **systemic reforms** required to improve ease of doing business and long-term sectoral sustainability. This includes streamlining approval processes, simplifying contracting and procurement norms, harmonising regulatory frameworks and aligning policies across central and state governments.

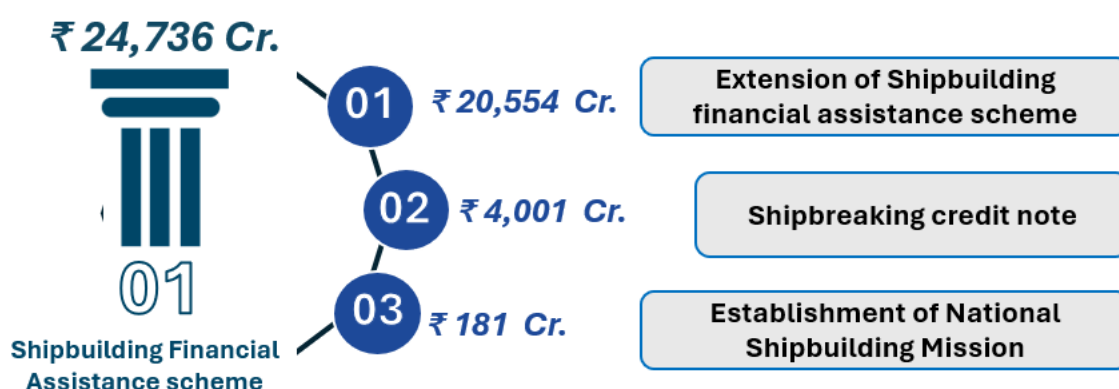
Pillar IV also emphasises rationalisation of taxation, standardisation of contracts, dispute resolution mechanisms and greater clarity in land acquisition and environmental clearances. These reforms are essential to reduce project delays, improve investor confidence and ensure efficient implementation of shipbuilding projects. By creating a predictable and transparent policy environment, this pillar enables the effective functioning of the financial and developmental instruments introduced under the other pillars.

### **Integrated Impact of the Four Pillars**

Together, the Four Pillar Approach provides a comprehensive and balanced framework that addresses financial viability, institutional support, physical capacity creation and regulatory efficiency. The integrated design ensures that short-term demand stimulation is complemented by long-term structural reforms, positioning India to emerge as a globally competitive shipbuilding hub while advancing the national objectives of *Atmanirbhar Bharat*, employment generation and maritime self-reliance.

## Shipbuilding Financial Assistance Scheme (SFAS): Structure, Incentives and State-Level Relevance

The **Shipbuilding Financial Assistance Scheme (SFAS)** constitutes a critical component of the Four-Pillar Approach under Pillar 2 – Shipbuilding, with a total allocation of **₹24,736 crore**. The scheme is designed to enhance the cost competitiveness of Indian shipyards, stimulate domestic shipbuilding demand, promote circular economy practices through ship recycling and establish robust institutional mechanisms for sectoral coordination. For coastal States, SFAS provides a direct lever to attract shipbuilding investments and accelerate the development of shipbuilding clusters.

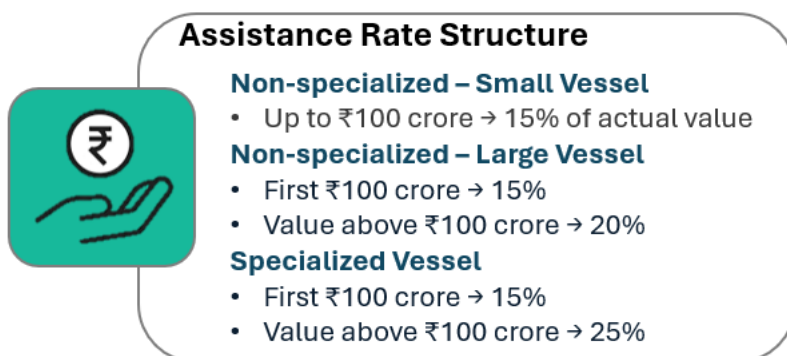


### Key Components of the Scheme

The total allocation under SFAS is distributed across three major components:

- 1. Extension of Shipbuilding Financial Assistance Scheme – ₹20,554 crore:** This component extends the existing financial assistance framework to new shipbuilding contracts. Assistance is linked to the actual contract value of vessels constructed in Indian shipyards and is aimed at offsetting cost disadvantages arising from higher capital costs, taxation and input prices compared to global competitors.
- 2. Shipbreaking Credit Note – ₹4,001 crore:** To promote integration between shipbreaking and shipbuilding, a credit note equivalent to **40% of the scrap value** of a vessel is issued to the ship-owner when the ship is scrapped at an Indian yard. This credit note can be reimbursed against the cost of constructing a new vessel at an Indian shipyard. This mechanism encourages recycling of end-of-life vessels within India while creating a direct pipeline for new ship orders.
- 3. Establishment of National Shipbuilding Mission – ₹181 crore:** This component supports the creation of a dedicated institutional framework to coordinate policy implementation, monitor outcomes and align central and State-level initiatives related to shipbuilding.

## Assistance Rate Structure



The scheme provides differentiated assistance based on vessel type and contract value:

- **Non-specialised Small Vessels (up to ₹100 crore)**
  - Assistance of **15% of actual contract value**
- **Non-specialised Large Vessels**
  - First ₹100 crore: **15% assistance**
  - Value above ₹100 crore: **20% assistance**
- **Specialised Vessels** (such as LNG carriers, dredgers, offshore vessels)
  - First ₹100 crore: **15% assistance**
  - Value above ₹100 crore: **25% assistance**

This graded structure incentivises construction of larger and more technologically complex vessels in Indian yards.

### Domestic Content Requirement (DCR)

SFAS strongly promotes localisation and domestic manufacturing through a defined Domestic Content Requirement:

- **Less than 30% domestic content:** No SFAS support
- **30% to less than 40% domestic content:** Pro-rata assistance
- **40% or more domestic content:** Full assistance

This provision encourages the development of indigenous component manufacturing, vendor ecosystems and MSME participation around shipyards.

### Implications for Coastal States

For coastal States, SFAS presents an opportunity to position their shipyards as preferred destinations for new vessel orders. States can play a facilitative role by ensuring timely approvals, supporting vendor park development, enabling ship recycling facilities and aligning skilling initiatives with specialised vessel requirements. Effective State-level implementation will be essential to fully leverage the financial incentives under SFAS and translate them into sustained industrial and employment growth.

## **Shipbuilding Development Scheme (SBDS): Relevance and Opportunities for Coastal States**

The Shipbuilding Development Scheme (SBDS) is a critical pillar of India's shipbuilding strategy, designed to address structural gaps in capacity, capability, technology and risk mitigation within the domestic shipbuilding ecosystem. With a total outlay of **₹19,989 crore**, SBDS directly supports the creation and expansion of shipbuilding infrastructure while reducing financial and operational risks for investors. For coastal states, the scheme presents a strategic opportunity to anchor maritime-led industrial growth, employment generation and regional economic diversification.

**Capital support for greenfield shipbuilding capacity (₹9,930 crore)** is a core component of SBDS and is particularly relevant for coastal states with available waterfront land, deep-draft access and proximity to ports. This support enables states to attract private investment for establishing new shipyards, including facilities capable of building large commercial vessels, specialised ships and future-ready green vessels. Coastal states can leverage this component to develop maritime industrial clusters aligned with port-led development and Sagarmala objectives.

**Capital assistance for existing and brownfield shipyards (₹8,261 crore)** allows coastal states with legacy shipbuilding facilities to modernise and expand production capacity. This includes investments in advanced fabrication infrastructure, dry docks, automation and digital shipbuilding technologies. By supporting upgradation, SBDS helps coastal states revive underutilised assets, enhance productivity and improve the global competitiveness of existing yards, while retaining skilled local workforces.

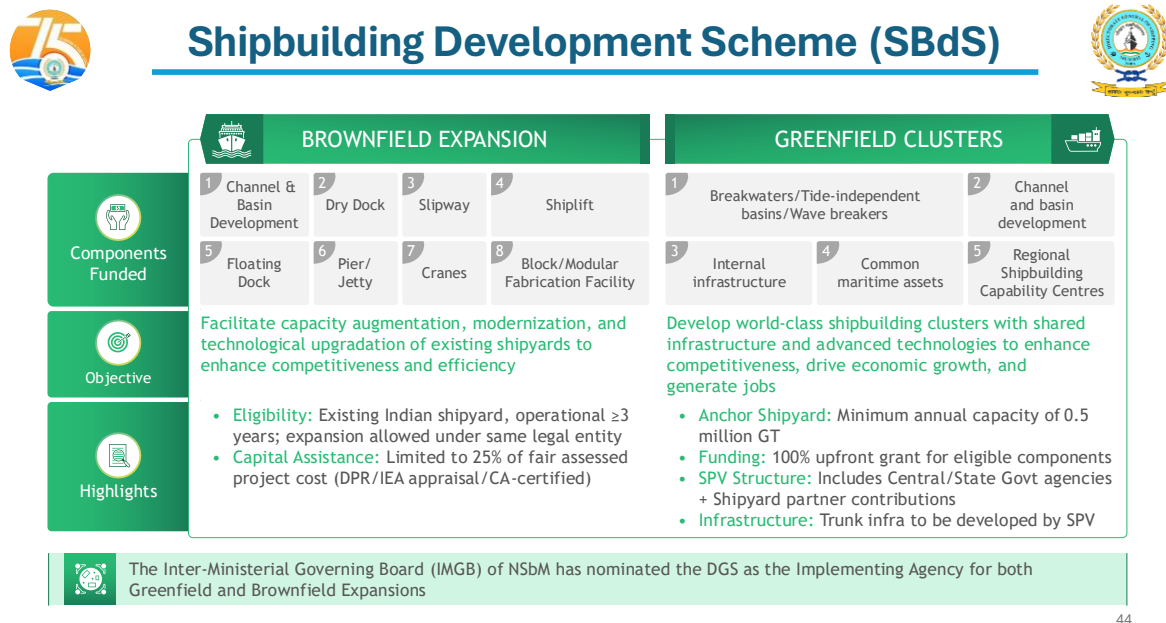
A forward-looking element of the scheme is the **capability development initiative through the India Ship Technology Centre (ISTC) (₹305 crore)**. ISTC is envisioned as a national hub for ship design, engineering, technology standardisation and R&D. Coastal states stand to benefit from access to advanced design capabilities, technology transfer and skilling support, enabling local shipyards and MSMEs to move up the value chain and participate in complex vessel construction.

To address risk perceptions in shipbuilding, SBDS provides **shipbuilding risk coverage (₹1,443 crore)** through pre-shipment insurance, post-shipment insurance and vendor default insurance. This component is especially significant for coastal states seeking to attract first-time investors or expand MSME participation, as it lowers financial risks across the supply chain and improves access to institutional finance.

Finally, **administrative support (₹50 crore)** ensures effective scheme implementation, monitoring and coordination between the Centre, states and industry stakeholders.

Overall, SBDS empowers coastal states to play a proactive role in India’s shipbuilding resurgence by providing targeted financial support, technology access and risk mitigation—enabling them to position shipbuilding as a cornerstone of coastal economic development.

## Brownfield and Greenfield Expansion under the Shipbuilding Development Scheme



The Shipbuilding Development Scheme (SBDS) adopts a dual-track approach to capacity creation by supporting both **brownfield expansion of existing shipyards** and **greenfield development of new shipbuilding clusters**. This balanced framework ensures rapid scale-up of India’s shipbuilding capacity while simultaneously building long-term, world-class infrastructure aligned with global standards.

### Brownfield Expansion: Modernising Existing Shipyards

Brownfield expansion focuses on strengthening and upgrading **existing Indian shipyards** to enhance efficiency, productivity and competitiveness. The objective is to enable operational shipyards to scale up capacity, adopt modern technologies and handle more complex and higher-value vessel construction.

Eligibility under the brownfield component is limited to Indian shipyards that have been **operational for a minimum of three years**, with expansion undertaken under the same legal entity. Capital assistance is provided up to **25% of the fair assessed project cost**, based on duly appraised DPRs, IEAs, or CA-certified estimates. This ensures fiscal discipline while supporting genuine capacity augmentation.

The scheme supports a wide range of critical infrastructure components, including:

- Channel and basin development to improve navigability and vessel access

- Construction and upgradation of dry docks and slipways
- Installation of ship lifts and floating docks
- Development of piers, jetties and material handling systems
- Procurement of heavy cranes and yard equipment
- Creation of block and modular fabrication facilities

For coastal states with legacy shipyards, this component provides a pathway to **revitalise underperforming assets**, attract new orders, retain skilled manpower and integrate local MSMEs into the shipbuilding value chain.

### **Greenfield Expansion: Creating World-Class Shipbuilding Clusters**

The greenfield component of SBDS is aimed at developing **integrated shipbuilding clusters** with shared infrastructure and advanced technologies. These clusters are envisioned as large-scale, globally competitive ecosystems capable of constructing large commercial vessels, specialised ships and next-generation green vessels.

A key feature of greenfield development is the presence of an **Anchor Shipyard** with a **minimum annual capacity of 0.5 million GT**, ensuring scale, credibility and long-term viability. The scheme provides **100% upfront grant support for eligible common infrastructure components**, significantly reducing entry barriers for large investments.

Supported components include:

- Breakwaters, wave breakers and tide-independent basins
- Channel and basin development
- Internal road, power, water and utility infrastructure
- Common maritime assets and shared facilities
- Regional Shipbuilding Capability Centres for design, skilling and technology support

Greenfield clusters are implemented through an **SPV structure**, involving Central and State Government agencies along with shipyard and private partners. While the SPV develops trunk infrastructure, individual shipyards focus on core production facilities, ensuring efficient risk sharing and governance.

For coastal states, greenfield shipbuilding clusters offer a transformational opportunity to anchor **port-led industrialisation**, generate large-scale employment and position themselves as global shipbuilding hubs.

Together, brownfield and greenfield expansion under SBDS provide a comprehensive framework for accelerating India's shipbuilding growth while enabling coastal states to align infrastructure development with national maritime priorities.

## **Cluster-Based Approach: Concept, Relevance and Governance Imperatives**

### **Concept and Rationale of a Maritime Industrial Cluster**

A maritime industrial cluster is a geographically co-located ecosystem comprising **anchor shipyards, ancillary and supplier units, shared infrastructure and supporting social and urban facilities**, planned and operated as an integrated whole.

The core idea of the cluster approach is to move away from fragmented, stand-alone facilities towards a **shared-capacity, network-driven model** that enhances productivity, reduces costs and accelerates capability development.

In the context of greenfield capacity creation, clustering allows multiple shipyards and ancillary units to leverage **common maritime frontage, breakwaters, dredging, utilities, testing facilities and logistics infrastructure**, thereby improving capital efficiency and operational viability.

### **Relevance of Clusters in Achieving Capacity and Capability Targets**

The cluster-based approach is critical for achieving national targets related to **shipbuilding, ship repair and maritime industrial expansion** due to the following reasons:

- **Optimised Asset Utilisation:** High-cost marine infrastructure such as dry docks, heavy-lift cranes, waterfront access and testing facilities can be shared across multiple players, improving utilisation and reducing duplication.
- **Scalable Capacity Creation:** Clusters allow phased expansion of yards and ancillaries, enabling rapid scaling of capacity in response to market demand.
- **Strengthening Domestic Value Chains:** Proximity of Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3 suppliers supports localisation of components, reduces lead times and enhances self-reliance.
- **Technology and Skill Upgradation:** Shared R&D centres, training institutes and testing facilities accelerate technology absorption and workforce skilling.
- **Improved Global Competitiveness:** Integrated clusters reduce production costs, improve delivery timelines and enhance quality standards, positioning Indian yards competitively in global markets.

By aggregating demand, skills and infrastructure, clusters serve as **multipliers**, enabling faster and more sustainable achievement of sectoral growth targets.

### **Idea and Key Components of a Maritime Cluster**

A well-functioning maritime cluster typically comprises the following components:

#### **1. Anchor Shipyard(s)**

Large shipbuilding and/or ship repair yards that act as demand generators and technology anchors for the cluster.

## 2. Ancillary and Supplier Ecosystem

Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3 suppliers providing hull fabrication, machinery, electrical systems, coatings, outfitting, logistics and specialised services.

## 3. Common Cluster Facilities

- Shared dry docks and wet berths
- Testing and certification facilities
- R&D and design centres
- Skill development and training institutes
- Warehousing and logistics hubs

## 4. Maritime and Connectivity Infrastructure

- Breakwaters, dredging and navigational channels
- Road, rail and utility connectivity
- Digital and communication infrastructure

## 5. Trunk and Social Infrastructure

- Housing, healthcare, education and urban amenities
- Worker accommodation and transport systems

The integration of these elements ensures **operational efficiency, workforce stability and long-term sustainability** of the cluster.

### **Importance of State Collaboration and Institutional Coordination**

State collaboration is a **foundational requirement** for the success of maritime clusters, given the scale, complexity and cross-sectoral nature of interventions involved. Effective cluster development requires:

- **Land Assembly and Zoning Support:** States play a key role in providing contiguous land parcels, coastal zoning approvals and environmental clearances.
- **Infrastructure Provisioning:** Development of external connectivity, utilities and social infrastructure largely falls within the State's mandate.
- **Policy Alignment and Incentives:** Harmonisation of central and state policies, fiscal incentives and regulatory frameworks to improve investor confidence.
- **Single-Window Governance Mechanisms:** Coordinated approvals across departments to reduce timelines and transaction costs.
- **Public-Private Collaboration:** States act as facilitators, enabling private investment while ensuring long-term regional development objectives are met.

Strong Centre–State coordination ensures that clusters evolve not merely as industrial enclaves, but as **integrated maritime growth hubs** aligned with national strategic and economic priorities.

## India’s Seafaring Workforce: Expanding Global Leadership



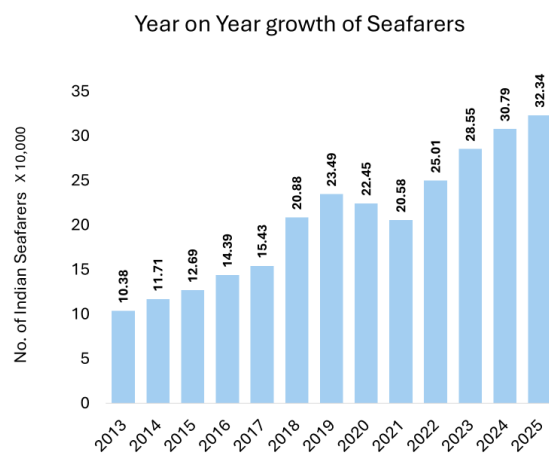
### India’s Seafaring Scenario



- **India among top 5 maritime nations** in seafarer supply
- **Contributes ~ 12%** of the global seafarer workforce
- **MIV 2030 target:** Increase India’s share to **20%** by 2030

Current share of women seafarers in India: **< 0.5%**

- **MIV 2030 target:** Raise women participation to **2-3%** by 2030
- **Growth achieved: 339%** rise since 2021



67

India is currently positioned among the **top five maritime nations** in terms of supplying seafarers to the global shipping workforce. The country contributes nearly **12%** of the world’s seafarers and under the **Maritime India Vision (MIV) 2030**, the target is to further increase this share to **20%** by 2030.

Four key pillars to enhance India’s share is outlined in Exhibit 10.5 of MIV 2030. It acts as a comprehensive national approach to increasing India’s global share of seafarers through **four strategic pillars**. Each pillar targets a critical component of seafarer development ranging from improving training quality to expanding career opportunities and strengthening welfare frameworks.

### 1. Enhancement of Quality of Maritime Training

This pillar aims to ensure that India produces high-calibre seafarers by introducing standardized entrance tests, redesigning maritime curricula with digital and e-learning components, upgrading faculty development systems and providing specialized training (including cruise hospitality).

## 2. Improved On-Board Training Opportunities and Placements

India seeks to expand shipboard experience opportunities by increasing Indian tonnage and mainline calls, mandating training berths on foreign vessels, forming bilateral agreements with major ship-owning nations and boosting overall training capacity for cadets and ratings.

## 3. Promotion of Careers at Sea

Focused on attracting and retaining talent, this pillar reinvigorates the image of seafaring through marketing campaigns, success stories and digital media. It also emphasizes expanding training academies in key seafarer-producing regions and providing scholarships and benefits especially for women thereby encouraging wider participation.

## 4. Seafarer Welfare and Attractive Alternative Career Opportunities

To enhance retention and post-sea career mobility, this pillar prioritizes professional development courses, seafarer welfare facilities, mental health support and defined alternative career pathways. It promotes flexible learning options, counselling and upskilling to support seafarers both during and after their time at sea.

Initiative 10.15 from MIV 2030 focuses on increasing women's participation in India's seafaring workforce, where women currently represent only **0.5%** of active on-board seafarers. The low representation is attributed to limited awareness of career opportunities, lack of incentives from shipping companies and prevailing cultural barriers. To address these challenges, the initiative proposes an **awareness campaign** to highlight success stories of women seafarers and promote available opportunities. Additionally, it recommends strengthened **onboard gender sensitization** and launching an **onboarding buddy programme** to support women entering the profession.

Further, the initiative underscores the importance of ensuring seafarers' **mental well-being**, noting the current lack of awareness and support structures in this area. To address this gap, it advocates for establishing **port welfare committees** to build a holistic ecosystem of care, support and well-being for all seafarers.

Over the past decade, India has witnessed **steady year-on-year growth** in the number of seafarers, as reflected in the bar chart. The seafarer pool has expanded significantly, showcasing India's increasing relevance in global maritime operations.

In terms of gender participation, the current share of women seafarers stands at **less than 0.5%**, but the growth trajectory is highly encouraging. MIV 2030 aims to raise this participation to **2–3%**. Notably, India has already achieved a **339% increase** in women seafarers over the last 5 years, as shown by the green chart.

Overall, the data highlights India's expanding maritime talent pool, strong global positioning and focused efforts toward enhancing both workforce size and gender inclusivity in the sector.

# Seafarer's Wellness Initiatives

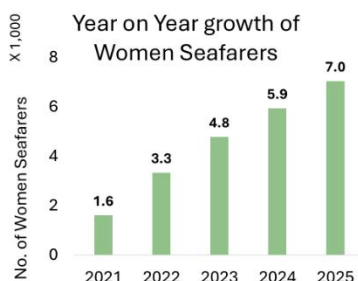


## Seafarers' Welfare Initiatives



### Sagar Mein Yog

**Sagar Mein Yog**, a flagship DGS initiative, promotes seafarers' holistic well-being by integrating standardized wellness modules across Pre-Sea, At-Sea, and Post-Sea stages, with a *pilot three-day ToT* programme conducted in December involving about 50 trainers.



### Sagar Mein Samman

**Sagar Mein Samman** strengthens India's maritime regulatory framework by establishing structured, policy-backed standards for inclusivity of women seafarers, aligned with DGS Order 18 of 2024, MIV 2030, and UN SDGs 5 & 8, with a target of 2-3% women participation by 2030, implemented in collaboration with MUI.

### PRANAAM Seafarers Assistance Counter at Mumbai Airport to Strengthen Welfare and Facilitation Support



### Pranaam Helpdesk

The **PRANAAM Seafarers Assistance Counter** was successfully inaugurated on 21 January 2026 at Chhatrapati Shivaji Maharaj International Airport, *Terminal 2*, Mumbai, providing on-ground support to seafarers for documentation and immigration, while helping reduce fraud, legal issues, and emergencies and ensuring a smooth airport entry experience.

One of the most significant shifts taking place in India's maritime landscape today is the growing focus on empowering women across a field long viewed as male dominated. For many years, women have represented less than half a percent of the seafaring workforce and this imbalance has held back both individual potential and the overall strength of the maritime ecosystem. Recognizing this gap, India introduced **Sagar Mein Samman** as a landmark initiative designed to transform the maritime environment into one where every woman is treated with dignity, respect and equal opportunity. It was created to ensure that women can enter the sector, progress through it and contribute meaningfully without encountering the systemic obstacles that have limited their representation in the past.

**Sagar Mein Samman** is built on the understanding that gender inclusion is not only a matter of fairness but also a pathway to a stronger and more resilient workforce. It draws inspiration from the Maritime India Vision 2030, which aims to increase women's participation to two to three percent by 2030. This initiative recognizes that real change requires more than policy statements, so it brings together training institutions, industry partners, maritime unions, academic bodies and administrators to create a unified environment where women can thrive. A key step in this journey was the introduction of the draft policy framework on the International Day for Women in Maritime, signaling India's commitment to move from intent to structured action.

Women in maritime today face challenges that go far beyond numbers. Many of them encounter discrimination in pay and promotions, restricted access to leadership roles and cultural biases that remain deep rooted across the global maritime community. Safety concerns, harassment, limited mentorship and a lack of role models create additional barriers. For those balancing family responsibilities or dealing with inadequate onboard facilities, the path becomes even more difficult. These challenges are well known and Sagar Mein Samman addresses them by building a comprehensive ecosystem of support that focuses on empowerment, inclusivity, safety and continuous skill development.

The programme promotes awareness campaigns that reach young women who may not previously have considered maritime careers. It creates scholarship pathways that help them overcome financial constraints. It encourages companies to adopt recruitment practices that are inclusive and transparent. It expands gender sensitization efforts across ships and training institutes to reshape workplace culture. And it introduces buddy programmes, counselling access and stronger welfare support at ports to ensure that women feel protected both during their time at sea and when they return home. Through these measures, the initiative creates a complete safety and support framework around women, giving them the confidence to remain in the profession and grow as leaders.

At the same time, the initiative has a strong focus on skill building. Women receive training that prepares them for the technical and leadership demands of the maritime world and mentorship channels help them navigate the challenges of early career progression. These elements do more than support individual growth. They help create role models whose success will inspire more young women to envision themselves in this industry. The story of India's maritime workforce over the past decade already includes remarkable progress, with the number of women seafarers growing many times over and this upward trend is exactly what Sagar Mein Samman is designed to accelerate.

**Sagar Mein Yog** is a structured wellness programme introduced under DGS Order 19 of 2024 to address the mental, physical and emotional challenges that seafarers routinely encounter due to prolonged isolation, irregular work schedules and high pressure working conditions. The initiative provides a comprehensive framework of wellness practices that are meant to be an integral part of both maritime training and daily life at sea, reflecting the Directorate General of Shipping's focus on developing a healthier and more resilient workforce. The programme is designed in partnership with the National Union of Seafarers of India and is supported by Trijog Know Your Mind, a collaboration that ensures the content is guided by professional psychological and behavioural expertise. Its foundation is built on ten core wellness pillars that cover emotional, economic, physical, occupational, social, environmental, climatic, intellectual, cultural and spiritual wellness, creating a holistic system that nurtures the mind, body and inner stability of seafarers throughout their maritime journey.

These wellness pillars are supported through practical tools, reflective practices, guided learning and experiential content that respond directly to the unique lifestyle and demands of seafaring. The initiative integrates its modules across Pre Sea, At Sea and Post Sea stages so that wellness becomes a continuous, structured support system rather than a limited training intervention. To operationalise this framework, a pilot Training of Trainers programme was conducted with participation from approximately fifty trainers, ensuring that implementation capacity is already in place for wider rollout. The approach emphasises stress management, physical fitness, emotional stability and mindful awareness, which together contribute to improved safety and wellbeing on board. The Directorate General of Shipping notes that yoga, mindfulness and wellness routines incorporated into daily schedules can significantly improve mental resilience and reduce fatigue, which makes these practices essential components of the programme's design.

Sagar Mein Yog further strengthens its reach through a dedicated digital learning management system that offers easy access to structured wellness modules, guided audiovisual practices and reflective material for seafarers whether they are onboard or ashore. This learning ecosystem allows seafarers to study at their own pace and maintain consistent engagement with the wellness curriculum. The LMS provides a comprehensive curriculum booklet that outlines learning outcomes, practical routines and suggested practices for all ten wellness pillars, ensuring standardisation across maritime training institutes and shipboard environments. The digital platform reflects the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways commitment to delivering accessible wellness education for the entire maritime community and supports the broader vision of modern, inclusive and welfare driven maritime governance.

In essence, the Sagar Mein Yog initiative institutionalises wellness by embedding holistic health practices into maritime training systems and shipboard operations. It is designed to cultivate resilience, emotional balance, physical readiness and sustained well being among Indian seafarers, creating a healthier workforce that is better equipped to manage the demands of life at sea. The programme combines structured educational content, digital accessibility and a multi dimensional wellness philosophy to align seafarer welfare with modern global expectations and national maritime objectives.

### **Pranaam Seafarers Assistance and Facilitation Counter**

Pranaam Seafarers Assistance and Facilitation Counter is an on-ground support system created to give Indian seafarers a smooth, stress-free airport experience at the most critical point of their journey. The counter, inaugurated on 21 January 2026 at Mumbai International Airport Terminal 2, is designed to function like a dedicated meet-and-assist service where crew can get help before they even approach check-in or immigration. The need for such a counter became clear as Mumbai's T2 handles a large volume of seafarers every day, especially those flying to the UK, and many were facing issues such as incomplete documents, last-minute visa problems, or even offloading. These challenges not only caused stress to the seafarers and their

families but also created compliance risks, legal exposure, and operational delays for shipping companies.

The counter changes this entire experience by offering structured, professional, and 24×7 support. Staffed by trained Guest Relations Officers equipped with airport entry passes, uniforms, laptops, and access to DGS systems, Pranaam ensures every seafarer undergoes a complete document verification process before reaching the airline. The officers check all essential documents such as the passport, visa, CDC, employment contract, e-Migrate Form I, travel itinerary, and where applicable, UK-specific requirements like Immigration References. This verification is important because many operational challenges earlier were the result of mismatched data between the passport, CDC, company letter, and e-Migrate entries. With Pranaam, these inconsistencies are caught early so that seafarers do not face embarrassment or legal trouble at the immigration desk.

Once documents are verified, the counter issues a Pranaam Clearance Token. This token signals to airlines and airport authorities that the crew has been pre-cleared. After receiving this token, the crew proceeds to check-in where they are assisted, if required, by an escort who helps them navigate queues, luggage, and priority processing. They are then guided to security and immigration where Pranaam-cleared travelers often receive expedited movement. The entire flow is designed to reduce congestion, prevent last-minute confusion, and make sure only compliant sailors reach the boarding stage.

The creation of this counter also addresses a serious and growing concern. The UK visa-free entry privilege for Indian seafarers was being misused by individuals falsely posing as crew. This led to detentions and scrutiny of genuine seafarers at foreign ports. To prevent further reputational damage and to protect our real crew, the Directorate General of Shipping, working through DGMA-trained staff, introduced Pranaam as a checkpoint where legitimacy is verified and misuse is filtered out. This additional layer of assurance protects both the industry and the individual traveller.

While the counter itself is a facilitation desk, it operates under strict SOPs. Staff maintain digital and physical records of all checks, escalations, and decisions. Any discrepancy triggers immediate escalation to DGCOMM, the 24×7 DGS control room, and if needed, onward to the DGS Crew Branch. These escalation protocols help ensure issues are addressed early and documented properly.

The benefits of the counter are immediate and clear:

- It prevents wrongful detentions and offloadings by ensuring every document aligns correctly
- It reduces last-minute delays at check-in and immigration
- It protects seafarers from fraudulent practices, especially relating to visa-free misuse
- It creates a consistent, predictable travel experience for crew and their families

The counter is supported through a strong ecosystem involving DG Shipping, SWFS, maritime unions such as NUSI and MUI, airport authorities, and the UK Home Office which co-funds the initiative due to the high volume of UK-bound Indian crew. This collaborative structure ensures that the counter has the resources, authorization, and manpower it needs, and that seafarers receive a seamless experience from the moment they enter the terminal until they complete immigration.

In essence, Pranaam acts as a trusted, visible, embassy-like support desk inside the airport that safeguards compliance, improves efficiency, and most importantly, upholds the dignity of every Indian seafarer who travels for work. It represents a major shift in how we support our maritime workforce, ensuring that welfare and protection begin not just at sea but from the very start of their journey.

## Social Security and Welfare for Seafarers



### Towards Stronger Social Security and Welfare for Seafarers



#### Seamen's Provident Fund Organisation

##### Long-Term Financial Security

- **SPFO** manages provident fund contributions made by both seafarers and employers, which are accumulated and paid out as benefits upon retirement, completion of service, or in cases of disability or death.
- Improves the **quality of life of seafarers** by providing financial security, social protection, and long-term stability throughout their working life and after retirement.
- **Vision:** To Provide for an institution of a Provident Fund to the Seamen as an old age retirement benefit to them and to their family members in the event of death.



#### Seafarer Welfare Fund Society (SWFS)

##### Welfare & Immediate Support

- The **SWFS** welfare schemes are designed to support seafarers and their families through initiatives focused on health, education, welfare infrastructure, and various financial assistance measures.
- **Welfare Schemes:** Schemes covering active seafarers, retired personnel, women seafarers, families of deceased seafarers, and children of seafarers. Also, schemes for providing financial
- **Infrastructure Projects under welfare initiatives:** SWBAT
- **Insurance Coverage** for seafarers by supporting insurance premium payments through a structured and equitable system.



69

### Seamen's Provident Fund Organisation (SPFO)

The **Seamen's Provident Fund Organisation (SPFO)** is the statutory social-security body created under the **Seamen's Provident Fund Act, 1966 (Act 4 of 1966)**. The **Seamen's Provident Fund Scheme, 1966**, the first dedicated social-security scheme for Indian Merchant Navy seafarers was **introduced retrospectively with effect from 1 July 1964**. To administer the Scheme, the **Office of the Seamen's Provident Fund Commissioner** was established on **9 July 1966**.

**Mandate & Benefits.** SPFO manages **contributory provident-fund accounts** comprising employee and employer contributions; the accumulations are paid out **on retirement/superannuation, completion of service, permanent incapacity (disability), or death**, thereby ensuring old-age and family benefits. SPFO's operations also include account management, claims processing, compliance, investments as per Government guidelines, and grievance handling.

**Governance.** The Fund vests in and is administered by a **tripartite Board of Trustees** (Government, Employers, Employees), chaired **ex officio** by the **Director General of Shipping**; the SPFO Commissioner functions as CEO and Secretary to the Board. (Board constitution and role are set out in the Act/Scheme and MoPSW portal.)

**In essence**, SPFO is the **long-term financial-security pillar** for Indian seafarers, providing a dependable, contributory retirement corpus and family protection, complementing SWFS' immediate welfare coverage.

### **Seafarers' Welfare Fund Society (SWFS)**

The **Seafarers' Welfare Fund Society (SWFS)** is an autonomous society under the administrative control of the **Ministry of Ports, Shipping & Waterways (MoPSW)**, established as a central organisation for the welfare of Indian seafarers and their families in **1964**. It is **registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (16.11.1964)** and as a **Trust under the Bombay Public Trust Act, 1950 (09.04.1966)**.

**Mandate & Scope.** SWFS provides financial assistance, welfare schemes and social-security benefits covering active and retired seafarers, women seafarers, families of deceased seafarers, and children of seafarers. Its portfolio includes gratuity management for rating seafarers, survivor/invalidity/old-age/maternity benefits, education support and other targeted reliefs, and it also funds welfare infrastructure.

**Governance & Objectives.** As recorded in SWFS' governing documents and Government portals, the **Director General of Shipping** chairs the Society with a tripartite representation of Government, shipowners and seafarers' unions. Core objectives in the **Memorandum of Association** include:

Providing welfare facilities to seafarers and their families, including financial support for **education, health and emergencies**;

Managing the **Seafarers' Gratuity Fund** for rating seafarers (under INSA–Unions arrangements since 1983);

Administering **welfare contributions** collected from shipping/RPSL companies, and utilising funds for seafarer benefit programmes and welfare infrastructure at/around ports in India and, where applicable, abroad.

**In sum**, SWFS is India's primary **welfare & immediate-support** institution for the seafaring community, operating statutory-aligned schemes and facilities that complement the regulatory role of DG Shipping.

As we look at the various welfare measures being undertaken by the Directorate General of Shipping through the Seafarers' Welfare Fund Society, it is important to recognize that these schemes collectively aim to strengthen social security and provide timely support to Indian seafarers and their families. The Society, functioning under the administrative control of the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways, has been consistently expanding both the scope and the scale of benefits to ensure that seafarers are protected across different stages of their career as well as during unforeseen situations.

- The **Survivor's Benefit Scheme** provides financial assistance to the family or nominee of a deceased seafarer, where the benefit amount has been progressively enhanced to six lakh rupees for deaths occurring on or after January 1, 2026, with eligibility linked to death within thirty six months of the article period and the nominee registered for the last voyage.
- Complementing this is the **Death on Board Benefit Scheme**, which provides an ex gratia amount of two lakh rupees for any death or presumed death occurring on board for Indian CDC holders employed through Indian shipping companies or RPSL holders, with claims to be submitted within three months.
- For seafarers who face disability, the **Invalidity Benefit Scheme** offers up to six lakh rupees for permanent disability due to loss of limb, applicable within thirty six months of the article period and supported by certification from a DGS approved medical practitioner.
- For women seafarers, the **Maternity Benefit Scheme** provides financial support of fifty thousand rupees per delivery, up to a maximum of two deliveries, for those having sea service through an Indian Shipping Company or an RPSL within sixty months prior to delivery.
- Families of seafarers are also supported through the **Family Benefit Welfare Scheme**, under which children receive one lakh rupees on successful completion of a DGS approved pre sea training course along with CDC issuance, and fifty thousand rupees on completing a two year post graduate degree or diploma in a non maritime discipline.
- To support senior seafarers, the **Old Age Benefit Scheme** offers fifty thousand rupees upon attaining age sixty five for eligible individuals, with an additional one lakh rupees available once the seafarer attains the age of seventy five years on or after January 1, 2026, provided the required sea service and CDC cancellation conditions are met.
- In situations of abandonment or stranding, the **Ex Gratia Support Benefit Scheme** provides twenty thousand rupees per month for up to twelve months or until the date of abandonment, whichever comes earlier, with assistance beginning after two months of confirmed stranding.
- Encouraging educational excellence, the **Award to Meritorious Child of Seafarers** grants twenty five thousand rupees to children who secure the top position in a full time degree or postgraduate programme from an Indian university.
- The introduction of three new schemes further broadens the support framework, starting with the medical and term insurance premium assistance that reimburses up to fifty percent of premiums paid, subject to a maximum of five thousand rupees, for medical, critical illness and term insurance taken by Indian CDC holders.

- For **critical or terminal illnesses**, a dedicated medical support scheme provides a one time financial assistance of two lakh rupees based on certification from a government or recognised hospital.
- In addition, the **CoC Career Progression Scheme** encourages ratings to progress to officer roles by providing up to two lakh rupees to those who successfully obtain an Indian Certificate of Competency issued by the Directorate General of Shipping.
- There is also focused support for those affected by natural calamities through the **Disaster and Natural Calamity Assistance Scheme**, which provides a one time financial assistance of two lakh rupees for major damage or loss due to floods, cyclones, earthquakes, fire, landslides or other natural disasters, supported by certification from local authorities.

Taken together, these schemes reflect the government's commitment toward enhancing the welfare of seafarers, safeguarding their families, supporting their career progression and ensuring a robust social protection framework that responds to real challenges faced by the maritime community.

Continuing from the earlier overview of the various welfare schemes administered by the Seafarers' Welfare Fund Society, it is equally important to highlight how these schemes are translating into real impact through actual disbursement and beneficiary reach. The data reflects that when seafarers engage with the welfare framework and are aware of the support available, the schemes truly serve their purpose. During the period from **01.04.2024 to 16.03.2026**, we can see the extent to which different benefits have been accessed by the community. Altogether, **1,683** beneficiaries were supported across these schemes with a total disbursement of **₹ 16,85,37,169** during the stated period. This clearly demonstrates that when these welfare initiatives are accessed proactively, they deliver meaningful financial and social protection to the seafaring community.

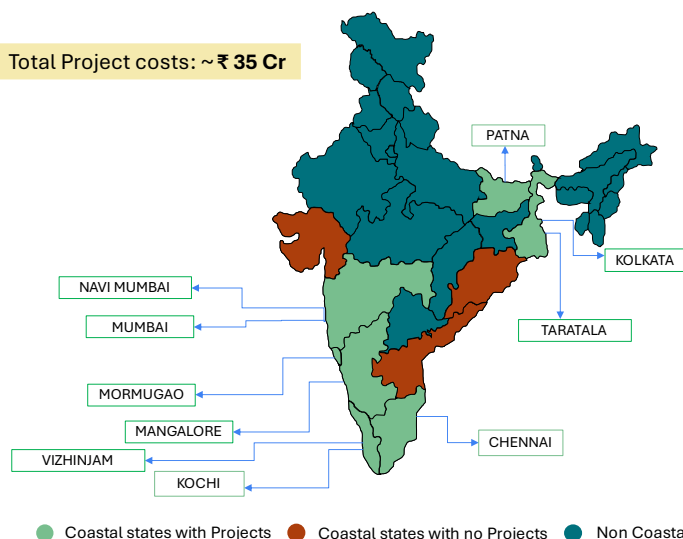
# Seafarer Welfare Infrastructure – SWBAT



## Seafarer Welfare Infrastructure – SWBAT



Total Project costs: ~ ₹ 35 Cr



S. N.	State Detail	Port Name	Project Name
1	West Bengal	Kolkata port	Mariners Club
2		Taratala	Nabik Griha Samity
	Odisha	NIL	
	Telangana	NIL	
	Andhra Pradesh	NIL	
3	Tamil Nadu	Chennai port	Seafarers Club & Officers' Lounge
4		Chennai Port	Seafarers Club (I/P)
5		Kamarajar Port	Seafarers Club
6	Kerala	Vizhinjam Port	-
7		Kochi	Seafarers Club
8	Karnataka	Mangalore	New Club
9	Goa	Mormugao Port	Seafarers Club Project
10	Maharashtra	JNPA Port	Seafarers Club
11		-	Royal Bombay Seamans Society
	Gujarat	NIL	
12	Bihar	Patna	Seafarers Club

● Coastal states with Projects ● Coastal states with no Projects ● Non Coastal States

70

### SWBAT Projects

The national seafarer welfare programme is supported by a wide network of projects that have been identified across both coastal and non coastal states, with a total project investment of approximately thirty five crore rupees approved by the Committee. These projects represent the on ground implementation of the welfare inspection and infrastructure improvement mandate overseen through SWBAT, ensuring that each location strengthens the services available to seafarers in line with their needs and the guidelines already issued. The distribution of projects reflects the operational reality of Indian ports, where states with significant maritime activity have multiple facilities either newly developed, upgraded, or undergoing renovation, while non coastal states have been included where seafarer footfall and examination activities justify welfare infrastructure.

West Bengal has two major welfare facilities at Kolkata Port and Taratala, both of which are functional but in need of substantial repair and modernization, and have therefore been approved for renovation and upgradation. Tamil Nadu has three identified projects, including the Seafarers Club and Officers Lounge at Chennai Port, the club outside port premises, and the facility within port premises that has recently reached its final stages of construction. Kerala has two ongoing welfare initiatives at Vizhinjam and Kochi, where one facility needs to be developed from scratch to address the absence of existing infrastructure and the other focuses on essential utilities such as an STP installation. Goa has a project at Mormugao Port where the existing officers club is in need of complete upgradation to meet current welfare requirements. Karnataka, Maharashtra, and Bihar each have one project, with Mangalore

receiving a new club, the Royal Bombay Seamans Society in Mumbai undergoing major renovation, and Patna being supported due to its role as an outreach centre and MMD office for inland seafarers.

The map visually represents the spread of these projects across the country, showing coastal states where development work is underway, coastal states that do not currently have active welfare projects, and the non coastal states where seafarer related infrastructure has still been identified as necessary. This nationwide footprint reflects the intention to create an inclusive and uniform welfare ecosystem that supports seafarers regardless of where they sign on, sign off, travel for examinations, or report for administrative procedures. The table on the slide captures the detailed list of states, ports, and the precise nature of each project, including facilities such as Mariners Club, Nabik Griha Samity, Seafarers Clubs both inside and outside port premises, new clubs, and heritage facilities being modernized. Together, the project list and the geographic representation demonstrate the practical outcomes of the inspection and evaluation framework under SWBAT, where every identified facility becomes part of a coordinated effort to improve seafarer welfare infrastructure across India and ensure that the national welfare goals are translated into tangible improvements on the ground.

## Zero Tolerance in Crewing



### Zero Tolerance in Crewing



- DG Shipping follows a Zero Tolerance policy against fraud, cheating, and illegal recruitment of seafarers.
- A nationwide digital awareness campaign was launched through DG Shipping’s social media platforms, publishing multiple videos on:
  - Fraudulent agents and fake job offers
  - Illegal payments to RPSL companies
  - Seafarers’ rights
  - 24x7 Grievance redressal
- To strengthen outreach, DG Shipping conducted symposiums on seafarer recruitment and welfare.
  - Successfully held: Mumbai, Delhi
  - Planned next: Chennai, Kolkata
- The campaign combines digital engagement and onground awareness to protect seafarers and prevent exploitation.



DG Shipping Reaffirms Zero Tolerance Towards Fraud and...



RESCUE AT SEA: TRUE STORIES OF PROTECTING INDIAN SEAFARERS



Empowering Seafarers: Inside DG Shipping's Crew Branch & Its Vital...



EMPOWERING SEAFARERS



Seafarers' Rights—Know and Protect Yourself | Capt. Nitin...



अरेंट जेवी में धोखेबाज एजेंटों से सावधान रहें | नौकरियों से सावधान रहें | नौकरों महानिदेशालय...

Ensuring **fairness, transparency and ethical conduct in seafarer recruitment and crewing** is a core priority of India’s maritime administration.

The **Directorate General of Shipping (DG Shipping)** has adopted a strict **Zero Tolerance policy** against:

- Fraudulent recruitment practices
- Cheating and misrepresentation
- Illegal placement and unauthorized intermediaries

This approach is aimed at safeguarding the **rights, welfare and professional integrity of Indian seafarers**, while strengthening trust in the regulatory framework governing maritime employment.

### **Core Objective**

To establish a **transparent, accountable and exploitation-free crewing ecosystem** in India.

### **Key Policy Pillars**

- Prevention of fraud and illegal recruitment
- Protection of seafarer rights and welfare
- Promotion of ethical and compliant crewing practices
- Strengthening regulatory oversight and enforcement

### **Key Challenges Addressed**

The initiative directly targets persistent issues in the crewing ecosystem:

- Fraudulent agents and fake job offers
- Unauthorized payments to RPSL (Recruitment and Placement of Seafarers License) companies
- Lack of awareness among seafarers regarding rights and entitlements
- Limited access to grievance redressal mechanisms
- Risk of exploitation, especially among new entrants

### **Digital Awareness Campaign**

#### **Nationwide Outreach**

DG Shipping has launched a **comprehensive digital awareness campaign** through its official platforms, including social media channels.

#### **Key Focus Areas**

The campaign disseminates targeted information on:

- Identification of **fraudulent agents and fake job offers**
- Risks associated with **illegal payments to RPSL companies**
- Awareness of **seafarers' statutory rights and entitlements**
- Availability of **24×7 grievance redressal mechanisms**

#### **Content Strategy**

- Use of **short informational videos and advisories**
- Simplified messaging for wider reach
- Multilingual communication for inclusivity

#### **Outcome**

- Enhances **awareness and vigilance among seafarers**
- Enables **informed decision-making**
- Reduces vulnerability to exploitation

#### **On-Ground Outreach & Stakeholder Engagement**

##### **Symposia & Workshops**

DG Shipping has complemented digital outreach with **physical engagement initiatives**, including:

- National-level symposia on **seafarer recruitment and welfare**
- Stakeholder consultations involving:
  - RPSL companies
  - Training institutes
  - Maritime professionals

##### **Implementation Status**

- Successfully conducted in: **Mumbai, Delhi, Kolkata**
- Planned expansion to: **Chennai**

##### **Impact**

- Strengthens **industry alignment with regulatory expectations**
- Facilitates **direct engagement with seafarer community**
- Promotes **compliance culture across stakeholders**

## Grievance Redressal Mechanism

### 24x7 Support System

- Dedicated grievance channels available round-the-clock
- Accessible to all seafarers across India

### Key Features

- Complaint registration and tracking
- Timely response and resolution
- Escalation mechanisms for serious violations

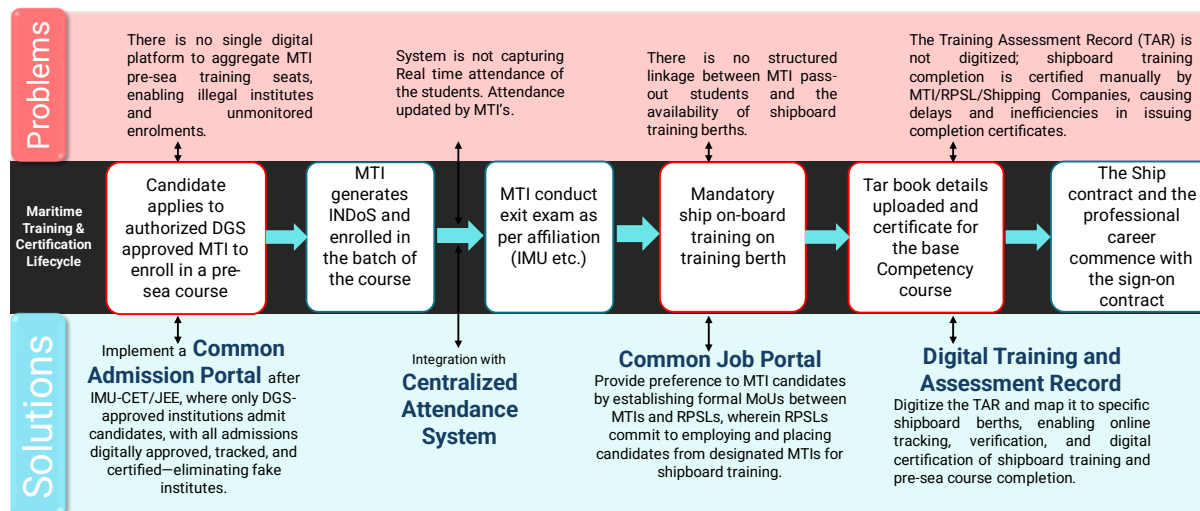
### Strategic Role

- Acts as a **deterrent against malpractice**
- Builds **confidence among seafarers**
- Strengthens regulatory enforcement

## Maritime Training and Certification Lifecycle



### Maritime Training and Certification Lifecycle



51

The maritime training and certification ecosystem in India plays a critical role in sustaining the country's position as a leading supplier of global seafarers. However, the current system has

evolved in a **fragmented and largely non-integrated manner**, with multiple stakeholders operating in silos — MTIs, RPSLs, shipping companies and regulatory bodies.

This has resulted in **limited visibility across the lifecycle of a candidate**, from admission to certification and has created operational gaps that impact both efficiency and regulatory oversight.

## **Key Systemic Issues**

### **Admission-Level Gaps**

At present, there is no unified mechanism to track or regulate **pre-sea training seat allocation across MTIs**. Admissions are handled independently by institutes, which creates scope for:

- Entry of non-compliant or unauthorized entities
- Lack of transparency in seat utilization
- Difficulty in monitoring intake capacity at a national level

This weakens the credibility of the training pipeline at the entry stage itself.

### **Absence of Real-Time Monitoring**

Student attendance, which is a fundamental compliance requirement, is currently:

- Recorded manually
- Updated periodically by MTIs

There is no provision for **real-time validation or central visibility**, making it difficult for the regulator to ensure adherence to training norms.

### **Disconnect Between Training and Employment**

One of the most critical gaps lies in the transition from **classroom training to shipboard training**.

Currently:

- There is no structured mechanism linking MTI graduates with **availability of training berths onboard vessels**
- Candidates are often left to navigate placement independently

This results in:

- Delays in securing onboard training

- Underutilization of trained manpower
- Increased dependence on informal channels

### **Manual and Fragmented TAR System**

The Training Assessment Record (TAR), which is central to competency certification, continues to be:

- Maintained in physical/manual format
- Verified through multiple entities without a unified system

This leads to:

- Delays in certification issuance
- Lack of audit trail
- Inefficiencies in verification and validation

### **Need for Lifecycle-Based Reform**

The above challenges are not isolated — they stem from the absence of a **connected lifecycle approach**.

What is required is a system where:

- Each stage of a candidate's journey is digitally linked
- Data flows seamlessly across stakeholders
- The regulator has end-to-end visibility

### **Proposed Digital Lifecycle Framework**

A structured, technology-enabled lifecycle has been conceptualised to address these gaps.

### **Entry-Level Standardisation – Common Admission Portal**

The introduction of a **Common Admission Portal** will act as the first control point in the system.

Key features:

- Admission restricted strictly to **DGS-approved MTIs**
- Centralised seat allocation and tracking

- Integration with entrance mechanisms (IMU-CET/JEE)

**Impact:**

Brings discipline at the entry stage and eliminates scope for unauthorized admissions.

**Unified Candidate Identity – Digital INDoS Integration**

Post admission, candidate data is captured through:

- Digital generation of **INDoS number**
- Batch-level enrollment managed centrally

**Impact:**

Creates a **single verified identity** for each candidate, enabling tracking across the lifecycle.

**Compliance Monitoring – Centralized Attendance System**

A real-time attendance system is proposed to:

- Capture attendance digitally at source
- Provide central visibility to regulators

**Impact:**

Shifts attendance from a declaratory system to a **verifiable compliance mechanism**.

**Academic Integration – Exit Examination Layer**

Exit examinations will continue under affiliating bodies such as IMU, but:

- Results and certification data will be digitally integrated

**Impact:**

Ensures continuity of data without disrupting existing academic structures.

**Industry Linkage – Common Job Portal**

To address the current disconnect, a **Common Job Portal** is proposed.

Key design principle:

- Formal linkage between **MTIs and RPSLs**

Through this:

- RPSLs can access verified candidate pools
- MTIs can align output with industry demand
- Candidates can access structured onboarding opportunities

**Impact:**

Transforms placement from an informal process to a **system-driven pipeline**.

**Digitisation of TAR – Closing the Loop**

The digitisation of the **Training Assessment Record (TAR)** is a critical reform element.

Proposed features:

- Digital TAR linked to candidate profile
- Mapping with specific shipboard training berths
- Online validation by shipping companies

**Impact:**

- Eliminates delays in certification
- Creates a complete audit trail
- Enables faster issuance of Certificates of Competency

**End-to-End Lifecycle Integration**

The proposed system ensures that the candidate journey is **fully traceable and connected**:

Admission → Enrollment → Attendance → Examination → Placement → Onboard Training → Certification

Each stage feeds into the next, removing discontinuities that currently exist.

**Expected System-Level Improvements****Regulatory Control**

- Real-time visibility for DGS
- Stronger compliance enforcement

**Process Efficiency**

- Reduced delays across stages
- Faster certification timelines

**Transparency**

- Elimination of informal and unverified channels
- Improved trust among stakeholders

## Workforce Alignment

- Better matching of trained candidates with industry requirements

## Strategic Relevance

The proposed lifecycle reform is aligned with:

- India's push towards **digital governance in maritime administration**
- Global expectations on **quality and traceability of seafarer certification**
- Long-term objective of maintaining India's position as a **trusted seafarer supply nation**

## Way Forward

- Development of integrated digital platforms under a unified architecture
- Stakeholder onboarding (MTIs, RPSLs, shipping companies)
- Phased rollout with pilot implementation
- Continuous monitoring and system refinement

# Training Ecosystem

Maritime training in India is currently managed through a combination of institutional processes and regulatory oversight mechanisms, many of which operate independently. While the existing framework has supported scale, it has also led to **fragmentation across key stages such as training delivery, attendance monitoring, onboard training records and certification.**

As a result, there is **limited end-to-end visibility of a candidate's progression** and certain processes continue to rely on manual intervention and physical documentation. This creates challenges in ensuring consistency, transparency and timely decision-making.

With increasing emphasis on **digital traceability, quality assurance and alignment with international standards**, there is a clear need to move towards a more integrated and system-driven approach.

## Concept of the Training Eco-System

The Training Eco-System has been conceptualized as a **unified, cloud-based digital platform** to bring together the key elements of maritime training, certification and professional development within a single framework.

The objective is not to replace individual components, but to **connect them through a common digital backbone**, enabling seamless flow of information across the entire training lifecycle — from admission to certification and employment linkage.

This approach shifts the focus from managing individual processes to **managing the ecosystem as a whole**.

## **Key Features of the Proposed System**

### **Integrated Platform**

The system integrates multiple functional areas including learning management, attendance tracking, training records, certification validation and industry engagement. This ensures that data is not isolated within individual modules but is available across the system.

### **Real-Time Monitoring and Oversight**

Digital capture of attendance, training progress and assessment records enables **real-time visibility for the regulator**, reducing dependence on periodic reporting and improving overall oversight.

### **Digital Records and Traceability**

The transition from paper-based documentation to digital records — particularly for Training Assessment Records (TAR) — ensures:

- Consistency of data
- Reduced processing time
- Availability of audit trails

### **Strengthened Industry Linkages**

The inclusion of structured mechanisms such as a common job portal and engagement platforms helps bridge the gap between training institutions and industry requirements, ensuring better alignment of skills with onboard opportunities.

## **Functional Components**

The Training Eco-System brings together the following key components within a single platform:

- **Learning Management System (LMS)** for course delivery and progress tracking
- **Centralized Attendance System** for real-time monitoring and compliance
- **Digital TAR Book** for onboard training documentation
- **Online Certificate Validation System** to enhance credibility and reduce fraud
- **Faculty Development Programme** to strengthen instructional quality
- **Web-Based Simulation Modules** aligned with modern shipboard technologies
- **Senior Seafarer Engagement Mechanism** to incorporate industry experience into training

### **Expected Outcomes**

The implementation of the Training Eco-System is expected to result in:

- Improved **consistency and quality in training delivery**
- Enhanced **transparency in certification processes**
- Reduction in **manual intervention and associated delays**
- Availability of **reliable, real-time data for decision-making**
- Better **alignment between training output and industry requirements**

In addition, the system will help address long-standing issues related to **data gaps, duplication and lack of traceability**.

### **Strategic Importance**

The Training Eco-System represents a broader shift towards **digitally enabled governance in maritime education and certification**.

It supports:

- Compliance with evolving international expectations
- Strengthening of regulatory confidence
- Improved global acceptance of Indian certification standards

More importantly, it enables a move from **process-based oversight to system-based governance**, which is critical for a sector of this scale.

## Implementation Approach

Given the scope of the system, a **phased implementation approach** is considered appropriate:

- Initial rollout of core modules such as attendance, LMS and TAR
- Pilot implementation with selected institutions
- Gradual integration of certification and industry linkage components
- Scale-up based on operational feedback and system stability

## New MTI Module

The Directorate General of Shipping (DGS) has, over the years, established a regulatory framework for Maritime Training Institutes (MTIs) covering approvals, inspections, faculty requirements and compliance monitoring. The existing MTI Module has been central to this framework and has supported the growth of maritime training capacity in the country.

However, with the increase in the number of institutes and the growing complexity of regulatory requirements, certain limitations have become evident. Key processes such as inspections, compliance tracking and record verification continue to depend on **periodic reporting and manual intervention**, resulting in gaps in real-time visibility.

There have also been instances of **non-compliance and inconsistencies in training delivery**, indicating the need for stronger monitoring mechanisms and a more integrated regulatory approach.

## Need for a Revamped MTI Module

The existing system, while functional, is not fully equipped to support **real-time oversight and data-driven governance**. The absence of seamless integration between related systems — such as certification modules, TAR records and inspection frameworks — limits the ability to monitor the full lifecycle of training and certification.

In addition, increasing expectations from international stakeholders, particularly in relation to **STCW compliance and quality assurance**, require a system that can provide reliable, verifiable and readily accessible data.

A modernized MTI Module is therefore required to:

- Strengthen regulatory oversight
- Improve transparency in institutional functioning
- Ensure consistency in training standards across institutes

## **Concept of the New MTI Module**

The New MTI Module is envisaged as a **central digital regulatory platform** that will serve as the backbone for overseeing Maritime Training Institutes in India.

The focus is on building a system that not only records information, but also **enables continuous monitoring, validation and decision-making**.

The module will bring together key regulatory functions — including approvals, inspections, faculty records and compliance tracking — within a **single, integrated digital environment**.

## **Key Features**

### **Centralized Regulatory Control**

All MTI-related activities, including approvals, renewals and inspections, will be managed through a unified platform, ensuring consistency and reducing dependency on fragmented processes.

### **Real-Time Monitoring and Compliance Tracking**

The system will enable **real-time visibility of MTI operations**, including:

- Inspection status
- Compliance reports
- Faculty and infrastructure records

This reduces reliance on delayed submissions and enhances proactive oversight.

### **Integration with Related Modules**

A key improvement in the new module is its integration with:

- **CIP (Continuous Improvement Programme)**
- **STCW Module**
- **Digital TAR Book**
- **Master Checklist Framework**

This ensures that regulatory oversight is not limited to isolated functions but extends across the entire training and certification ecosystem.

### **Strengthened Data Integrity**

By digitizing records and standardizing data capture, the system will:

- Minimize discrepancies
- Enable easier verification
- Maintain a clear audit trail

### **Expected Outcomes**

The implementation of the New MTI Module is expected to result in:

- **Improved compliance and regulatory control** through continuous monitoring
- **Enhanced transparency** in approvals, inspections and certification processes
- **Better training quality** through closer alignment with updated standards
- **Reduced scope for non-compliance and procedural gaps**
- **Improved global credibility** of Indian maritime training institutions

### **Strategic Significance**

The New MTI Module is not merely a system upgrade, but a **structural improvement in the way maritime training is regulated**.

It enables a shift from:

periodic, document-based oversight to continuous, system-driven monitoring

This transition is essential to maintain alignment with global standards and to ensure that India continues to be a **reliable and high-quality source of trained seafarers**.

## **Examination Reforms by C-DAC & NTA**

The examination reforms introduced by C-DAC and the National Testing Agency (NTA) mark a significant shift toward a fully digitized, transparent and secure assessment system for seafarers. These reforms cover the entire examination lifecycle—from user registration and eligibility verification to seat booking, conduct of examinations, evaluation, data storage and the management of question banks. By digitizing each stage, the system aims to eliminate

procedural inconsistencies and enhance uniformity across all Mercantile Marine Departments (MMDs).

The revamped framework is designed to create a secure and reliable examination environment through biometric authentication, CCTV-based surveillance, online proctoring, encrypted question papers and digital scanning of answer scripts. This is supported by structured grievance-redressal and feedback mechanisms, ensuring accountability and responsiveness. The system applies to both written and oral examinations conducted in hybrid or computer-based modes, thereby increasing flexibility while maintaining high integrity standards.

Collectively, these reforms have strengthened examination quality, improved operational efficiency and ensured a consistent candidate experience nationwide. By embedding digital safeguards and streamlining workflows, the new examination system significantly enhances transparency, reduces the scope for misconduct and supports the competency-based certification of Indian seafarers.

## Common Admission Portal

Admissions to Maritime Training Institutes (MTIs) in India are currently carried out by individual institutes, each following its own process within the broader regulatory framework of DG Shipping. While guidelines exist, the absence of a **single unified system** has resulted in variations in admission practices across institutes.

This has led to concerns such as:

- Lack of uniformity in eligibility verification
- Limited transparency in seat allocation
- Inconsistent documentation and record-keeping
- Difficulty in monitoring adherence to approved intake capacities

In addition, there is currently **no centralized visibility for the regulator** on real-time admission status across institutes.

### Need for a Common Admission Portal

Given the scale of maritime training in India and the importance of maintaining credibility in pre-sea education, there is a need to bring admissions under a **standardized and transparent framework**.

A centralized system would:

- Ensure that admissions are conducted strictly as per approved norms

- Reduce inconsistencies across institutes
- Provide visibility to DG Shipping for effective oversight
- Simplify the process for students

### **Concept of the Common Admission Portal**

The Common Admission Portal is proposed as a **single, centralized digital platform** for all students seeking admission to DG Shipping-approved Maritime Training Institutes.

The portal is designed to handle the complete admission process in a structured manner, covering:

- Eligibility verification
- Application submission
- Document validation
- Merit-based ranking
- Seat allocation

The intent is to ensure that admissions are carried out in a **uniform, transparent and merit-driven manner across the country**.

### **Key Features of the Portal**

#### **Centralized Application System**

Students will apply through a single platform instead of multiple institute-level applications, reducing duplication and improving accessibility.

#### **Standardized Eligibility Checks**

Eligibility criteria will be embedded within the system, ensuring that only candidates meeting prescribed requirements are allowed to proceed.

#### **Online Document Verification**

Digital submission and verification of documents will:

- Reduce manual errors
- Speed up the admission process
- Improve reliability of records

### **Merit-Based Ranking and Seat Allocation**

Admissions will be based on clearly defined merit criteria, with automated seat allocation aligned to:

- Approved MTIs
- Recognized courses
- Sanctioned intake capacities

### **Real-Time Monitoring**

The system will provide DG Shipping with **real-time visibility** on:

- Number of applicants
- Seat allocation status
- Institute-wise admissions

This enables better control and timely intervention where required.

### **Stakeholder Roles**

The portal clearly defines responsibilities across stakeholders:

- **Students**  
Apply for courses, upload documents, track admission status
- **Maritime Training Institutes (MTIs)**  
Verify applications, manage course intake, approve admissions
- **DG Shipping**  
Monitor admissions across institutes, ensure compliance with approved capacities
- **Portal Administrators**  
Manage system operations, user access and platform integrity

### **Expected Outcomes**

The Common Admission Portal is expected to bring the following improvements:

- **Uniformity in admission processes** across all MTIs

- **Enhanced transparency and fairness** in seat allocation
- **Reduction in discrepancies and manual errors**
- **Improved compliance with approved intake capacities**
- **Better data availability for regulatory oversight**

It will also make the process more streamlined for students by providing a **single point of access**.

### **Importance**

The introduction of a Common Admission Portal is a key step towards **standardizing entry into the maritime training ecosystem**.

It supports:

- Strengthening of regulatory control
- Improved credibility of training institutions
- Alignment with digital governance initiatives

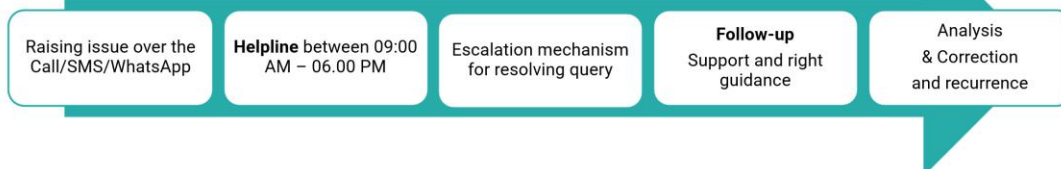
Most importantly, it ensures that the **quality of intake into maritime training remains consistent**, which directly impacts the overall standard of seafarers entering the system.

# Transparency and Zero Tolerance for Fraud



## Transparency and Zero Tolerance for Fraud

A Digital Transformation for Maritime Education



27<sup>th</sup> February 2026

34

### 1. Reporting Issue

Concerns or irregularities can be reported through established communication channels, including telephone, SMS and WhatsApp. This ensures accessibility and timely submission of complaints or queries.

### 2. Dedicated Helpline Support

A helpline operates during defined working hours (09:00 AM to 06:00 PM) to address inquiries, provide initial assistance and record details for further action.

### 3. Structured Escalation Mechanism

Unresolved issues follow a formal escalation path, ensuring that complex or critical matters are reviewed by the appropriate authority level for effective resolution.

### 4. Follow-Up and Guidance

Each case receives systematic follow-up to verify progress, offer necessary guidance and ensure that the individual receives accurate and timely support throughout the process.

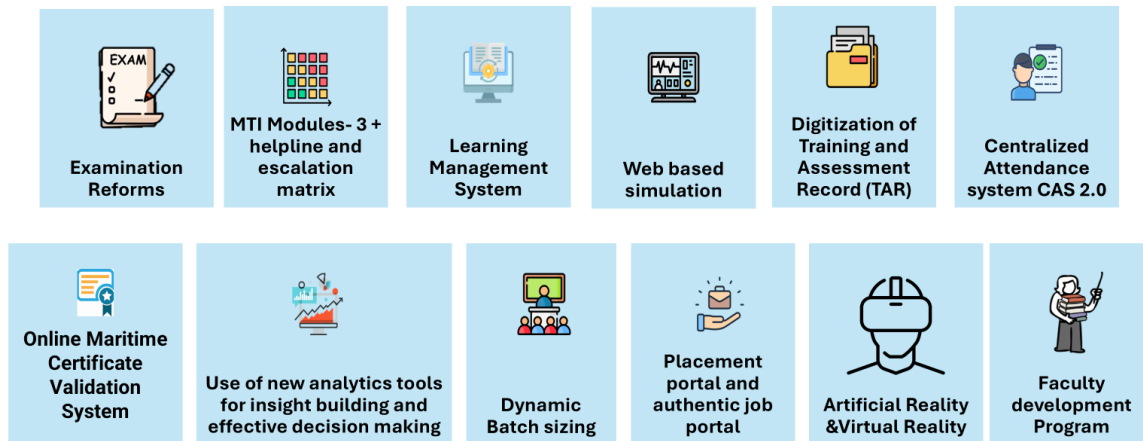
### 5. Analysis and Corrective Action

Reported issues undergo detailed analysis to identify root causes. Corrective and preventive measures are then implemented to avoid recurrence and strengthen overall operational integrity.

# Digital Initiatives in Training



## Digital Initiatives in Training



64

## MTI Modules

The MTI Module serves as DG Shipping's central digital system for regulating Maritime Training Institutes, overseeing approvals, inspections, faculty records, INDoS generation and compliance activities, but rising non-compliance and limited monitoring capacity have exposed the need for a modernized platform with stronger oversight and improved data integrity. A redesigned module would support STCW Board workflows, enhance inspection management across all inspection types and integrate seamlessly with systems such as the LMS, faculty development programs, examination reforms, INDoS, RPSLs, grievance redressal mechanisms and CAS. It would also provide better tools for updating faculty information, uploading batch data, enabling dynamic batch sizing and capturing key institutional details such as approvals, MOUs, certifications and course structures, ultimately improving transparency, accountability and overall training quality across the maritime education ecosystem.

## Dynamic Batch Sizing

Dynamic Batch Sizing is a data-driven method used to calculate the intake capacity for new pre-sea courses. It evaluates how many trainees joined shipboard training within the last 12 months and how quickly they transitioned after course completion. The method adds a 25% buffer to this verified placement-linked number to determine realistic intake capacity. If the number of students in an MTI who are getting shipboard training within 12 months decreases it negatively affects the intake capacity of the MTI for the next batch.

This ensures batch sizes are aligned with actual industry absorption, preventing oversupply and maintaining training quality.

## **Learning Management System**

The LMS is a secure, DGS-compliant e-learning platform for standardized maritime training which ensures training integrity through real-time tracking, anti-cheating controls and assessment access only after full course completion.

## **Web-Based Simulator**

A web-based simulator provides an immersive, interactive platform that replicates real-world maritime scenarios for effective learning and assessment.

## **Faculty Development Program (FDP)**

A Faculty Development Program (FDP) is a structured initiative designed to upgrade teaching skills, subject expertise and professional competencies of faculty members through continuous learning and assessment.

## **Digital TARBook**

The Training and Assessment Record (TAR) Book is a mandatory document that records and verifies a seafarer's structured onboard training and practical competencies.

## **Centralized Attendance System (CAS)**

The Centralized Attendance System (CAS) uses facial biometrics to securely verify the presence of candidates, faculty and administrators across Maritime Training Institutes.

## **Placement portal and authentic job portal**

A placement portal is a structured platform used by institutes or organizations to connect trainees with verified employment opportunities, an authentic job portal ensures legitimacy by listing only genuine, vetted job openings, protecting candidates from misleading or fraudulent postings.

## **Examination Reforms**

Examination Reforms aim to modernize and standardize the assessment framework for maritime training and certification. The initiative focuses on **digitization of examinations, automation of evaluation processes and strengthening of integrity controls** to eliminate malpractices.

It includes:

- Computer-based testing and centralized question banks
- Randomization of questions and answer sets
- Automated evaluation and result processing
- Enhanced security features such as audit trails and candidate verification

These reforms improve **credibility, transparency and efficiency** of the examination system while ensuring alignment with global standards.

### **Helpline and Escalation Matrix (MTI Modules – 3+ Support System)**

A structured helpline and escalation matrix is designed to provide **multi-level support for stakeholders**, including students, faculty and institutes.

The system ensures:

- Timely resolution of queries and grievances
- Defined escalation pathways for unresolved issues
- Accountability through tracking and response timelines

This enhances **service delivery, responsiveness and user confidence** in the digital ecosystem.

### **Digitization of Training and Assessment Record (TAR)**

Digitization of the Training and Assessment Record (TAR) enables **electronic recording, verification and tracking of onboard training and competencies** of seafarers.

Key features include:

- Real-time updates and validation by authorized personnel
- Secure digital storage and access
- Integration with certification and compliance systems

This eliminates manual errors, improves traceability and ensures **standardized competency tracking across the training lifecycle**.

### **Online Maritime Certificate Validation System**

The Online Maritime Certificate Validation System provides a **centralized digital mechanism for verification of certificates issued to seafarers**.

It ensures:

- Instant validation of certificates by employers, authorities and international stakeholders
- Prevention of fraudulent or duplicate certifications
- Integration with national and global maritime databases

This strengthens **trust, authenticity and global recognition** of Indian maritime certifications.

### **Analytics Tools for Insight Building and Decision Making**

Advanced analytics tools are being deployed to enable **data-driven decision-making across the maritime training ecosystem**.

These tools support:

- Performance monitoring of MTIs and training outcomes
- Identification of trends in enrolment, placement and compliance
- Predictive insights for capacity planning and policy formulation

This enhances **strategic planning, regulatory oversight and continuous improvement** in training quality.

### **Artificial Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR)**

AR and VR technologies are being introduced to provide **immersive and simulation-based training environments** for maritime education.

These technologies enable:

- Realistic replication of onboard operations and emergency scenarios
- Safe and controlled training for high-risk situations
- Enhanced engagement and experiential learning

This significantly improves **skill acquisition, preparedness and competency development** of trainees.

## **Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform**

Maritime safety management today is increasingly dependent on **timely access to information, data-driven decision-making and continuous learning**. While India has established regulatory frameworks and issued multiple circulars, advisories and guidelines over time, these are often **dispersed across different platforms and formats**.

As a result:

- Access to critical safety information is not always immediate
- Learning from past incidents is not systematically institutionalized
- There is limited integration between safety data, training and operational practices

With the growing complexity of maritime operations and increasing emphasis on **risk prevention rather than incident response**, there is a need to move towards a more structured and technology-enabled safety ecosystem.

### **Concept of Indian Global Maritime Safety Platforms**

The proposed initiative aims to develop a **unified digital platform for maritime safety**, bringing together safety-related data, regulatory guidance, training content and analytics within a single framework.

The platform is intended to serve as:

- **A central repository of safety knowledge**
- **A decision-support system based on real-time data and analytics**
- **A learning and awareness tool for maritime stakeholders**

The broader objective is to shift from a fragmented approach to a **continuous, system-driven safety management model**.

### **Purpose**

The platform is designed to:

- Improve maritime safety across operations
- Promote a culture of **risk awareness and prevention**
- Align domestic practices with **international safety standards and best practices**

It also supports India's broader maritime vision by strengthening safety governance and operational reliability.

### **Key Features**

#### **Real-Time Safety Dashboards and Analytics**

The platform will provide dynamic dashboards accessible across devices, enabling:

- Monitoring of safety indicators
- Identification of risk patterns
- Data-driven decision-making

#### **Centralized Repository of Safety Information**

A structured and multilingual repository will be developed, covering:

- Circulars and advisories
- IMO guidelines and international references
- Best practices and safety protocols

This ensures that all stakeholders have **easy and consistent access to verified information**.

### **Integration of Safety Training Content**

The platform will host a series of **animated and module-based safety videos**, which can be integrated into training programmes.

These will:

- Simplify complex safety concepts
- Improve retention and awareness
- Support continuous learning

### **Maritime Incident Database and Analytics**

An integrated database of maritime incidents will be developed, supported by analytical tools such as Power BI or Tableau.

This will enable:

- Identification of recurring causes
- Trend analysis
- Preventive action planning

### **Support for “Zero Incident” Approach**

By combining data, training and monitoring, the platform will support a shift towards a **preventive safety culture**, rather than reactive compliance.

### **Expected Outcomes**

The implementation of the platform is expected to:

- Improve **access to safety information** across stakeholders
- Enable **data-backed decision-making**

- Strengthen **learning from past incidents**
- Enhance **awareness and training effectiveness**
- Support better **compliance with safety standards**

Over time, this will contribute to a measurable improvement in **overall safety performance in the maritime sector**.

### **Strategic Importance**

The Indian Global Maritime Safety Platforms initiative represents a step towards **digitally enabled safety governance**.

It aligns with:

- International expectations on safety management systems
- Increasing use of analytics and digital tools in maritime operations
- India's focus on strengthening its maritime ecosystem

Importantly, it enables a move from static documentation to dynamic, data-driven safety systems

### **Implementation Approach**

The platform may be developed and rolled out in phases:

- Creation of core repository and dashboard framework
- Integration of incident data and analytics tools
- Development of training content and learning modules
- Expansion to include advanced analytics and predictive insights

Stakeholder engagement will be critical to ensure usability and adoption.

# DGCOMM Centre



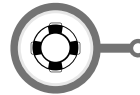
## DGCOMM CENTRE



**24/7 Situational Awareness:**  
Constant oversight of vessel activity for safety & security.



**Distress Call Command:**  
Immediate reception Ship Security Alert System (SSAS).



**Search And Rescue Coordination** with Indian Coast Guard and other stakeholders



**Centralizes communication** and orchestrates responses to all marine incidents.

9

The Directorate General Communication Centre (DGCOMM Centre) functions as the central operational hub for maritime incident monitoring, communication, and coordinated response under the Directorate General of Shipping. It serves as a critical enabler in ensuring maritime safety, security, and real-time situational awareness across Indian waters.

The DGCOMM Centre operates on a 24/7 basis, maintaining continuous oversight of vessel movements and maritime activity. This constant monitoring capability allows for early detection of anomalies, potential risks, and emergency situations, thereby supporting proactive as well as reactive response mechanisms. The Centre integrates multiple data sources and communication channels to provide a comprehensive operational picture, which is essential for effective maritime governance and incident management.

A key function of the DGCOMM Centre is the handling of distress communications, including the immediate reception and processing of alerts from systems such as the Ship Security Alert System (SSAS). Upon receipt of such alerts, the Centre initiates prompt verification and escalation protocols, ensuring that relevant authorities are informed without delay and that appropriate response actions are triggered.

The Centre also plays a central role in coordinating search and rescue (SAR) operations in collaboration with the Indian Coast Guard and other relevant stakeholders. This involves real-time information sharing, resource mobilization, and operational coordination to ensure timely assistance during maritime emergencies. The DGCOMM Centre acts as a single-point

communication interface, facilitating seamless coordination among multiple agencies involved in incident response.

In the event of maritime casualties or security incidents, the Casualty Branch operates through the DGCOMM Centre as the primary reporting and response coordination unit. It ensures that all incidents are systematically recorded, assessed, and responded to based on their severity, location, and jurisdiction. The response framework is structured to enable both coordination of external agencies and execution of necessary actions within the Directorate's mandate.

Overall, the DGCOMM Centre centralizes maritime communication and orchestrates response mechanisms across the maritime domain, ensuring that incidents are managed in a timely, coordinated, and effective manner. It significantly enhances the Directorate's capability to respond to emergencies, uphold maritime safety standards, and maintain security within the Indian maritime domain.

# Long Range Identification and Tracking

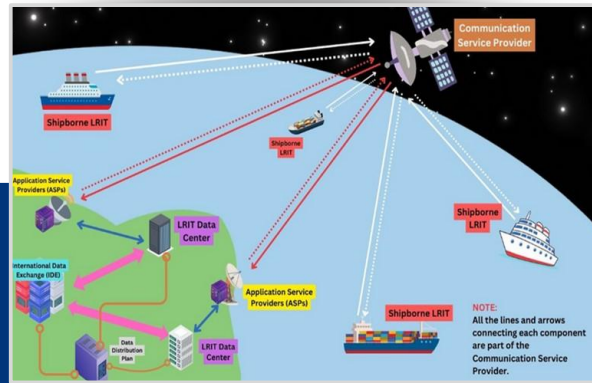


## LRIT -LONG-RANGE IDENTIFICATION AND TRACKING



LRIT extends a nation's maritime vision beyond the coastline, enabling secure and intelligent oversight of global vessel movements.

- Global Vessel Tracking
- Maritime Domain Awareness
- Security & Compliance
- Search & Rescue



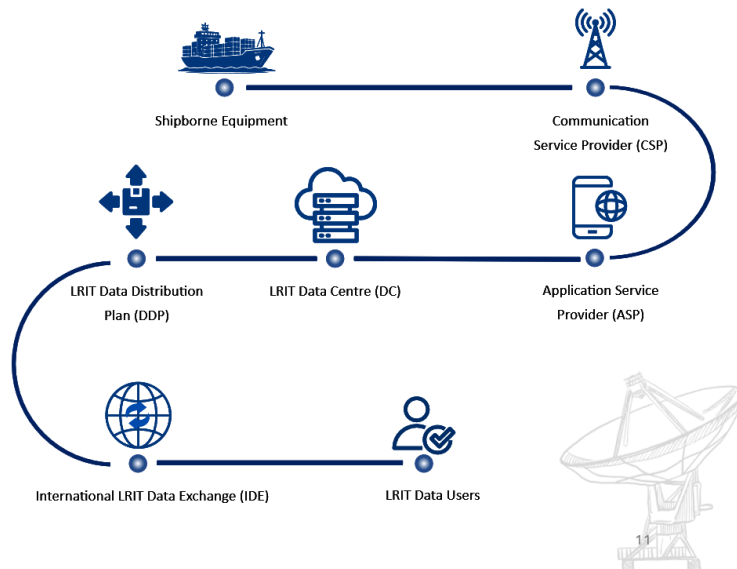
## LRIT FUNCTIONING



The LRIT system transmits a vessel's identity, position, and timestamp via satellite from shipborne equipment.

This data is routed through Communication and Application Service Providers to dedicated Data Centres.

Distribution is controlled by a Data Distribution Plan, while global routing is handled by the International Data Exchange.



The Long-Range Identification and Tracking (LRIT) system is a satellite-based maritime surveillance mechanism established under the International Maritime Organization (IMO) framework to enhance global maritime security, safety, and domain awareness. It enables the identification and tracking of vessels beyond coastal radar limits, thereby extending a nation's maritime visibility well into international waters.

At its core, LRIT allows flag States, coastal States, and port States to obtain information regarding a vessel's identity, position, and time of reporting. This capability significantly strengthens maritime domain awareness by providing a reliable and continuous flow of vessel movement data across global sea lanes. By extending surveillance beyond territorial waters, LRIT supports monitoring of vessels approaching national jurisdictions and contributes to early risk detection and threat assessment.

The system operates through shipborne equipment installed onboard vessels, which transmits data at regular intervals via satellite communication. This information is routed through Communication Service Providers (CSPs) and Application Service Providers (ASPs) to designated LRIT Data Centres (DCs). The distribution of this data is governed by a structured Data Distribution Plan (DDP), ensuring that only authorized users receive relevant information. At the global level, the International LRIT Data Exchange (IDE) facilitates secure and standardized data sharing between different national and regional data centres.

From an operational standpoint, LRIT plays a critical role in supporting multiple maritime functions. It enables global vessel tracking, thereby enhancing maritime security and regulatory compliance. It also contributes significantly to search and rescue (SAR) operations by providing last known positions and movement patterns of vessels in distress situations. Additionally, LRIT strengthens monitoring and enforcement mechanisms by enabling authorities to verify vessel routes, detect deviations, and ensure adherence to international maritime regulations.

In the Indian context, the LRIT system enhances the Directorate's capability to monitor vessels far beyond the coastline, complementing existing coastal surveillance systems. It provides an additional layer of intelligence for maritime security, incident response, and regulatory oversight. By integrating LRIT data into the broader maritime governance framework, the Directorate is able to maintain a comprehensive and real-time understanding of vessel movements, thereby supporting safe, secure, and efficient maritime operations.

Overall, LRIT serves as a critical tool in modern maritime governance, bridging the gap between coastal monitoring systems and global vessel tracking requirements. It reinforces international cooperation, improves situational awareness, and strengthens the ability of maritime administrations to respond effectively to emerging challenges in the maritime domain.

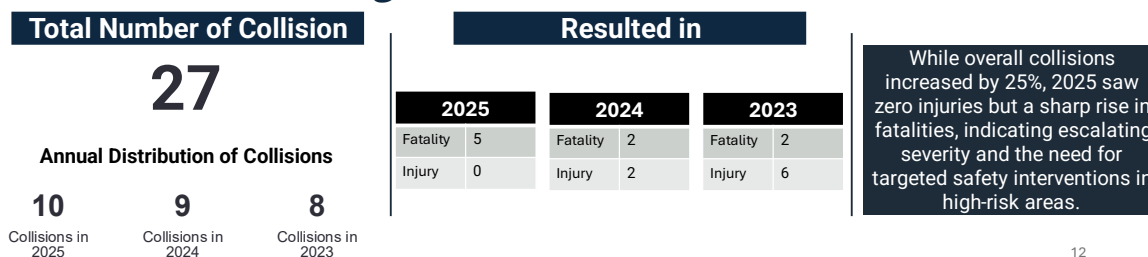
# Maritime Casualties Overview [2023- 2025]



## Overview of Marine Casualties from 2023-2025



## Overview of Fishing Vessel Collisions from 2023 -2025



The analysis of marine casualties over the period 2023 to 2025 indicates a notable upward trend in reported incidents, reflecting evolving operational dynamics within the maritime sector. The total number of reported incidents increased from 153 in 2023 to 186 in 2024 and further to 214 in 2025, representing an overall rise of nearly 40 percent over the three-year period. This increase can be attributed to a combination of factors, including heightened maritime activity, increased operational risk exposure, and improved reporting and monitoring mechanisms.

The rising trend underscores the growing complexity of maritime operations and the need for strengthened surveillance, compliance, and incident response frameworks. While an increase in reported incidents may partly reflect better awareness and reporting discipline, it also highlights areas where preventive measures and safety interventions require further attention.

A focused assessment of fishing vessel collisions during the same period reveals additional insights into sector-specific risks. A total of 27 collision incidents involving fishing vessels were recorded between 2023 and 2025, with annual distributions of 8 incidents in 2023, 9 in 2024, and 10 in 2025. This gradual increase indicates a consistent risk pattern in coastal and nearshore operations, where fishing vessels often operate in proximity to commercial shipping routes.

In terms of consequences, the severity of these collisions shows a concerning shift. While overall collisions increased moderately, the nature of outcomes reflects increasing fatality risks. Fatalities recorded in such incidents rose from 2 in 2023 to 2 in 2024 and further to 5 in

2025. At the same time, reported injuries decreased from 6 in 2023 to 2 in 2024 and further to zero in 2025. This shift suggests that while the number of incidents has not escalated sharply, the severity of outcomes in certain cases has intensified, indicating potential gaps in safety preparedness, response effectiveness, or operational conditions.

These trends point to the need for targeted interventions in high-risk areas, particularly in relation to fishing vessel operations. Enhanced awareness programs, improved vessel tracking and communication systems, stricter adherence to navigation protocols, and better coordination between fishing communities and commercial shipping operators are critical to mitigating such risks.

Overall, the data highlights the importance of a strengthened and integrated maritime safety framework, combining improved monitoring, regulatory enforcement, and stakeholder engagement. The insights derived from these trends can inform policy decisions, operational strategies, and safety initiatives aimed at reducing incidents and enhancing maritime safety across the Indian maritime domain.

## Major Maritime Incidents



### Major Maritime Incidents



#### MAERSK FRANKFURT Fire

The MAERSK FRANKFURT fire (19 July 2024, 33 NM off Goa) was addressed through coordinated deployment of ICG surface and aerial assets, dispatch of ETV *Water Lily*, aerial DCP drops, and mobilisation of a 19-member salvage team. Gas monitoring, dewatering, and pollution surveillance were undertaken with no marine spill reported, alongside Port of Refuge planning and inter-agency coordination



#### MSC ELSA 3 Sinking

The MSC ELSA 3 sinking (May 2025, 13 NM off Kerala) involving 643 containers and 367 MT HFO triggered immediate SOP-led coordination by DGS, with ICG deployment, spill containment, and a three-pronged salvage plan. ~720 MT of nurdles were recovered, multi-state shoreline impact was managed, and oil removal operations were completed under coordinated oversight.



#### WAN HAI 503 Fire

The WAN HAI 503 fire and underdeck explosion (09 June 2025, 44 NM off Kerala) involving 1,754 containers, including 143 IMDG units and ~2,000 MT HFO, was managed through SOP-led DGS coordination, ICG firefighting and aerial surveillance, salvage mobilisation, and dual tow operations, preventing pollution and securing Port of Refuge at Jebel Ali.

13

A review of recent major maritime incidents highlights the complexity and scale of emergency response operations undertaken within the Indian maritime domain, as well as the critical role of coordinated multi-agency action led by the Directorate General of Shipping. These incidents demonstrate the operational readiness, response capability, and inter-agency coordination mechanisms in place to manage high-risk maritime emergencies effectively.

The fire onboard *MAERSK FRANKFURT* in July 2024, approximately 33 nautical miles off Goa, was addressed through a coordinated deployment of Indian Coast Guard surface and aerial assets, along with the dispatch of Emergency Towing Vessel (ETV) *Water Lily*. Aerial dispersant (DCP) operations, salvage team mobilisation, and continuous gas monitoring and dewatering activities were undertaken to stabilise the vessel. Importantly, no marine pollution was reported, and response efforts included proactive planning for a Port of Refuge and close coordination among all relevant authorities.

The sinking of *MSC ELSA 3* in May 2025, around 13 nautical miles off the Kerala coast, presented a complex environmental and salvage challenge, involving a significant cargo load and fuel onboard. The incident triggered immediate response under established Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), with active coordination by DGS and deployment of Indian Coast Guard resources. Spill containment measures were implemented, and a structured salvage plan was executed in phases. Approximately 720 metric tonnes of nurdles were recovered, and shoreline impact across multiple states was effectively managed. Oil removal operations were carried out under strict oversight, ensuring controlled mitigation of environmental risks.

The *WAN HAI 503* incident in June 2025, involving a fire and underdeck explosion approximately 44 nautical miles off the Kerala coast, further underscored the need for rapid and coordinated response mechanisms. The vessel was carrying a large number of containers, including hazardous cargo classified under the IMDG Code. Response actions included firefighting operations by the Indian Coast Guard, aerial surveillance, salvage mobilisation, and dual tow arrangements to stabilise and relocate the vessel. These efforts successfully prevented a major pollution event and facilitated safe handling through Port of Refuge arrangements.

Collectively, these incidents highlight the increasing scale and complexity of maritime emergencies, particularly involving container vessels carrying hazardous cargo and fuel. They demonstrate the effectiveness of SOP-driven response frameworks, the importance of real-time coordination between maritime authorities, and the critical role of surveillance, salvage, and pollution control measures in mitigating risks.

The learnings from these incidents reinforce the need for continued strengthening of preparedness mechanisms, enhancement of response infrastructure, and closer integration of stakeholders across the maritime ecosystem. They also underline the importance of proactive planning, including Port of Refuge strategies and environmental risk management, in ensuring that large-scale maritime incidents are managed efficiently with minimal impact on life, property, and the marine environment.

# Navigational Safety at Ports Committee



## Navigational Safety at Ports Committee



### Current initiative

The Navigational Safety at Port Committee (NSPC) is looking into onboarding the safety audits of all ports including the Major Ports into its ambit.



### Current Status

A new NSPC notification has been forwarded to the ministry, and a checklist and form have been prepared at the National Single Window System (NSWS) and Sagarmala. External support is being provided to develop a geospatial platform.

### Ongoing Initiatives

The NSPC is working on revising Form 1 and integrating the ISPS checklist and forms on the NSWS platform, which is currently in the testing phase.



15

The Navigational Safety at Ports Committee (NSPC) serves as a key institutional mechanism for strengthening navigational safety standards across ports in India. It functions as a coordinated platform to review, standardize, and enhance safety practices, particularly in relation to vessel movement, port operations, and risk mitigation within port limits.

As part of its current initiative, the NSPC is examining the inclusion of safety audits for all ports within its ambit, including Major Ports. This marks a significant step towards establishing a uniform and comprehensive safety assessment framework across the country's port ecosystem. By bringing all ports under a common audit structure, the initiative aims to ensure consistency in safety standards, improve compliance, and identify systemic gaps in navigational safety practices.

In terms of current status, a revised NSPC notification has been forwarded to the Ministry for consideration, indicating progress towards formalizing the expanded scope of the Committee. In parallel, efforts have been undertaken to develop standardized checklists and reporting formats, which have been integrated into digital platforms such as the National Single Window System (NSWS) and Sagarmala. These steps are aligned with the broader objective of digitization and streamlined governance, enabling efficient data capture, monitoring, and analysis of safety parameters across ports. Additionally, external technical support is being leveraged to develop a geospatial platform, which is expected to further enhance situational awareness and decision-making capabilities.

The NSPC is also progressing with ongoing initiatives aimed at refining and operationalizing the audit framework. This includes the revision of Form 1 and the integration of International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code-related checklists into the NSWS platform. The

integration process is currently in the testing phase, reflecting a transition towards a more structured, technology-driven approach to safety oversight.

Overall, the work being undertaken by the NSPC represents a shift towards a standardized, digitized, and data-driven navigational safety framework for ports in India. By combining regulatory oversight with digital tools and unified processes, the initiative is expected to significantly strengthen safety governance, improve compliance monitoring, and support safer and more efficient port operations across the maritime sector.

## International Ship and Port Security



### International Ship and Port Security



#### ISPS Code

The International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code is a comprehensive set of global security measures designed to enhance the security of ships and port facilities.



#### ISPS Compliance

ISPS rules have been notified in the Indian Gazette, and a comprehensive ISPS checklist has been provided on the National Single Window System (NSWS) platform.



#### Responsibility

- Approve port facility security assessments
- Approve port and ship security plans
- Verify the implementation of security plans
- Carry audits of ships and ports
- Issue statements of compliance for ports and ship security certificates

16

The International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code constitutes a globally recognized regulatory framework developed under the International Maritime Organization (IMO) to strengthen maritime security and safeguard ships and port facilities against security threats. Introduced as part of the SOLAS Convention, the ISPS Code establishes a structured approach to risk assessment, security planning, and implementation of preventive measures across the maritime domain.

The Code mandates a comprehensive set of security requirements for both ships and port facilities, including the conduct of security assessments, development of security plans, and establishment of defined security levels. These measures are designed to ensure preparedness against potential threats such as unauthorized access, smuggling, piracy, and other security-

related incidents. By standardizing security practices internationally, the ISPS Code facilitates secure maritime trade and enhances confidence in global shipping operations.

In the Indian context, the provisions of the ISPS Code have been formally notified through the Gazette, thereby making compliance mandatory for applicable ships and port facilities. To support implementation and streamline compliance processes, a comprehensive ISPS checklist has been developed and integrated into the National Single Window System (NSWS). This digital integration enables standardized data capture, improved monitoring, and efficient processing of compliance-related submissions, aligning with the broader objective of digitized maritime governance.

The Directorate General of Shipping plays a central role in ensuring effective implementation and oversight of ISPS requirements. Its responsibilities include the approval of port facility security assessments and security plans, as well as the approval of ship security plans in accordance with regulatory provisions. The Directorate also verifies the implementation of approved security measures through inspections and audits, ensuring that both ships and port facilities maintain compliance with prescribed standards.

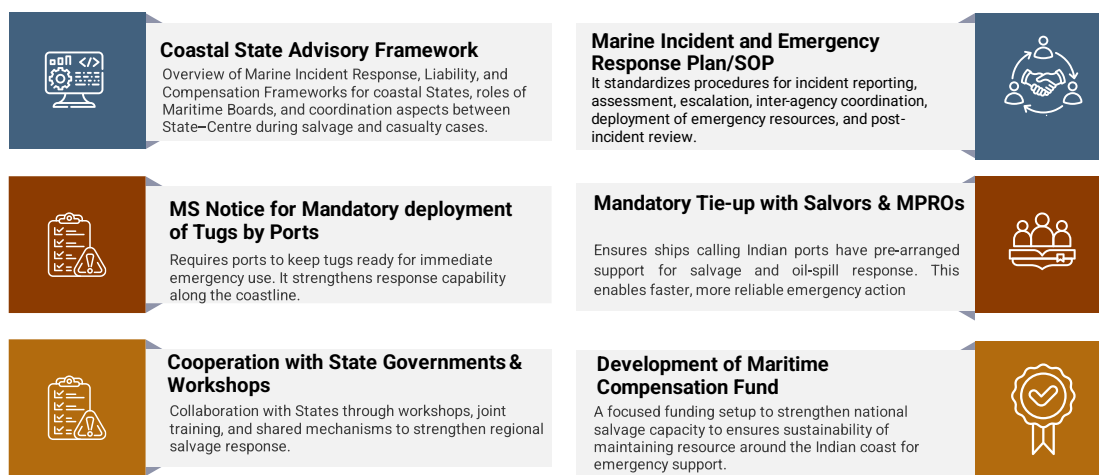
Additionally, the Directorate is responsible for conducting audits of ships and port facilities to assess adherence to ISPS requirements and identify areas for improvement. Based on compliance verification, it issues Statements of Compliance for port facilities and relevant certification for ships, thereby formally recognizing adherence to international security standards.

Overall, the ISPS framework serves as a critical pillar in maritime security governance, integrating regulatory oversight, operational preparedness, and compliance assurance. Its implementation in India, supported by digital platforms and structured audit mechanisms, contributes significantly to enhancing the security posture of the maritime sector and ensuring alignment with international best practices.

# DGS Initiatives for Maritime Safety and Casualty Response



## DGS Initiatives for Maritime Safety and Casualty Response



17

The Directorate General of Shipping has undertaken a series of structured initiatives aimed at strengthening maritime safety, enhancing casualty response mechanisms, and establishing a coordinated national framework for managing maritime incidents. These initiatives reflect a shift towards a more proactive, standardized, and integrated approach to incident preparedness and response across the Indian maritime domain.

A key initiative in this regard is the development of a Coastal State Advisory Framework, which provides a comprehensive overview of marine incident response, liability, and compensation structures for coastal States. It clearly outlines the roles and responsibilities of State Maritime Boards and establishes coordination mechanisms between the Centre and States during salvage and casualty situations. This framework is intended to bring clarity to jurisdictional aspects and ensure seamless coordination during complex maritime emergencies.

Complementing this, a standardized Marine Incident and Emergency Response Plan, along with detailed Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), has been developed. These SOPs define the end-to-end process for incident reporting, assessment, escalation, and response coordination. They also provide guidance on the deployment of emergency resources, inter-agency coordination, and post-incident review, thereby ensuring a structured and timely response to maritime casualties.

To strengthen on-ground response capability, a Merchant Shipping Notice has been issued mandating ports to ensure the availability of tugs for immediate emergency deployment. This

requirement enhances the ability to respond quickly to incidents such as vessel breakdowns, groundings, or fires, particularly in port approaches and coastal areas, thereby reducing response time and mitigating potential risks.

In addition, the Directorate has emphasized the need for mandatory tie-ups between vessels and certified salvors and Marine Pollution Response Organizations (MPROs). This ensures that ships calling at Indian ports have pre-arranged access to salvage and oil spill response services, enabling faster and more reliable emergency intervention in the event of an incident.

Recognizing the importance of stakeholder coordination, the Directorate is actively engaging with State Governments through workshops, joint training programs, and collaborative platforms. These efforts are aimed at strengthening regional response mechanisms, building capacity, and ensuring alignment between various stakeholders involved in maritime safety and salvage operations.

Further, the development of a dedicated Maritime Compensation Fund is being pursued to support national salvage and emergency response capabilities. Such a fund would provide financial backing to maintain critical resources and infrastructure required for handling maritime emergencies, ensuring sustainability and readiness across the coastline.

Overall, these initiatives collectively contribute to building a robust maritime safety ecosystem, characterized by clear regulatory frameworks, enhanced preparedness, improved coordination, and strengthened response capabilities. They position the Directorate to effectively manage maritime incidents while safeguarding life, property, and the marine environment.

# Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform

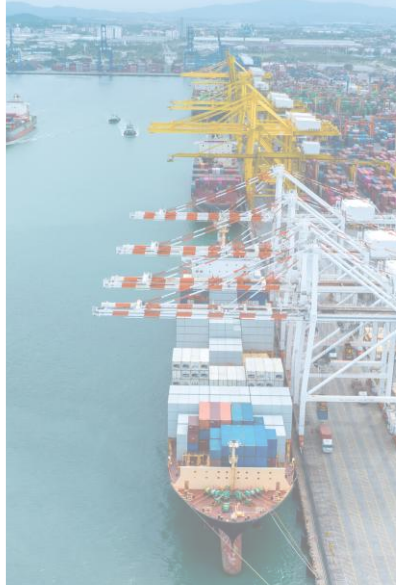


## Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform



### Purpose

To establish a unified digital platform that improves maritime safety, promotes risk-free professional practices, and aligns with international standards and India's maritime vision.



### Objectives

- Deliver real-time safety dashboards and analytics across devices.
- A multilingual repository for circulars, advisories, and IMO guidelines.
- Host 30–40 animated safety videos over 3 years, integrated into a learning system.
- An AI-driven maritime incident database using tools like Power BI/Tableau.
- Support the "Zero Incident" vision through training, compliance, and real-time monitoring.

18

The Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform is envisaged as a unified digital ecosystem aimed at enhancing maritime safety, strengthening compliance, and promoting standardized professional practices across the maritime sector. The platform is conceptualized to align national maritime safety initiatives with international standards, while supporting India's broader vision of a safe, secure, and technologically enabled maritime domain.

At its core, the platform seeks to integrate multiple safety-related functions into a single, accessible interface, thereby enabling real-time monitoring, improved decision-making, and streamlined information dissemination. It is designed to serve as a centralized repository and operational tool for stakeholders across the maritime ecosystem, including regulators, port authorities, shipping operators, and maritime professionals.

One of the key objectives of the platform is to provide real-time safety dashboards and analytics that can be accessed across devices. This capability will enable continuous monitoring of maritime activities, identification of risk patterns, and data-driven decision-making, thereby enhancing situational awareness and operational efficiency. In addition, the platform aims to host a multilingual repository of circulars, advisories, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) guidelines, ensuring wider accessibility and uniform understanding of regulatory requirements.

The platform also incorporates a strong focus on capacity building and awareness. It proposes the development and integration of 30 to 40 animated safety videos over a three-year period, which will be embedded within a structured learning system. This initiative is intended to improve training outcomes, reinforce safety culture, and ensure consistent dissemination of best practices across diverse stakeholder groups.

Further, the platform envisions the creation of an AI-driven maritime incident database, leveraging analytical tools such as Power BI and Tableau. This database will facilitate advanced analysis of incident trends, root cause identification, and predictive insights, thereby supporting proactive risk management and policy formulation.

An overarching objective of the platform is to contribute towards achieving a “Zero Incident” vision in the maritime sector. This will be pursued through a combination of enhanced training, improved compliance mechanisms, and real-time monitoring capabilities. By integrating data, technology, and regulatory frameworks, the platform aims to reduce the occurrence of maritime incidents and improve overall safety outcomes.

Overall, the Indian Global Maritime Safety Platform represents a forward-looking initiative that leverages digital technologies to transform maritime safety governance. It brings together monitoring, compliance, training, and analytics into a cohesive framework, thereby strengthening the Directorate’s ability to ensure safe and efficient maritime operations while aligning with global best practices.

## Regulatory Compliance and Packaging Standards for Dangerous Goods (DG)



### Regulatory Compliance & Packaging Standards for Dangerous Goods (DG)



#### Parallel Increase in Dangerous Goods Movement

- ▶ Expanding exports in electronics, chemicals, pharmaceuticals and energy are driving a parallel increase in DG movement, including embedded DG cargo.



#### Robust Regulatory Alignment

- ▶ under the IMDG Code, Aircraft (Carriage of Dangerous Goods) Rules, 2025 and IATA DGR (2025) is critical to managing emerging DG risks, particularly batteries.



#### Certified, IMDG-compliant packaging

- ▶ supported by national standards such as BIS IS 18149:2023 ensure uniform requirements for DG classification, packaging, marking, handling and emergency preparedness

19

The movement of Dangerous Goods (DG) has witnessed a significant rise in recent years, driven by the rapid expansion of sectors such as electronics, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and energy. This growth has led to a parallel increase in the transportation of hazardous materials, including embedded DG cargo such as lithium batteries within consumer products. As global

trade intensifies, the safe handling, packaging, and transportation of such goods have become critical to ensuring maritime safety and environmental protection.

In this context, robust regulatory alignment with international frameworks is essential. The International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) Code forms the cornerstone of maritime DG regulation, providing standardized guidelines for classification, packaging, labeling, stowage, and documentation. Complementing this, the Aircraft (Carriage of Dangerous Goods) Rules, 2025 and the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations (DGR) ensure consistency across multimodal transport systems. Such harmonization is particularly important for managing emerging risks, especially those associated with lithium-ion batteries and other high-risk materials that are increasingly prevalent in global supply chains.

A key aspect of DG safety lies in the use of certified, IMDG-compliant packaging systems. Packaging standards play a crucial role in preventing leaks, spills, and accidents during transit, thereby minimizing risks to life, property, and the marine environment. In India, national standards such as BIS IS 18149:2023 have been developed to align with international requirements and ensure uniformity in DG classification, packaging, marking, and handling procedures. These standards also support emergency preparedness by ensuring that DG consignments are properly identified and managed throughout the logistics chain.

The emphasis on regulatory compliance and standardized packaging reflects a broader shift towards strengthening safety governance in the handling of hazardous materials. By ensuring adherence to internationally recognized frameworks and reinforcing national standards, the Directorate aims to mitigate risks associated with DG transportation and enhance the overall safety and resilience of maritime operations.

Overall, the integration of global regulatory standards with national frameworks, coupled with the adoption of certified packaging systems, is essential for managing the increasing complexity of DG movement. These measures not only support safe and efficient trade but also contribute to safeguarding the marine environment and ensuring compliance with international maritime safety obligations.

# MoUs with International Group P&I Club



## MoUs with International Group P&I (IG P&I) Club



**IGP&I** International Group of P&I Clubs

The MoU establishes a non-binding framework between DGS and the International Group of P&I Clubs to enhance preparedness and coordinated response to major maritime casualties, including pollution and wreck removal, through joint training and operational coordination in line with statutory responsibilities.

### Priority Capacity Building Areas



20

The Directorate General of Shipping has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with the International Group of Protection and Indemnity (P&I) Clubs to strengthen national preparedness and enhance coordinated response mechanisms for major maritime casualties. The MoU establishes a non-binding collaborative framework that facilitates knowledge exchange, capacity building, and operational coordination in areas such as pollution response, wreck removal, and liability management, in alignment with statutory and international obligations.

This engagement is particularly significant given the central role played by P&I Clubs in the global maritime insurance ecosystem, especially in covering third-party liabilities arising from maritime incidents, including oil pollution, wreck removal, cargo claims, and personal injury. By partnering with the International Group, the Directorate gains access to global best practices, technical expertise, and established response frameworks that are critical for managing complex maritime emergencies.

The MoU identifies several priority capacity-building areas to strengthen institutional capabilities. These include foundational aspects of marine insurance, covering both Hull and Machinery and P&I insurance, along with their respective roles and responsibilities during maritime casualties. This understanding is essential for effective coordination between regulators, shipowners, insurers, and response agencies during incident management.

Another key focus area is the legal and regulatory framework governing maritime incidents, including conventions such as the Nairobi International Convention on the Removal of Wrecks, 2007 and the International Convention on Salvage, 1989. These are aligned with domestic legislation such as the Merchant Shipping Act, 2025, ensuring that international obligations are effectively translated into national regulatory practice.

The MoU also addresses liability and compensation mechanisms, including claims procedures and coordination with international compensation regimes such as the International Oil Pollution Compensation (IOPC) Funds, along with national authorities. This is critical for ensuring timely and structured handling of financial liabilities arising from maritime incidents.

Operational aspects of casualty response form another major component, with emphasis on salvage contracts, including SCOPIC provisions, decision-making related to Ports of Refuge, and inter-agency coordination. These elements are vital for effective on-ground response and minimizing environmental and economic impacts during maritime emergencies.

Additionally, the framework covers P&I operational structures, including the scope of coverage, limits of liability, and issuance of Blue Cards, which are essential for compliance with international liability conventions. It also emphasizes claims handling and post-incident review processes, including documentation, evidence collection, case study development, and integration of lessons learned into Standard Operating Procedures.

Overall, the MoU with the International Group of P&I Clubs represents a strategic step towards strengthening India's maritime casualty response ecosystem. By integrating international expertise with national frameworks, it enhances preparedness, improves response efficiency, and ensures that maritime incidents are managed in a structured, coordinated, and legally robust manner.

# Anti Piracy Initiatives



## Anti Piracy Initiatives



### MoPSW Anti Piracy Contingency Plan

The ministry coordinates with COSAPH and IMGO to implement contingency plans for piracy incidents in key maritime regions like Somalia, Gulf of Guinea, and the Red Sea.



### Periodical Circulars & Advisories

The ministry issues regular circulars and maritime security advisories to keep the industry informed about the latest piracy threats and mitigation strategies.



### Dedicated Maritime Security Branch

A specialized maritime security branch was established in 2006 to address the escalating Somali piracy threat and coordinate anti-piracy initiatives across stakeholders.

22

The Directorate General of Shipping, in coordination with the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW), has undertaken a series of structured initiatives to address the evolving threat of maritime piracy and enhance the security of Indian seafarers and vessels operating in high-risk areas. These initiatives are aligned with international best practices and aim to ensure preparedness, timely response, and effective coordination across stakeholders.

A key component of the anti-piracy framework is the MoPSW Anti-Piracy Contingency Plan, which provides a structured mechanism for responding to piracy incidents in high-risk regions such as the Gulf of Aden, Gulf of Guinea, and the Red Sea. The plan involves coordination with international and regional bodies, including the Contact Group on Piracy off the Coast of Somalia (CGPCS) and maritime security agencies, to ensure that Indian vessels and seafarers receive timely support and guidance during piracy-related emergencies. This coordinated approach enhances situational awareness and enables effective response planning in regions prone to piracy.

In addition to contingency planning, the Directorate issues periodic circulars and advisories to the maritime industry, providing updates on emerging piracy threats, risk-prone zones, and recommended mitigation measures. These advisories play a crucial role in ensuring that shipping companies, vessel operators, and seafarers remain informed and prepared, thereby reducing vulnerability to piracy incidents. The dissemination of best management practices and security guidelines further supports preventive measures onboard vessels.

To institutionalize maritime security efforts, a dedicated Maritime Security Branch has been established within the Directorate. Originally set up to address the surge in piracy incidents off the Somali coast, the branch continues to function as the focal point for coordinating anti-piracy initiatives, engaging with international organizations, and liaising with stakeholders across the maritime sector. It plays a central role in policy formulation, incident monitoring, and response coordination.

Overall, these initiatives reflect a comprehensive and proactive approach to maritime security, combining policy frameworks, operational preparedness, and stakeholder engagement. By strengthening coordination mechanisms, enhancing information dissemination, and institutionalizing security functions, the Directorate aims to safeguard Indian maritime interests and ensure the safety of seafarers operating in piracy-prone regions.

## Suraksha Sarvapratham

### Safety First – Institutionalising a Culture of Maritime Safety



## Suraksha Sarvapratham

Safety First



**DGS is focused on promoting safety on vessels and is set to launch a campaign called the Suraksha Sarvapratham, ensuring that the seafarers are able to discharge their duties in a risk-free manner.**

To reduce accidents and minimize risks aboard ships.	Detailed documentation of incidents that occur at sea and during port operations.	Systematic recording and analysis of incidents will help identify patterns, understand root causes, and implement preventative strategies.	Instill a culture of safety among seafarers.
Web-based learning management systems for training.	Free online courses will be developed.	To create a safer working environment for seafarers by reducing the frequency and severity of accidents at sea and in ports.	Comprehensive incident documentation, strict adherence to safety protocols, and innovative AI-based safety videos---to establish Safety Culture

64

Maritime operations inherently involve exposure to risk — whether during navigation at sea, cargo operations at port, machinery handling, confined space entry or interaction with heavy equipment. While regulatory frameworks and international conventions provide the structural backbone for safety compliance, incidents continue to occur due to operational lapses, human error, inadequate documentation or insufficient training reinforcement.

Recognising this, the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS) proposes to launch a focused safety campaign titled “**Suraksha Sarvapratham**” (**Safety First**). The initiative aims to institutionalise a preventive safety culture across Indian-flag vessels and among Indian seafarers serving globally.

The campaign seeks to ensure that seafarers are able to discharge their duties in a structured, risk-aware and safety-compliant environment, both at sea and during port operations.

### **Core Objectives of the Campaign**

The Suraksha Sarvapratham initiative is guided by four primary objectives:

1. **Reduction in Accidents and Near Misses**  
To systematically reduce the frequency and severity of onboard accidents through structured preventive interventions.
2. **Strengthening Incident Documentation and Analysis**  
To ensure detailed recording of all safety incidents, near misses and hazardous occurrences at sea and in port.
3. **Root Cause Identification and Preventive Strategy Development**  
To analyse incident data in order to identify recurring patterns, systemic gaps and operational vulnerabilities.
4. **Institutionalisation of Safety Culture**  
To embed safety awareness as a behavioural norm rather than a compliance obligation.

The initiative moves beyond reactive investigation toward structured risk anticipation and mitigation.

### **Structured Incident Recording and Data Analytics**

A central component of the campaign will be the systematic recording of:

- Personal injury incidents
- Machinery failures
- Cargo handling accidents
- Navigational near misses
- Port operation hazards

By building a centralized database of reported events, DGS will be able to:

- Identify trends across vessel types
- Map risk-prone operational areas
- Recognize training deficiencies
- Recommend targeted corrective measures

The emphasis will be on converting isolated incident reports into actionable safety intelligence.

### **Web-Based Learning and Digital Training Support**

To reinforce safety practices, the campaign will leverage digital platforms for structured learning.

Key elements include:

- Web-based learning management systems for safety training
- Development of free online safety modules
- Refresher courses on critical operational procedures
- Scenario-based learning tools

These digital modules will support continuous professional development and ensure accessibility across geographic locations.

The objective is to make safety training dynamic, easily accessible and regularly updated.

### **Promotion of Proactive Safety Culture**

Safety culture cannot be achieved solely through regulation; it requires behavioural reinforcement.

The campaign will promote:

- Strict adherence to established safety protocols
- Transparent reporting of near misses without fear of reprisal
- Leadership accountability onboard vessels
- Periodic safety audits and awareness drives

In addition, innovative tools such as AI-based safety awareness videos and interactive learning formats may be deployed to enhance engagement and comprehension.

The long-term goal is to ensure that safety is perceived not as a compliance requirement but as a professional obligation.

### **Safer Working Environment and Human-Centric Focus**

The campaign recognises that seafarer well-being is central to safe operations. By reducing accident frequency and operational risk exposure, the initiative contributes to:

- Improved physical safety onboard
- Reduced psychological stress associated with hazardous conditions

- Enhanced operational confidence
- Stronger trust in regulatory oversight

Creating a safer working environment also improves morale and supports retention within the maritime workforce.

### **Expected Outcomes**

If implemented effectively, Suraksha Sarvapratham is expected to:

- Reduce accident frequency and severity over time
- Improve quality and consistency of incident reporting
- Enhance compliance with international safety standards
- Strengthen India's reputation as a responsible maritime administration
- Foster a sustained culture of safety across Indian seafarers globally

The initiative aligns with broader objectives of maritime governance reform and workforce protection.

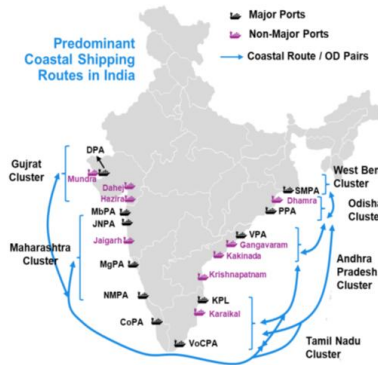
# Coastal Shipping



## Present Scenario of Coastal Shipping



Coastal shipping forms an essential part of domestic logistics, drawing on the nation's extensive coastline.



### Strategic Importance of Coastal Shipping for India

- Cost-effective for bulk and long-haul cargo, especially over >500 km distances.
- Lower unit transport cost vs. road; reduced fuel consumption per tonne-km.
- Significantly lower GHG emissions, making it a greener logistics option

### National-Level Benefits

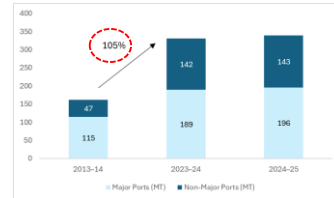
- Helps reduce India's high logistics costs.
- Eases congestion on saturated rail corridors and national highways.
- Improves energy efficiency and lowers the carbon footprint of freight.

### Alignment with India's Climate Goals

- Maritime transport emits far less CO<sub>2</sub> per cargo unit than road transport.
- Coastal shipping acts as a key lever for green logistics and decarbonisation.

## Growth and Progress in India's Coastal Shipping Ecosystem

### Coastal Cargo growth at Indian Ports



- Coastal cargo throughput reached **339 MT** in FY 2024-25.
- Volumes have more than doubled (**+110%**) from 161 MT in FY 2013-14 to 339 MT in FY 2024-25, reflecting a CAGR of **~7%**.

### Key commodities transported through coastal routes include:

- Coal
- Iron ore
- Petroleum products
- Cement
- Foodgrains
- Steel
- Fertilizers

Coastal shipping constitutes a critical component of India's domestic logistics framework, leveraging the country's extensive coastline and port network to facilitate efficient movement of goods. It refers to the transportation of cargo and passengers along the coastline using sea routes between domestic ports. In the Indian context, coastal shipping presents a cost-effective, energy-efficient and environmentally sustainable alternative to conventional land-based modes such as road and rail.

Despite these inherent advantages, coastal shipping has historically remained underutilised, with a significant proportion of cargo continuing to move through road and rail networks. This has contributed to higher logistics costs, congestion across transport corridors and increased environmental impact. However, with the growing emphasis on multimodal logistics integration, efficiency optimisation and decarbonisation, coastal shipping is increasingly being repositioned as a key pillar of India's national transport and logistics strategy.

## India's Coastal Shipping Potential

India is naturally well-positioned to expand coastal shipping due to its geographical and infrastructural strengths. The country has a coastline exceeding 11,000 kilometres, complemented by an extensive network of approximately 14,000 kilometres of navigable inland waterways. In addition, India has a well-distributed network of major and non-major ports located along key trade corridors on both the eastern and western coasts.

Major coastal clusters have developed across Gujarat, Maharashtra, Goa, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Odisha and West Bengal, supported by port infrastructure such

as Deendayal Port Authority, Jawaharlal Nehru Port Authority, Mumbai Port, Paradip Port Authority, Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port and Visakhapatnam Port Authority, among others. These clusters are interconnected through established coastal routes, forming a network of origin-destination pairs that facilitate cargo movement across the country.

Despite this extensive potential, the share of coastal shipping in India's overall freight movement remains relatively modest when compared to road and rail transport. Unlocking this latent capacity is essential for improving logistics efficiency and reducing system-wide costs.

### **Current Scenario and Growth Trends**

Coastal shipping in India has witnessed steady growth in recent years, reflecting gradual improvements in policy support and operational adoption. Coastal cargo throughput at Indian ports has more than doubled over the past decade, increasing from approximately 161 million tonnes in 2013–14 to about 339 million tonnes in 2024–25, representing an overall growth of around 110 percent and a compound annual growth rate of approximately 7 percent.

This growth has been driven by increased utilisation of both major and non-major ports. Major ports continue to handle a significant share of coastal cargo, while non-major ports have also shown substantial growth, indicating broader participation across the port ecosystem.

The cargo mix transported through coastal routes is dominated by bulk and energy commodities, including coal, iron ore, petroleum products, crude oil, cement, steel, fertilisers and foodgrains. In addition, containerised cargo is also increasingly being moved through coastal shipping, particularly in the context of transshipment and feeder services.

Ports such as Paradip and Deendayal have emerged as key hubs for coastal cargo movement, supported by their strategic location and cargo handling capabilities. While the growth trajectory is positive, the overall contribution of coastal shipping to total freight movement remains below its potential, indicating significant scope for further expansion.

### **Strategic Importance of Coastal Shipping**

Coastal shipping plays a vital role in enhancing the efficiency and resilience of India's logistics system. It is particularly advantageous for bulk and long-haul cargo movement over distances exceeding 500 kilometres, where it offers lower unit transport costs compared to road transport.

In terms of energy efficiency, maritime transport consumes significantly less fuel per tonne-kilometre, making it one of the most cost-efficient modes of transport. This directly contributes to reduced logistics costs for industries and improves competitiveness in domestic and international trade.

Coastal shipping also serves as a critical mechanism for decongesting overburdened road and rail networks. By shifting cargo movement to sea routes, it helps reduce traffic on highways

and rail corridors, leading to improved operational efficiency across the overall transport system.

### **National-Level Benefits**

At a macroeconomic level, coastal shipping contributes to multiple national objectives. It supports reduction in India's relatively high logistics costs, which is essential for improving industrial competitiveness and trade efficiency. By easing congestion on saturated land-based transport networks, it enhances reliability and reduces transit time variability.

Further, coastal shipping improves overall energy efficiency in freight movement by reducing dependence on fuel-intensive transport modes. This has direct implications for cost savings, energy security and sustainability.

The modal shift towards coastal shipping also facilitates large-scale movement of bulk commodities in an efficient manner, thereby strengthening supply chains for key sectors such as energy, infrastructure and manufacturing.

### **Alignment with Climate and Sustainability Goals**

One of the most significant advantages of coastal shipping lies in its environmental performance. Maritime transport emits substantially lower carbon dioxide per unit of cargo compared to road transport. As a result, increased adoption of coastal shipping can contribute to reducing the carbon footprint of freight movement.

This aligns closely with India's broader climate commitments and its push towards green logistics systems. Coastal shipping acts as a key enabler for decarbonisation by promoting low-emission transport alternatives and supporting the transition towards sustainable supply chains.

### **Policy and Institutional Measures**

Recognising the strategic importance of coastal shipping, the Government of India has initiated several policy and regulatory measures to strengthen the sector. A proposed Coastal Shipping Bill, 2025 aims to establish a modern legal framework aligned with international cabotage practices, providing clarity and consistency in regulation.

In addition, a target has been set to achieve approximately 230 million tonnes of coastal cargo movement by 2030, supported by initiatives such as the development of a National Coastal and Inland Shipping Strategic Plan and the creation of a National Database for Coastal Shipping to improve planning, monitoring and decision-making.

These measures are intended to create an enabling ecosystem that encourages greater participation of shipping operators, facilitates investment and promotes modal shift towards coastal transport.

## Role in Green and Blue Economy Transition

Coastal shipping is a key enabler of both the Blue Economy and the Green Economy. By connecting ports, industrial clusters and hinterland regions, it supports integrated maritime development and enhances economic linkages across regions.

At the same time, its low-emission profile and energy efficiency make it central to the transition towards sustainable logistics systems. As India advances its decarbonisation agenda under frameworks such as Maritime India Vision and long-term national development strategies, coastal shipping is expected to play an increasingly important role.

## Coastal State Workshops



### Coastal State Workshops



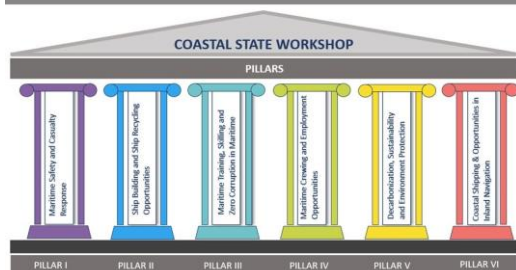
#### Rationale

The Coastal State Workshop is being organised by the Directorate General of Shipping to strengthen Centre - State coordination in maritime governance, address key challenges, and align State initiatives with national maritime priorities.

#### Objective

The workshop aims to facilitate focused deliberations on State-specific maritime issues, promote stakeholder coordination, and support aligned development across key sectors such as maritime safety, shipbuilding, sustainability, coastal shipping, and connectivity.

#### 6 PILLARS OF THE COASTAL STATE WORKSHOP



To establish a continuous, collaborative mechanism to accelerate maritime growth and coastal shipping development across India's coastline.

The Coastal state workshop is an annual initiative engaging all 11 coastal states on maritime and coastal shipping development.



28

India's maritime ecosystem operates across a federal structure, where coastal states play a significant role in areas such as port operations, coastal shipping, shipbuilding, ship recycling, fisheries interface, environmental protection and maritime manpower development.

While national policies provide overarching direction, effective implementation requires structured coordination with State Maritime Boards, port authorities and local maritime stakeholders.

In this context, the Directorate General of Shipping proposes to institutionalize a series of **Coastal State Workshops** aimed at strengthening maritime governance, advancing capacity building and fostering collaborative implementation of national maritime priorities at the state level.

These workshops are intended not merely as consultative events, but as structured engagement platforms to align state-level initiatives with national maritime vision frameworks including Maritime India Vision 2030 and long-term sustainability objectives.

### **Strategic Objectives**

The Coastal State Workshops are designed with the following core objectives:

- Strengthen coordination between DGS and State Maritime Boards
- Identify state-specific maritime opportunities and challenges
- Facilitate structured dialogue on shipbuilding, ship recycling and coastal shipping
- Promote safety, skilling and compliance frameworks
- Support sustainability and decarbonisation initiatives at regional level

The workshops aim to translate national maritime policy into actionable state-level engagement.

### **Six-Pillar Framework**

The workshops will be structured around six thematic pillars, ensuring comprehensive coverage of key maritime domains.

#### **Pillar 1: Maritime Safety and Casualty Response**

This pillar will focus on:

- Strengthening casualty reporting mechanisms
- Enhancing coordination between port authorities, coastal states and DGS during incidents
- Promoting compliance with safety standards
- Building capacity for emergency preparedness and response

The objective is to reduce maritime accidents and improve coordinated response capabilities.

#### **Pillar 2: Shipbuilding and Ship Recycling Opportunities**

This pillar will explore:

- State-level shipbuilding capacity
- Ship repair clusters
- Ship recycling potential in coastal regions

- Policy incentives and infrastructure gaps

The aim is to identify industrial growth opportunities while ensuring regulatory compliance and environmental safeguards.

### **Pillar 3: Maritime Training, Skilling and Zero Corruption in Maritime**

This pillar addresses:

- Expansion of maritime training infrastructure
- Skill development aligned with emerging technologies and green fuels
- Strengthening transparency in maritime certification and training processes
- Promoting integrity and zero tolerance toward corruption

The focus is to enhance human capital development and governance standards.

### **Pillar 4: Maritime Crewing and Employment Opportunities**

This pillar will discuss:

- Increasing employment opportunities for seafarers
- Strengthening state-level engagement with crewing agencies
- Promoting zero tolerance in crewing and manning irregularities
- Addressing welfare concerns of seafarers

This directly supports India's ambition to increase its share in the global maritime workforce.

### **Pillar 5: Decarbonization, Sustainability and Sea & Environment Protection**

This pillar integrates environmental governance at the state level, covering:

- Port sustainability initiatives
- Alternative fuel readiness
- Shore-to-ship power systems
- Waste management and marine pollution control
- Alignment with Green Port Index parameters

The objective is to mainstream environmental compliance and decarbonisation across coastal states.

### **Pillar 6: Coastal Shipping and Multimodal Shift**

This pillar focuses on:

- Promoting coastal shipping as a cost-efficient and lower-emission transport mode
- Strengthening inland navigation integration
- Enhancing multimodal logistics connectivity
- Identifying infrastructure and policy bottlenecks

The emphasis is on shifting cargo movement toward more sustainable transport modes.

### **Expected Outcomes**

The Coastal State Workshops are expected to deliver:

- Improved alignment between central and state maritime priorities
- Identification of state-specific development roadmaps
- Enhanced safety and compliance awareness
- Acceleration of shipbuilding and recycling clusters
- Strengthened decarbonisation and sustainability implementation
- Increased employment and skill development pathways

Over time, these workshops can evolve into a regular consultative mechanism bridging policy formulation and ground-level execution.

# Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme



## Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme



The Union Budget 2026–27 introduces a dedicated **Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme** to accelerate the shift of freight movement from road and rail to India's extensive network of waterways

### Rationale

The formulation of CCPS is necessitated by:

- **High logistics cost** as a percentage of GDP
- **Under-utilization** of coastal berth capacity
- **Limited private investment** in coastal vessels
- **Tariff and tax** asymmetries between modes
- Need for **green and low-emission transport solutions**
- A **structured incentive framework** is required to make coastal shipping commercially competitive and operationally viable.

### Objectives

- To enhance the **modal share of coastal cargo**.
- To **promote domestic shipping and shipbuilding**.
- To **reduce logistics costs** for key commodities.
- To enable **green and sustainable transport solutions**.
- To **strengthen multimodal integration** with inland waterways and ports

- Accelerate shift of freight from road & rail to coastal waterways
- Target modal share increase from 6% to 12% by 2047
- Position water-based transport as central logistics pillar
- Expected outcomes: Lower CO<sub>2</sub>, reduced fuel use, logistics cost savings
- Supports 'Aatmanirbhar Bharat' & 'Viksit Bharat 2047' goals

The Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme (CCPS), introduced in the Union Budget 2026–27, represents a targeted policy intervention aimed at accelerating the modal shift of freight movement from road and rail to coastal and water-based transport systems. The scheme is positioned as a strategic enabler to unlock the full potential of India's extensive coastline and inland waterway network, while addressing long-standing structural inefficiencies in the logistics sector.

## Background and Rationale

India's logistics sector continues to face structural challenges, particularly in terms of high logistics costs as a percentage of GDP when compared to global benchmarks. A significant portion of freight movement remains concentrated on road and rail networks, leading to congestion, higher fuel consumption and increased environmental impact.

At the same time, coastal shipping infrastructure, including berth capacity at ports, remains underutilised. Despite the presence of a large coastline and multiple ports, the modal share of coastal shipping in overall freight movement remains relatively low. This indicates a gap between available capacity and actual utilisation.

Another critical issue is the limited level of private investment in coastal vessels. The absence of assured cargo volumes and competitive commercial frameworks has discouraged investment in fleet expansion, particularly in the domestic shipping segment. In addition, tariff and tax asymmetries between transport modes have created an uneven playing field, making coastal shipping less competitive compared to road and rail.

There is also an increasing need to transition towards green and low-emission transport solutions. Given the environmental advantages of maritime transport, coastal shipping presents a viable pathway for reducing emissions in the logistics sector.

In this context, the formulation of CCPS is driven by the need to establish a structured incentive framework that can make coastal shipping commercially viable, operationally efficient and environmentally sustainable. The scheme aims to bridge the gap between potential and actual utilisation by addressing both demand-side and supply-side constraints.

### **Objectives of the Scheme**

The Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme is designed with a set of clearly defined objectives that align with broader national logistics and sustainability goals.

A primary objective is to enhance the modal share of coastal cargo in India's overall freight movement. By encouraging a shift from land-based transport to sea routes, the scheme seeks to optimise the distribution of cargo across different transport modes.

The scheme also aims to promote domestic shipping and shipbuilding. By creating demand for coastal shipping services, it is expected to stimulate investment in Indian-flag vessels and strengthen the domestic maritime industry.

Reduction in logistics costs is another key objective. Coastal shipping offers lower unit transport costs, particularly for bulk and long-distance cargo, and increased adoption is expected to translate into cost savings for key industries.

The scheme is also aligned with the objective of enabling green and sustainable transport solutions. By promoting maritime transport, which has a lower carbon footprint compared to road transport, the scheme contributes to India's decarbonisation efforts.

Further, CCPS seeks to strengthen multimodal integration by improving linkages between coastal shipping, inland waterways and port infrastructure. This integration is essential for achieving seamless cargo movement and improving overall logistics efficiency.

### **Strategic Outcomes and Expected Impact**

The implementation of CCPS is expected to accelerate the shift of freight movement from road and rail to coastal waterways. This modal shift is critical for reducing congestion on highways and rail corridors, while improving efficiency across the logistics network.

A key target under the scheme is to increase the modal share of coastal shipping from the current level of approximately 6 percent to around 12 percent by 2047. Achieving this target would represent a substantial transformation in India's logistics structure and significantly enhance the role of maritime transport.

The scheme also aims to position water-based transport as a central pillar of India's logistics system. By integrating coastal shipping into mainstream freight movement, it seeks to create a more balanced and resilient transport network.

From an environmental perspective, the expected outcomes include reduction in carbon emissions, lower fuel consumption and improved energy efficiency. These benefits align with India's climate commitments and support the transition towards sustainable logistics systems.

In economic terms, reduced logistics costs and improved efficiency are expected to enhance the competitiveness of Indian industries, particularly those dependent on bulk cargo movement. The scheme also has the potential to generate employment in shipping, port operations and related sectors.

### **Alignment with National Priorities**

The Coastal Cargo Promotion Scheme is closely aligned with broader national initiatives and long-term development strategies. It supports the objectives of Atmanirbhar Bharat by promoting domestic shipping capacity and reducing dependence on foreign logistics systems.

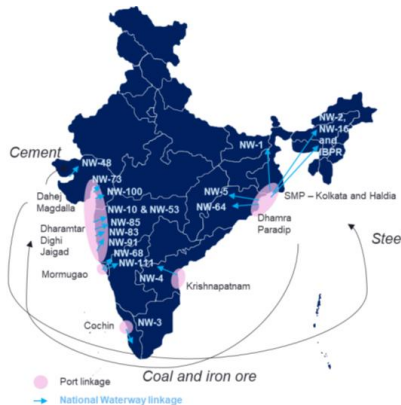
The scheme also contributes to the vision of Viksit Bharat 2047 by strengthening infrastructure, improving logistics efficiency and supporting sustainable economic growth. In addition, it complements existing frameworks such as Maritime India Vision and national decarbonisation strategies.

By integrating economic, environmental and strategic objectives, CCPS serves as a comprehensive policy instrument that addresses multiple dimensions of India's logistics transformation.

# Inland Waterway Utilization

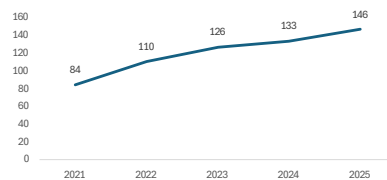


## Present Scenario of Inland Waterways Utilization

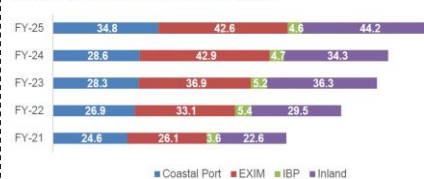


Coastal traffic is majorly handled on 14 of the 29 operational national waterways which are operational for cargo movement.

Trend of traffic volumes between FY-21 and FY-25 (MMT)



Snapshot of Inland waterways traffic volumes as per voyage / port of call between FY-21 and FY-25 (MMT)



Coastal traffic typically forms ~ 25-30% of the total IWT sector traffic volume currently handled on the national waterways.

### Preliminary Developmental Interventions

- 1 First and last mile connectivity
- 2 Cargo handling and storage infrastructure
- 3 Deployment of cargo vessels / barges

February 26  
26

Inland Water Transport (IWT) is emerging as an important component of India's multimodal logistics framework, offering a cost-effective, energy-efficient and environmentally sustainable mode of cargo movement. It involves the transportation of goods through rivers, canals, backwaters and other navigable inland water bodies. In the Indian context, inland waterways are increasingly being positioned as a complementary mode to coastal shipping, road and rail, particularly for bulk cargo and long-distance freight movement.

Despite having a vast network of navigable waterways, inland water transport in India has historically remained underutilised. However, in recent years, there has been a visible shift towards strengthening the sector, supported by policy initiatives, infrastructure development and growing recognition of its role in reducing logistics costs and enabling green transportation.

### Inland Waterways Network and Operational Landscape

India has declared 111 National Waterways, out of which 29 are currently operational, with cargo movement actively taking place on a subset of these waterways. Notably, a significant portion of inland waterway cargo traffic is concentrated on around 14 operational waterways, indicating that utilisation remains clustered and uneven across the network.

Major waterways such as National Waterway 1 (Ganga-Bhagirathi-Hooghly system), National Waterway 2 (Brahmaputra) and key west coast and east coast waterways are playing a leading role in cargo movement. These waterways are linked to major ports such as Kolkata, Haldia,

Paradip, Dhamra, Krishnapatnam, Cochin and Mormugao, creating an integrated network that connects hinterland production centres with maritime gateways.

The inland waterway network is particularly suited for movement of bulk commodities, including coal, iron ore, cement and steel, which require high-volume, low-cost transportation over long distances. Port linkages further enhance the role of inland waterways in supporting both domestic cargo movement and EXIM trade.

### **Traffic Trends and Growth**

Inland waterway cargo movement has shown consistent growth over the past five years, reflecting increasing adoption and improving infrastructure support. Traffic volumes have increased from approximately 84 million metric tonnes (MMT) in FY 2020–21 to around 146 MMT in FY 2024–25.

This steady upward trajectory demonstrates growing confidence in the sector and indicates the impact of ongoing policy and infrastructure interventions. The year-on-year increase in traffic volumes highlights the gradual transition towards integrating inland waterways into mainstream logistics operations.

A detailed snapshot of traffic composition shows that inland waterway cargo includes multiple segments such as coastal-linked cargo, EXIM cargo, inland cargo and inter-port barge (IBP) movements. Inland cargo and IBP movements form a substantial portion of total traffic, while coastal-linked cargo accounts for approximately 25 to 30 percent of total inland waterway traffic. This reflects the strong interlinkage between coastal shipping and inland waterways in the overall logistics ecosystem.

### **Cargo Composition and Movement Patterns**

The cargo profile in inland waterways is dominated by bulk and industrial commodities. Coal and iron ore constitute a major share of traffic, driven by demand from power plants and steel industries. Cement movement is also significant, particularly along western coastal and inland routes. In addition, steel cargo movement between eastern and southern regions is facilitated through inland waterways and port-linked routes.

The movement pattern typically involves integration between inland waterways and coastal shipping, where cargo is transported via inland routes to ports and further moved through coastal or international shipping routes. This multimodal integration enhances efficiency and reduces reliance on road and rail transport.

### **Role of Inland Waterways in Logistics Efficiency**

Inland water transport offers significant advantages in terms of cost and energy efficiency. Compared to road and rail, it consumes less fuel per tonne-kilometre, making it a highly

economical mode for bulk cargo movement. This is particularly relevant for long-distance transportation where cost savings can be substantial.

The use of inland waterways also contributes to reducing congestion on highways and railway networks, thereby improving overall logistics system efficiency. By shifting a portion of cargo movement to waterways, pressure on saturated land-based infrastructure can be alleviated.

From a systems perspective, inland waterways support the development of a multimodal logistics network, enabling seamless movement of goods across different modes of transport. This integration is essential for achieving end-to-end logistics optimisation.

### **Environmental and Sustainability Benefits**

Inland water transport aligns closely with India's environmental and sustainability objectives. It generates significantly lower greenhouse gas emissions compared to road transport, making it a cleaner mode of freight movement.

The shift towards inland waterways contributes to reducing the carbon footprint of logistics operations and supports India's broader climate commitments. It also reduces air pollution and fuel consumption, thereby contributing to improved environmental outcomes.

As part of the green logistics transition, inland waterways are expected to play a critical role in promoting low-carbon transportation and supporting sustainable supply chains.

### **Key Challenges and Developmental Gaps**

Despite the positive growth trends, several challenges continue to limit the full utilisation of inland waterways.

One of the primary constraints is inadequate first-mile and last-mile connectivity. Efficient integration with road and rail networks is essential to ensure seamless cargo movement to and from waterways. Without such connectivity, the potential benefits of inland transport cannot be fully realised.

Another major gap lies in cargo handling and storage infrastructure. Many waterways lack adequate terminals, mechanised handling facilities and warehousing infrastructure, which affects operational efficiency and scalability.

The availability of suitable vessels and barges is also a critical factor. Limited deployment of cargo vessels tailored to inland navigation conditions restricts capacity and affects service reliability.

These challenges highlight the need for focused developmental interventions to strengthen the supporting ecosystem for inland water transport.

### **Developmental Interventions and Way Forward**

To address the existing gaps and accelerate growth, targeted interventions are required across multiple dimensions.

Improvement in first and last mile connectivity is essential to ensure seamless integration of inland waterways with the broader logistics network. This includes development of road and rail linkages to key terminals and ports.

Strengthening cargo handling and storage infrastructure is another priority. Development of modern terminals, mechanised loading and unloading systems and warehousing facilities will enhance operational efficiency and attract higher cargo volumes.

Deployment of dedicated cargo vessels and barges suited for inland navigation is critical for scaling up capacity. This includes promoting investment in vessel construction and facilitating fleet expansion.

In addition, continued policy support, institutional coordination and investment in digital systems for traffic monitoring and management will be important for long-term development of the sector.

## Cyber Resilience in Maritime Governance



### Strengthening Cyber Resilience in Maritime Governance



Recognizing the increasing digitalization of maritime operations, DGMA has initiated robust cybersecurity transformation. A unified cybersecurity compliance framework has been developed, aligning with global standards such as:

- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework
- ISO/IEC 27001 (Information Security)
- ISO 22301 (Business Continuity)
- ISO 31000 (Risk Management)
- European Union Agency for Cybersecurity (ENISA) Guidelines
- National regulations including Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology (MeitY), National Critical Information Infrastructure Protection Centre (NCIIPC), Standardisation Testing and Quality Certification Directorate (STQC) norms

This comprehensive approach aims to ensure end-to-end cybersecurity compliance for all digital and maritime systems, including port infrastructure and Vessel Traffic Management Systems (VTMS).



61



## Building Institutional Cyber Resilience



The **Digital Personal Data Protection (DPDP) Act, 2023**: Any breach of sensitive DGS data exposes seafarers, stakeholders, and candidates to legal risks, reputational harm, and e-governance disruption.

**1.**

Real-time monitoring using **SIEM (Q Radar)**

**2.**

**Cyber Crisis Management Plan (CCMP)** for rapid containment.

**3.**

**Access controls & PAM (ARCON)** to prevent unauthorized **data exfiltration**

To institutionalize cybersecurity governance, DGS has designated a **Chief Information Security Officer (CISO)** as per MeitY and NCIIPC guidelines.

**1.**

Steering the **Information Security Steering Committee**

**2.**

Implementing a **cybersecurity roadmap**

**3.**

Coordinating with national cybersecurity institutions

62

The increasing digitalisation of maritime operations—covering ports, vessels, logistics systems and e-governance platforms—has significantly enhanced efficiency but has also introduced **new and complex cybersecurity risks**. Recognising this evolving threat landscape, DG Shipping (DGMA) has initiated a comprehensive programme to strengthen **cyber resilience across maritime governance systems**, ensuring protection of critical infrastructure, sensitive data and operational continuity.

India’s maritime ecosystem, comprising major and non-major ports and integrated logistics systems, is undergoing rapid transformation under initiatives such as **Sagarmala and Maritime India Vision**. This transition towards automation, AI-driven logistics and real-time monitoring has made cybersecurity a **strategic imperative rather than a technical requirement**.

### Emerging Cyber Risk Landscape

The maritime sector is increasingly exposed to sophisticated cyber threats, including ransomware attacks, phishing campaigns and supply-chain vulnerabilities. The rise in cyber incidents globally highlights the urgency of strengthening cybersecurity frameworks.

A notable example is the **NotPetya cyberattack on Maersk in 2017**, which disrupted global shipping operations, halted port terminals and caused losses exceeding \$300 million. This incident demonstrated that:

- Cyber risks can have **global cascading impacts**
- Third-party systems can act as **entry points for attacks**
- **Business continuity and disaster recovery** are critical

- Cybersecurity must be embedded into **maritime safety frameworks**

With increasing adoption of digital tools such as Vessel Traffic Management Systems (VTMS), port automation and online regulatory platforms, vulnerabilities have expanded across both IT and operational technology environments.

### **Unified Cybersecurity Compliance Framework**

To address these challenges, DGMA has developed a **comprehensive cybersecurity compliance framework aligned with global and national standards**, ensuring a structured and consistent approach to risk management.

The framework aligns with:

- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework
- ISO/IEC 27001 (Information Security Management)
- ISO 22301 (Business Continuity Management)
- ISO 31000 (Risk Management)
- European Union Agency for Cybersecurity (ENISA) Guidelines
- National standards under MeitY, NCIIPC and STQC

This integrated approach ensures **end-to-end cybersecurity coverage across all maritime digital systems**, including port infrastructure, e-governance platforms and traffic management systems.

### **Operational Cybersecurity Measures**

To translate the framework into actionable controls, DGMA has implemented multiple operational measures to strengthen cyber defence and incident response capabilities.

#### **Real-Time Monitoring and Detection**

Advanced monitoring systems such as **SIEM (QRadar)** are deployed to enable continuous surveillance of applications and infrastructure. These systems detect anomalies such as unusual access patterns or large-scale data movements, enabling early identification of threats.

#### **Cyber Crisis Management Plan (CCMP)**

A structured Cyber Crisis Management Plan has been established to ensure rapid containment and response to cyber incidents. This includes predefined playbooks for system isolation, forensic investigation and recovery.

#### **Access Control and Data Protection**

Robust access management mechanisms, including **Privileged Access Management (PAM) solutions such as ARCON**, are implemented to prevent unauthorised data access and exfiltration. Data encryption is enforced both at rest and in transit.

### **Alignment with DPDP Act, 2023**

The Digital Personal Data Protection (DPDP) Act, 2023 introduces stringent requirements for protection of personal data, breach reporting and accountability. Given that DGMA handles sensitive data of seafarers, stakeholders and candidates, compliance with the Act is critical.

A breach in DGMA systems could result in:

- Legal liabilities and regulatory penalties
- Exposure of sensitive personal and operational data
- Disruption of e-governance services
- Reputational damage and loss of stakeholder trust

To address this, DGMA has embedded DPDP requirements into its cybersecurity framework, ensuring:

- Defined breach reporting protocols and timelines
- Escalation mechanisms to Data Protection Officer (DPO) and CISO
- Compliance with reporting obligations to regulatory authorities
- Strong data governance and protection measures

### **Institutional Cyber Resilience Framework**

Cyber resilience is being institutionalised through governance structures and organisational mechanisms.

#### **Chief Information Security Officer (CISO)**

A dedicated CISO has been designated in line with MeitY and NCIIPC guidelines to lead cybersecurity strategy and implementation.

#### **Information Security Steering Committee**

A governance body has been established to oversee cybersecurity initiatives, policy implementation and risk management.

#### **Cybersecurity Roadmap Implementation**

A structured roadmap is being executed to enhance cyber preparedness, covering infrastructure, processes, training and compliance.

## **Coordination with National Agencies**

DGMA actively coordinates with national cybersecurity institutions to align with best practices and strengthen response capabilities.

## **Comprehensive Cybersecurity Approach**

DGMA's approach to cybersecurity extends beyond technical controls to include organisational and behavioural measures:

- **Incident Reporting and Escalation Mechanisms** ensuring timely response
- **Vendor and Supply Chain Risk Management** to address third-party vulnerabilities
- **Awareness and Training Programmes** to reduce human error and phishing risks
- **Regular Testing and Simulation Exercises** to validate preparedness
- **Continuous Improvement Framework** based on post-incident learnings

This holistic model ensures that cybersecurity is embedded across **people, processes and technology**.

## **Significance**

Strengthening cyber resilience is critical for safeguarding India's maritime sector and ensuring uninterrupted operations.

Key strategic outcomes include:

- Protection of **critical maritime infrastructure and digital systems**
- Ensuring **continuity of port and shipping operations**
- Safeguarding **sensitive data and national security interests**
- Enhancing **global credibility and compliance with international standards**
- Supporting **digital transformation and smart maritime initiatives**

# E-Samudra



## E- Samudra



### Objectives

The primary objective of this envisaged project is to undertake an IT transformation exercise and enable all the processes in the DGS through the implementation of a **Comprehensive e-governance solution**.

- 1 Transition to paperless system for improved transparency and faster service delivery.
- 2 Automate shipping and seafarer operations, internal administration, and maintenance.
- 3 Integrate with Ministry of Ports, Shipping, and Waterways' IT systems for unified dashboards.
- 4 Enhance e-Governance operations, user interactions, and ease of doing business.

### Modules and Processes

<b>Coastal Branch</b>	
• Sailing Vessel Seamen	
<b>IT and e-governance</b>	
• Common Processes (Profile Creation and Availing Services)	
• Common Processes for Departments	
<b>Crew Branch</b>	
• Seafarer-Related Processes & Available Services	
<b>Engineering Branch</b>	
• Service Providers	• Recognized Organization
• Auditors for ISM Audits	• Survey & Certification
	• Ports
<b>Nautical Branch</b>	
• Ship Registration	
• Shipping Entity Profile & Available Services	
<b>Commercial Matter</b>	
• Multimodal Transport Operators	
• Ship Chartering	
<b>F.A.A.P.P</b>	
• Budget Preparation	• Audits
• Accounts	• Public Procurement

15 modules and 62 sub-processes

### Project Features

- Streamlined Document Accessibility
- Compliance monitoring
- Data Sharing
- Audit and Administrative Process
- Operational Efficiency
- Data analysis
- Cloud DC & Server Security Services
- Cloud Network Security Services
- Mobile App for e-Samudra users

53

E-Samudra is a flagship digital transformation initiative envisaged to modernise and integrate the functioning of the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS) through a **comprehensive e-governance solution**. The platform is designed to transition the maritime regulatory ecosystem from fragmented, paper-based processes to a **fully digital, integrated and service-oriented system**, thereby enhancing efficiency, transparency and ease of doing business.

### Objective and Strategic Intent

The primary objective of E-Samudra is to undertake a **holistic IT transformation across all functional domains of DGS**, enabling seamless delivery of services to stakeholders including shipowners, operators, seafarers and regulatory authorities. The platform aims to digitise and standardise processes across departments, ensuring uniformity, accountability and faster service delivery.

A key focus is the transition towards a **paperless governance framework**, which not only improves transparency but also reduces processing time and administrative burden. In addition, the system is designed to automate core maritime functions, including shipping operations, seafarer management, internal administration and maintenance activities.

Another important objective is **integration with the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways' digital ecosystem**, enabling unified dashboards, data exchange and coordinated

decision-making across institutions. This integration supports a broader vision of a connected and data-driven maritime governance system.

The initiative also aims to enhance user interaction and stakeholder experience by simplifying procedures, improving accessibility of services and strengthening compliance mechanisms.

### **Modules and Functional Coverage**

E-Samudra has been designed as a **modular platform covering 15 major modules and 62 sub-processes**, ensuring comprehensive coverage of all operational and administrative functions within DGS.

The platform integrates multiple branches and functional areas:

#### **Coastal Branch**

Covers processes related to sailing vessels and seamen, supporting regulatory oversight and service delivery for coastal operations.

#### **IT and e-Governance Module**

Includes common processes such as user profile creation, service access and standardised workflows applicable across departments. It also ensures inter-departmental process harmonisation.

#### **Crew Branch**

Handles seafarer-related processes, including certification, service records and access to services, thereby streamlining crew management systems.

#### **Engineering Branch**

Covers a wide range of technical and regulatory functions, including:

- Service providers and recognised organisations
- Auditors for ISM (International Safety Management) audits
- Survey and certification processes
- Port-related technical compliance

#### **Nautical Branch**

Focuses on ship registration and management of shipping entities, including maintenance of vessel records and associated services.

#### **Commercial Matters**

Addresses aspects such as multimodal transport operators and ship chartering processes, linking regulatory oversight with commercial shipping activities.

#### **Finance, Accounts, Audit and Public Procurement (FAAPP)**

Covers financial management functions including budgeting, accounts, audits and procurement processes, ensuring transparency and financial discipline.

This comprehensive coverage ensures that E-Samudra functions as a **single integrated platform for all DGS operations**, eliminating silos and enabling coordinated workflows.

### **Key Features and Capabilities**

E-Samudra incorporates several advanced features that enhance its effectiveness as a digital governance platform:

- **Streamlined Document Accessibility**  
Enables easy submission, retrieval and management of documents through a centralised digital repository.
- **Compliance Monitoring**  
Facilitates real-time tracking of regulatory compliance across vessels, operators and service providers.
- **Data Sharing and Integration**  
Supports seamless exchange of information across departments and with external stakeholders, reducing duplication and improving coordination.
- **Audit and Administrative Process Management**  
Strengthens governance through structured workflows for audits, approvals and administrative actions.
- **Operational Efficiency Enhancement**  
Automation of processes reduces manual intervention, minimises errors and improves turnaround time.
- **Data Analytics and Decision Support**  
Provides analytical capabilities for performance monitoring, trend analysis and informed decision-making.
- **Cloud-based Infrastructure and Security**  
Incorporates cloud data centre and network security services, ensuring scalability, reliability and protection of sensitive data.
- **Mobile Application Enablement**  
Extends platform accessibility to users through mobile applications, enhancing convenience and real-time interaction.

### **Strategic Significance**

E-Samudra represents a critical step in the digital transformation of India's maritime governance framework. By integrating diverse functions into a single platform, it enhances operational transparency, reduces administrative inefficiencies and improves service delivery.

The platform also strengthens India's alignment with global best practices in maritime administration, supporting compliance with international standards and facilitating smoother interaction with global stakeholders.

From a broader perspective, E-Samudra contributes to:

- **Ease of Doing Business in the maritime sector**
- **Improved regulatory oversight and compliance enforcement**
- **Enhanced data-driven governance and policy formulation**
- **Integration with national digital and logistics ecosystems**

## **License and Chartering Portal**

India's maritime sector requires strict compliance, especially for foreign flagged vessels operating in Indian waters. Getting a chartering license for foreign flag vessels is a legal requirement for smooth maritime operations and compliance with safety, security and trade regulations.

Having a chartering license for foreign-flagged vessels in India has many advantages for businesses and operators:

- **Legal Compliance:** Operating with a valid license ensures strict compliance with Indian maritime laws, with no penalties or operational delays.
- **Market Access:** Licenses allow access to Indian ports for commercial and industrial activities, and more trade opportunities.
- **Safety and Security:** Licensed vessels are required to meet strict occupational health and safety certification so that assets, crew and cargo are protected.
- **Simplified Procedures:** Digitized licensing process reduces administrative burden and turnaround time.
- **Crew Opportunities:** Licensing rules support employment and training of Indian seafarers through mandatory crew composition norms.
- **Environmental Compliance:** License requirements often include certifications related to environmental safety, pollution control and sustainable maritime operations.

All these benefits of having a chartering license for foreign-flagged vessels in India contribute to operational efficiency, international trade growth and maritime safety.

Companies engaged in international freight forwarding, logistics, or multimodal transport should also consider registering as a Multimodal Transport Operator (MTO) in addition to having a chartering license for foreign-flagged vessels in India. MTO registration is essential for businesses that coordinate shipments across multiple transportation modes, including sea, air, road, and rail.

DG Shipping’s eSamudra portal has made the process of getting a Chartering License for Foreign Flag Vessels in India easy and transparent and made license available in 24 hours, allowing Indian and foreign entities to comply with statutory requirements seamlessly.

## 4 Modules

Development of four modules is pivotal initiative that will significantly enhance the Directorate General of Shipping's capabilities in ensuring safety, efficiency, and service excellence. Our focus is on the development of specialized modules for Grievance Redressal, Crisis Management, Maritime Training Institutes (MTI), and Recruitment and Placement Services License (RPSL).

These modules represent a strategic advancement in our commitment to streamlining operations, improving stakeholder engagement, and ensuring the highest standards of maritime safety and training.

## 24x7 Grievance Redressal Module



### E-Navik (24x7 Grievance Redressal System)



Aims to provide a single digital platform for **24x7** effective lodging, tracking, and resolution of seafarer grievances.

- Streamlined and transparent grievance management
- Enhanced accountability and efficiency
- Timely redressal of issues
- Centralized database for analytics and improvement



E-Navik is a dedicated digital platform developed to provide a **centralised, round-the-clock grievance redressal mechanism for seafarers**, addressing issues related to employment, safety, welfare, fraud and overseas emergencies. The system reflects a strong institutional commitment towards **seafarer welfare, transparency and accountability**, ensuring that concerns are addressed in a timely and structured manner.

### Objective and System Overview

The primary objective of E-Navik is to establish a **single, integrated digital interface** that enables effective **lodging, tracking and resolution of grievances on a 24x7 basis**. Given the global and time-sensitive nature of maritime employment, the system ensures that seafarers and related stakeholders have continuous access to support mechanisms irrespective of location.

The platform is designed to:

- Streamline grievance handling processes
- Improve transparency and traceability in complaint resolution
- Enhance accountability across responsible authorities
- Enable timely redressal of issues through structured workflows

Additionally, E-Navik serves as a **centralised database of grievances**, facilitating analysis, trend identification and policy-level improvements in seafarer welfare frameworks.

### **Key Functional Components**

E-Navik incorporates a structured and automated grievance management lifecycle, ensuring efficiency and consistency in handling cases.

#### **Lodging and Categorisation of Grievances**

The system enables users to register complaints through a standardised digital interface, with categorisation based on the nature of the issue. This ensures proper classification and prioritisation of cases.

#### **Automated Routing to Concerned Authorities**

Once a grievance is registered, it is automatically routed to the appropriate officers or departments responsible for handling the issue. This eliminates delays associated with manual forwarding and ensures faster initiation of action.

#### **Investigation and Resolution Tracking**

The platform supports end-to-end tracking of grievance status, including investigation progress and resolution timelines. This provides visibility to both administrators and complainants.

#### **Communication and Feedback Mechanism**

E-Navik enables continuous communication between stakeholders, allowing users to receive updates and provide feedback. This strengthens transparency and builds trust in the system.

#### **Real-time Monitoring and Reporting**

The system provides real-time dashboards and reporting tools for monitoring grievance trends, response times and resolution efficiency. This enhances oversight and supports data-driven decision-making.

## **User Ecosystem and Accessibility**

E-Navik is designed to cater to a broad spectrum of users, ensuring inclusivity and accessibility across the maritime community.

### **Registered Users include:**

- Seafarers (primary complainants)
- Helpline users acting on behalf of others
- DGS Nodal Officers and Administrators
- DGCOMM officials involved in grievance handling

### **Unregistered Users include:**

- Next of kin, friends and relatives of seafarers
- Seafarer unions
- Shipping companies

This dual-access structure ensures that grievances can be raised not only by seafarers themselves but also by concerned stakeholders, thereby strengthening the support network for maritime personnel.

## **Operational Features**

The system operates as a **24x7 grievance redressal mechanism**, supported by helpline and digital communication channels. It enables reporting of a wide range of issues, including employment disputes, safety concerns, fraudulent practices and emergency situations faced by seafarers globally.

The availability of continuous support ensures that critical cases, particularly those involving overseas emergencies, can be addressed without delay.

## **Strategic Significance**

E-Navik plays a crucial role in strengthening India's maritime governance framework by prioritising **seafarer welfare and protection**. Its significance extends beyond grievance handling to broader institutional and policy dimensions:

- Enhances **transparency and accountability** in grievance redressal processes
- Strengthens **trust between seafarers and regulatory authorities**
- Enables **data-driven policy interventions** through centralised analytics
- Supports compliance with **international maritime labour and welfare standards**

- Improves India’s reputation as a responsible maritime nation

## Crisis Response Management Module



### E-Navik (Crisis Response Management Module)



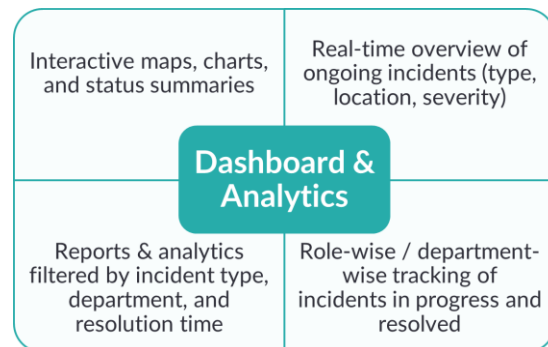
Aims to ensure a **rapid, coordinated, and technology-enabled response** to maritime crisis through an integrated digital platform.

#### Core Objectives

- ✓ Enable real-time reporting and tracking of maritime incidents.
- ✓ Facilitate coordination among multiple stakeholders (DGS, MoPSW, MEA, Navy, Coast Guard, etc.). Ensure incident management from initiation to resolution.
- ✓ Provide live updates, alerts, and analytics.
- ✓ Generate post-crisis reports for evaluation and policy improvement.

#### Key Enablers

- ✓ Digital incident reporting & categorization.
- ✓ Automated action plans with assigned tasks and deadlines.
- ✓ Resource mobilization tools for quick response.
- ✓ Real-time communication and discussion boards for stakeholder collaboration.
- ✓ Analytics dashboards with role-wise data and trends.



55

The E-Navik Crisis Response Management Module is an advanced extension of the broader E-Navik platform, designed to enable a **rapid, coordinated and technology-driven response to maritime incidents and emergencies**. The module serves as a centralised digital system for managing crisis situations across the maritime domain, ensuring seamless coordination among multiple stakeholders and facilitating real-time decision-making.

### Objective and System Framework

The primary objective of the Crisis Response Management Module is to establish an **integrated digital platform for end-to-end incident management**, covering the entire lifecycle from reporting and escalation to resolution and post-incident analysis.

Given the complexity and time-sensitive nature of maritime emergencies—ranging from safety incidents and environmental hazards to operational disruptions—the module is designed to ensure **real-time visibility, structured coordination and efficient resource deployment**.

The system enables:

- Continuous monitoring and tracking of incidents

- Centralised coordination among key stakeholders including DGS, Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways, Ministry of External Affairs, Indian Navy, Coast Guard and other agencies
- Timely dissemination of alerts and updates
- Data-driven assessment and response planning

### **Core Functional Objectives**

The module is structured around key operational objectives that enhance crisis management capabilities:

#### **Real-time Reporting and Tracking**

The system allows immediate reporting of maritime incidents through a digital interface, enabling authorities to track developments in real time and initiate prompt response actions.

#### **Multi-Stakeholder Coordination**

A major focus of the module is to facilitate seamless coordination among multiple agencies involved in crisis response. By providing a unified platform, it ensures that all stakeholders operate with a shared understanding of the situation.

#### **End-to-End Incident Management**

The platform supports the entire incident lifecycle, from initial reporting and escalation to investigation, resolution and closure, ensuring structured and accountable handling of crises.

#### **Live Updates and Alert Mechanisms**

The system provides continuous updates, notifications and alerts, enabling stakeholders to stay informed and respond proactively to evolving situations.

#### **Post-Crisis Evaluation and Reporting**

The module generates detailed reports and analytics after incident resolution, supporting evaluation, learning and policy improvements for future preparedness.

### **Key Enablers and System Capabilities**

The effectiveness of the Crisis Response Management Module is driven by a set of digital enablers that enhance responsiveness and coordination:

- **Digital Incident Reporting and Categorisation**  
Standardised formats for reporting incidents ensure accurate classification and prioritisation.
- **Automated Action Plans**  
The system generates predefined workflows with assigned responsibilities and timelines, ensuring timely execution of response actions.

- **Resource Mobilisation Tools**  
Enables quick identification and deployment of resources required for managing emergencies.
- **Real-time Communication Platforms**  
Integrated communication channels and discussion boards facilitate continuous interaction among stakeholders.
- **Role-based Analytics and Dashboards**  
Provides customised data views for different departments and authorities, enabling focused monitoring and decision-making.

### **Dashboard and Analytics Framework**

A central feature of the module is its **comprehensive dashboard and analytics system**, which provides real-time situational awareness and actionable insights.

Key functionalities include:

- **Interactive maps, charts and status summaries** for visual representation of incidents
- **Real-time overview of ongoing incidents**, including type, location and severity
- **Filtered reports and analytics** based on parameters such as incident type, department and resolution time
- **Role-wise and department-wise tracking** of incidents, including those in progress and resolved

This dashboard-centric approach enhances transparency, enables faster decision-making and supports effective coordination during crisis situations.

### **Strategic Significance**

The Crisis Response Management Module significantly strengthens India's maritime emergency preparedness and response framework. Its strategic importance lies in:

- Enhancing **response speed and coordination** during maritime emergencies
- Improving **situational awareness through real-time data and analytics**
- Strengthening **inter-agency collaboration** across national and international stakeholders
- Supporting **evidence-based policy formulation** through post-incident analysis
- Aligning with global best practices in **maritime safety and crisis management**

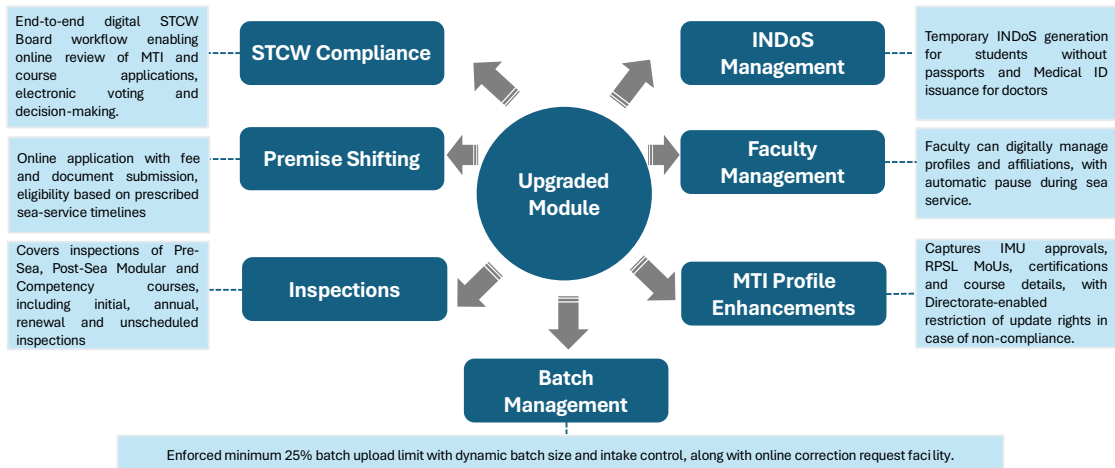
# Maritime Training Institutes (MTI) Module



## E-Navik (Maritime Training Institute Module)



Aims to enhance efficiency, compliance, and transparency in the **Maritime Training Institutes (MTI)** ecosystem through digital automation and seamless integration.



56

The E-Navik Maritime Training Institute (MTI) Module is a specialised digital component aimed at transforming the functioning of India's maritime training ecosystem through **automation, transparency and regulatory integration**. The module is designed to streamline processes related to Maritime Training Institutes, ensuring compliance with international standards while enhancing operational efficiency and governance.

### Objective and System Framework

The primary objective of the MTI Module is to establish an **end-to-end digital framework for managing, monitoring and regulating Maritime Training Institutes** in India. It seeks to enhance efficiency, strengthen compliance with STCW (Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping) requirements and improve transparency across all training-related processes.

The module enables:

- Digitisation of regulatory approvals and institutional workflows
- Standardisation of processes across institutes
- Real-time monitoring of compliance and performance

- Seamless interaction between institutes and the Directorate

By integrating all MTI-related functions into a unified system, the platform supports a **structured, accountable and technology-driven training ecosystem**.

### **Core Functional Components**

The module is built around multiple functional areas that collectively cover the lifecycle of maritime training management.

#### **STCW Compliance Framework**

The system enables a fully digital workflow for STCW Board processes, including online review of MTI applications, electronic voting and decision-making. This ensures faster approvals while maintaining regulatory rigour and transparency.

#### **Premise Shifting and Institutional Approvals**

Institutes can apply online for premise shifting, including submission of documents and fee payments. The system incorporates eligibility checks based on prescribed sea-service timelines and regulatory criteria, ensuring structured evaluation of applications.

#### **Inspection and Audit Management**

The module covers inspections for pre-sea, post-sea modular and competency courses. It includes initial approvals, annual renewals and unscheduled inspections, enabling continuous monitoring of institutional compliance.

#### **Batch Management System**

A key feature of the module is the structured management of training batches. The system enforces a **minimum 25 percent batch upload requirement**, along with dynamic batch size control and intake regulation. It also provides an online correction request mechanism, ensuring accuracy and accountability in student data.

### **Institutional and Administrative Enhancements**

The MTI Module incorporates several enhancements aimed at strengthening institutional governance and operational efficiency.

#### **INDoS Management**

The system supports management of INDoS (Indian National Database of Seafarers) records, including provision for temporary INDoS generation for students without passports and medical ID issuance for doctors. This ensures continuity in training processes and regulatory compliance.

#### **Faculty Management System**

Institutes can digitally manage faculty profiles, affiliations and service records. The system includes provisions for automatic pause in faculty service records during periods of sea service, ensuring accurate tracking of faculty availability and compliance.

### **MTI Profile and Regulatory Controls**

The module captures key institutional data including approvals, RPSL MoUs, certifications and course details. It also enables the Directorate to enforce regulatory controls, including restriction of update rights in cases of non-compliance, thereby strengthening oversight.

### **System Integration and Governance**

The MTI Module is designed as part of the broader E-Navik ecosystem, ensuring integration with other maritime governance systems. This enables:

- Centralised data management across institutions
- Improved coordination between regulatory departments
- Real-time visibility into institutional performance and compliance

The system also supports digital record-keeping and audit trails, enhancing transparency and accountability in regulatory processes.

### **Strategic Significance**

The MTI Module plays a critical role in strengthening India's maritime training framework by ensuring alignment with global standards and improving institutional governance.

Its strategic importance includes:

- Enhancing **quality and standardisation of maritime training**
- Strengthening **compliance with STCW and international norms**
- Improving **efficiency in approvals, inspections and monitoring**
- Enabling **data-driven decision-making for policy and regulation**
- Supporting development of a **skilled and globally competitive seafarer workforce**

# Recruitment and Placement Services License (RPSL) Module



## E-Navik (Recruitment & Placement Service License (RPSL))



Aims to strengthen transparency, compliance, and efficiency in **Recruitment & Placement Service License (RPSL)** operations through automation and digital integration.

### KEY FUNCTIONALITIES:

- |      |  |      |                                    |
|------|--|------|------------------------------------|
| 1. { | Comprehensive Inspection Program (CIP) | 5. { | Non-RPSL License (Technicians)     |
| 2. { | MLC Board Integration                  | 6. { | Appeal Management                  |
| 3. { | Seafarer / Technician Sign-On/Offs     | 7. { | Change Requests & Contract Updates |
| 4. { | Fee Payments & Bank Guarantees         | 8. { | Integration with MTI System        |

57

The E-Navik RPSL Module is a dedicated digital framework aimed at strengthening the regulation and governance of **Recruitment and Placement Service License (RPSL) agencies**, which play a critical role in facilitating employment of Indian seafarers. The module is designed to enhance **transparency, compliance and operational efficiency** by digitising end-to-end processes related to licensing, monitoring and service delivery.

### Objective and System Framework

The primary objective of the RPSL Module is to establish a **structured, technology-driven system for managing recruitment and placement activities** within the maritime sector. By transitioning from manual processes to a digital platform, the module ensures better oversight of RPSL agencies, reduces scope for irregularities and improves service delivery standards.

The system focuses on:

- Digitisation of licensing and compliance processes
- Real-time monitoring of recruitment and placement activities
- Integration with other maritime systems such as MTI modules
- Strengthening governance through audit trails and accountability mechanisms

This contributes to safeguarding the interests of seafarers while ensuring adherence to national and international regulatory frameworks, including Maritime Labour Convention (MLC) provisions.

### **Core Functional Components**

The module incorporates a comprehensive set of functionalities that cover the lifecycle of RPSL operations.

#### **Comprehensive Inspection Programme (CIP)**

The system enables structured inspection and audit of RPSL agencies, ensuring compliance with regulatory requirements. Digital tracking of inspections enhances transparency and accountability.

#### **MLC Board Integration**

Integration with MLC-related processes ensures that recruitment practices are aligned with international labour standards. This facilitates better monitoring of welfare and employment conditions of seafarers.

#### **Seafarer / Technician Sign-On and Sign-Off Management**

The module captures and tracks sign-on and sign-off data for seafarers and technicians, ensuring accurate record-keeping and regulatory compliance throughout the employment lifecycle.

#### **Fee Payments and Bank Guarantee Management**

Digital processing of fee payments and management of bank guarantees simplifies financial compliance, reduces delays and ensures traceability of transactions.

### **Advanced Functional Capabilities**

The module also incorporates additional features that enhance operational flexibility and regulatory control:

#### **Non-RPSL License Management (Technicians)**

Provision for handling licensing and regulatory aspects related to technicians who may not fall under standard RPSL frameworks, ensuring comprehensive coverage of maritime workforce segments.

#### **Appeal Management System**

Enables digital submission and processing of appeals related to licensing decisions, ensuring a transparent and structured grievance resolution mechanism for RPSL agencies.

#### **Change Requests and Contract Updates**

The system allows agencies to submit requests for modifications in contracts or operational details, which can be reviewed and approved through defined workflows.

### **Integration with MTI System**

Seamless integration with the Maritime Training Institute module ensures alignment between training, certification and recruitment processes, enabling a cohesive maritime workforce management system.

### **Governance and Compliance Impact**

The RPSL Module significantly strengthens regulatory oversight by providing:

- **End-to-end visibility of recruitment and placement activities**
- **Standardised processes for licensing, inspections and compliance**
- **Digital audit trails for monitoring and enforcement**
- **Improved data accuracy and transparency**

By ensuring that all transactions and processes are recorded digitally, the system reduces the risk of malpractice and enhances trust among stakeholders.

### **Significance**

The module plays a critical role in improving the overall governance of India's maritime labour ecosystem. Its strategic importance includes:

- Enhancing **protection and welfare of seafarers** through regulated recruitment practices
- Strengthening **compliance with MLC and international labour standards**
- Improving **ease of doing business for RPSL agencies** through streamlined processes
- Enabling **data-driven policy formulation and monitoring**
- Supporting development of a **transparent and accountable maritime workforce ecosystem**

## ERP for SWFS and SPFO

The Seamen's Provident Fund Organization (SPFO), established under the Seamen's Provident Fund Act, 1966 (Act No. 4 of 1966), is entrusted with the administration, implementation, and monitoring of the Seamen's Provident Fund Scheme, which has been operational retrospectively since July 1, 1964. The scheme is designed to provide retirement security and social protection to Indian seafarers, along with essential financial support to their families in the event of the seafarer's demise.

The SPFO allows seafarers to avail non-refundable and final withdrawals based on eligibility, and in FY 2022–23, it processed over 1,849 claims amounting to ₹86.43 crores, reflecting its vital role in the financial well-being of maritime workers. The governance structure of SPFO ensures balanced representation from the Government, Employers, and Employees on its Board, reinforcing its mandate to protect the rights and entitlements of all stakeholders in the seafaring community.

Development of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system that aims to automate SWFS's business processes.

- i. Complete automation of various Welfare Scheme applications and their processing
- ii. Complete automation of Gratuity Scheme application and their processing
- iii. Accounting Section (To check cashflow through various contributors and beneficiaries)

Development of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system that aims to automate SPFO's business processes.

1. Complete automation of Provident Fund Management
2. Automation of Payment section
3. Provident Fund Scheme Management
4. Complete automation of Financial Management
5. Compliance and Audit

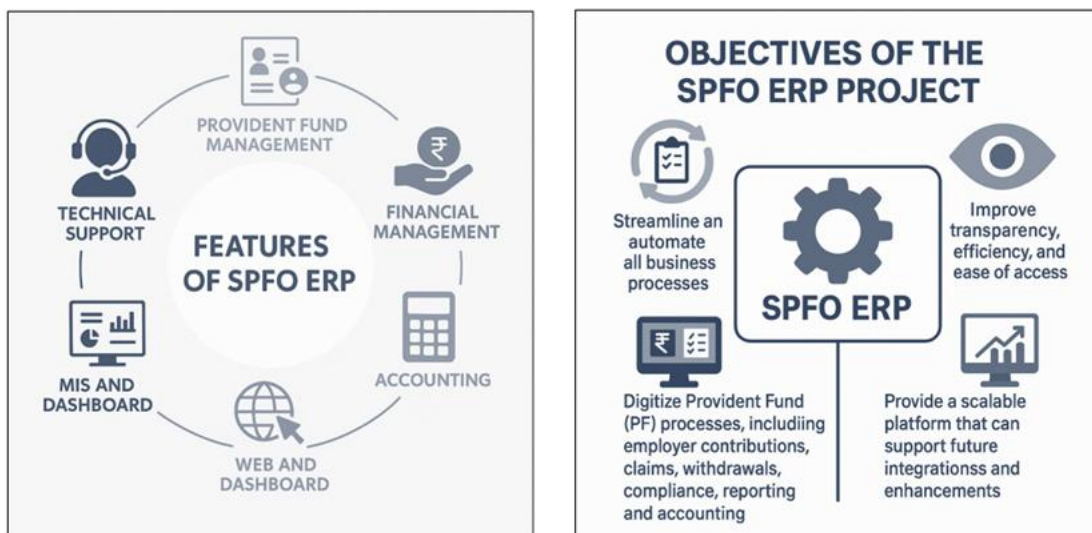
In addition to provident fund contributions, SPFO also receives ex-gratia and annuity payments from shipping companies, which are credited to individual seafarer accounts and invested once they cross predefined thresholds. Investment operations are carried out in accordance with regulatory guidelines, with surplus balances—beyond a set liquidity threshold—transferred to registered investment advisors, while a portion is retained to ensure timely settlement of withdrawal claims. This liquidity management mechanism enables the SPFO to maintain operational continuity, ensure timely payments, and fulfil its fiduciary responsibilities.

The Seamen's Provident Fund Organization (SPFO), under the administrative control of the Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW), has embarked on a flagship digital initiative to modernize and automate its operations through the development of a

comprehensive Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. The ERP initiative aims to create an end-to-end digital platform that integrates and streamlines all core functional areas of SPFO to ensure efficient, transparent, and user-centric service delivery to both seafarers and employers.

The envisioned system will include modules for Provident Fund (PF) Management, Financial Accounting, Scheme Application Processing, Investment and Levy Tracking, GST and Tax Compliance, Payroll, Budgeting, and Technical Support Management. A user-friendly web portal will serve as the central access point, enabling seamless processes such as registration, contribution tracking, automated eligibility checks, withdrawal processing, real-time compliance monitoring, and approvals.

The new system should work seamlessly without any dependencies on the existing applications such as the legacy PF management software and Tally software for account maintenance.



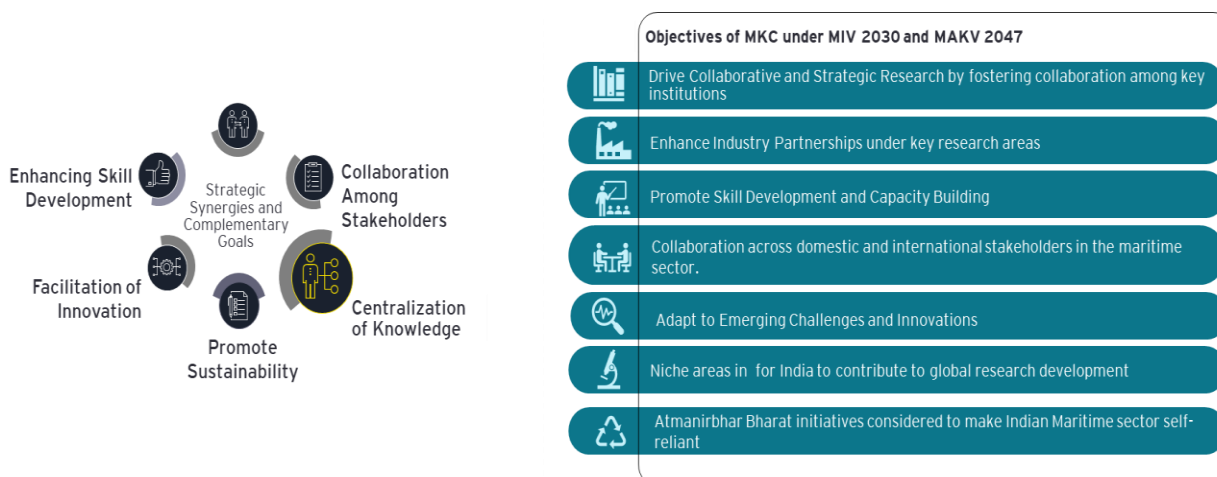
In essence, the SPFO and SWFS ERP project marks a pivotal step in India's maritime digital transformation journey, aimed at elevating the governance, accessibility, and operational efficiency of seafarer welfare and provident fund services. The project is administered and driven by the Crew branch of Directorate general of Shipping with the support of the IT and E governance Branch for technical support.

# Maritime Knowledge Cluster

The Maritime Knowledge Cluster (MKC) is an ambitious, future-ready initiative launched under the aegis of the Directorate General of Shipping (DGS), Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways (MoPSW), Government of India. It is envisioned as a centralized, digital knowledge and services platform that aims to unify and empower India's maritime ecosystem.

Recognizing the growing importance of the maritime domain in the national and global economy, the MKC is designed as a strategic response to the fragmented, siloed, and under-optimized flow of maritime knowledge and services across the country. The MKC serves as a multi-dimensional e-platform that brings together a wide array of maritime stakeholders—government authorities, regulatory bodies, shipping companies, seafarers, maritime educational and training institutions, port authorities, legal and insurance firms, classification societies, surveyors, shipbuilders, environmental experts, start-ups, researchers, and investors—under a single digital umbrella. It is not merely an information repository but a collaborative, interactive, and service oriented digital cluster, tailored to meet the diverse and evolving needs of the maritime sector.

The initiative is structured around 15 well-defined thematic verticals covering all core and allied domains such as Shipping Development, Ports, Shipbuilding, Ship Recycling, Maritime Safety & Security, Sustainability & Maritime Decarbonization, Maritime Services, Seafarers' Corner, Research & Innovation, and Policy Consultation, among others. Each vertical is equipped with specialized sub-verticals and service modules, making the platform both comprehensive and navigable.



The MKC also acts as a catalyst for innovation and industry-academia collaboration, working closely with premier institutions like the National Technology Centre for Ports, Waterways, and Coasts (NTCPWC), Centre for Inland and Coastal Maritime Technology (CICMT), Indian Maritime University (IMU), and National Institute of Oceanography (NIO). Through these partnerships, MKC facilitates advanced research, new policy ideas, skill development, and sustainable technological solutions.

(NTCPWC), Centre for Inland and Coastal Maritime Technology (CICMT), National Institute of Oceanography (NIO), and Indian Maritime Universities (IMUs) for strategic maritime research. Indian maritime knowledge cluster to focus on:

- a) Enhancing research and development (R& D) capacities at IMUs/M TIs
- b) Focused research across strategic topics
- c) Onboarding 10+ industry players across 5 research thrusts of ports, shipbuilding, dredging and logistics industries
- d) Creating a taskforce under Indian Maritime Center to drive collaboration across domestic/international network

Additionally, steps to promote and partner with all public/ private shipyards, ports and logistics service providers (LSPs) to offer customized skill development courses for becoming the best highend training / upskilling partner for marine / Port sector workers should also be evaluated.

The platform is also aligned with India's aspiration to achieve Aatmanirbhar Bharat (self-reliant India), as it encourages domestic innovation, supports indigenous maritime businesses, and increases digital governance within the sector. The MKC is expected to enhance maritime data transparency, empower evidence-based policymaking, reduce duplication of efforts across ministries and institutions, and enable real-time coordination for strategic maritime decisions.

By institutionalizing the Maritime Knowledge Cluster as a permanent, evolving infrastructure under the vision of MIV 2030 and MAKV 2047, India positions itself not just as a global maritime trade hub, but also as a leader in maritime thought, innovation, and sustainable development. The MKC, thus, becomes an enabler and catalyst for India's ambition to emerge as a maritime superpower.

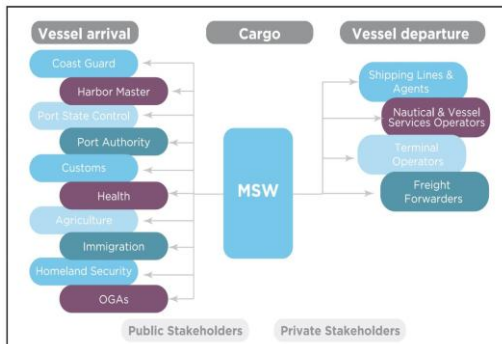
# Maritime Single Window



## Maritime Single Window



A Maritime Single Window (MSW) is a digital platform that allows ship owners, operators, and agents to submit all necessary documentation electronically in a single-entry point to various authorities (customs, port health, immigration, and other regulatory bodies) involved in maritime operations.



Stakeholder		Integrated
Designated Ports	85 Exim Ports	Yes
Immigration		Technical Integration for Immigration is under way
Customs		Email notification for customs integration has been deployed.
PHO		Yes

### Benefits

1. Reduction in Cargo Clearance Time
2. Port Turnaround Time Improvement
3. Savings on Documentation and Compliance

52

The Maritime Single Window (MSW) represents a transformative digital initiative aimed at streamlining and modernising maritime regulatory processes in India. It is designed as a **centralised, single-entry digital platform** that enables shipowners, operators and agents to electronically submit all mandatory documentation related to vessel arrival, stay and departure to multiple regulatory authorities through a unified interface. This aligns with the **International Maritime Organization (IMO) mandate on facilitation of maritime traffic (FAL Convention)** and reflects India's commitment to enhancing ease of doing business in the maritime sector.

### Concept and Functional Framework

Traditionally, maritime operations required multiple submissions of documents to different agencies such as customs, immigration, port health, port authorities and other regulatory bodies, leading to duplication, delays and inefficiencies. The MSW eliminates this fragmentation by creating a **single digital interface** through which all stakeholders interact.

The platform integrates the complete vessel lifecycle at ports, covering:

- **Vessel Arrival Processes:** Involving agencies such as Coast Guard, Port Authority, Customs, Immigration, Health, Agriculture and other government agencies
- **Cargo Handling and Documentation:** Enabling seamless data exchange between shipping lines, terminal operators and freight forwarders

- **Vessel Departure Formalities:** Ensuring coordinated approvals and clearances through a unified system

By acting as a **central data exchange hub**, MSW ensures that information submitted once is shared across all relevant authorities, thereby reducing redundancy and improving coordination between public and private stakeholders.

### **Stakeholder Integration and Coverage**

The MSW platform has been progressively implemented across India's maritime ecosystem and currently covers **85 EXIM ports**, reflecting its nationwide adoption and scalability.

Key stakeholder integration includes:

- **Port Authorities / Designated Ports** – Fully integrated
- **Port Health Organisation (PHO)** – Integrated for health-related clearances
- **Customs** – Email-based notification system deployed as an interim integration mechanism
- **Immigration Authorities** – Technical integration currently under implementation

This phased integration approach ensures that all critical regulatory bodies are gradually brought onto a **common digital ecosystem**, enabling end-to-end digitisation of port clearance processes.

### **Operational Impact and System Performance**

Since its operationalisation, the Maritime Single Window has demonstrated strong adoption and measurable improvements in maritime operations. A significant proportion of vessels calling at Indian ports are now reporting through the platform, indicating a **high level of industry acceptance and compliance**.

The system also provides:

- **Real-time monitoring dashboards** for tracking vessel documentation and compliance
- **Standardised data formats**, ensuring uniformity across ports
- **Improved coordination between agencies**, reducing procedural bottlenecks

Through continuous stakeholder engagement, including regular review meetings and system enhancements, the platform is being refined to address operational challenges and improve user experience.

## **Key Benefits and Outcomes**

The implementation of MSW has resulted in several tangible benefits for the maritime ecosystem:

### **1. Reduction in Cargo Clearance Time**

By eliminating repetitive documentation and enabling parallel processing across agencies, MSW significantly reduces the time required for cargo and vessel clearances.

### **2. Improvement in Port Turnaround Time (TAT)**

Faster documentation and coordinated approvals contribute to reduced vessel waiting time, leading to improved port efficiency and higher throughput.

### **3. Cost Savings in Documentation and Compliance**

Digital submission reduces administrative costs, paperwork and compliance burden for shipping lines and logistics operators.

## **Strategic Significance**

The Maritime Single Window is a critical enabler in India's broader digital maritime transformation and logistics modernisation agenda. Its significance extends beyond operational efficiency:

- **Enhances Ease of Doing Business** by simplifying regulatory procedures
- **Strengthens Global Competitiveness** by aligning with international best practices
- **Supports Multimodal Logistics Integration** by linking port processes with digital logistics platforms
- **Improves Transparency and Accountability** through digital audit trails and real-time tracking
- **Reduces Environmental Impact** by minimising delays, thereby lowering fuel consumption and emissions

## Introduction of the IMO Shadow Portal

The storyline progresses to a more specialized platform: the **IMO Shadow Portal**, which aligns India's maritime governance with international maritime standards.

The portal aims to create a **unified digital-first ecosystem** to enhance:

- Preparedness before IMO committee meetings,
- Cross-ministry collaboration,
- Structured documentation and review workflows,
- Transparency and institutional memory.

The portal supports 11 major functions including document uploads, agenda reviews, feedback compilation, task creation, structured committee collaboration, and real-time interaction between delegates.

An important part of this slide is the **International Maritime Organisation Structure**, showing alignment with key IMO committees such as:

- MSC (Maritime Safety Committee)
- MEPC (Marine Environment Protection Committee)
- LEG (Legal Committee)
- TCC (Technical Cooperation Committee), etc.

This portal strengthens India's **global maritime diplomacy**, ensuring that India's voice is informed, coordinated, and impactful at IMO platforms.

# National Coastal Database Portal



## National Coastal Database Portal



The National Database of Coastal Shipping is intended to serve as a publicly-accessible, electronic portal that collects and displays key information about India's coastal trade.

Key Objectives are:

- 1 Develop and implement a centralized, secure, and scalable database system for all coastal shipping activities in India.
- 2 Ensure real-time data capture and reporting from ports, shipping operators, and government agencies.
- 3 Provide analytics and reporting capabilities to support policy decisions and operational planning.
- 4 Enable the public, policymakers and industry participants to monitor the status of coastal shipping, assess compliance, and support the development of the Strategic Plan.
- 5 These purposes are set out in the Act, which requires the Director-General to maintain the database on a web portal and make it available for public access.

58

The National Coastal Database Portal is envisaged as a **centralised, publicly accessible digital platform** for capturing, managing and disseminating comprehensive data related to coastal shipping in India. It is designed to serve as a **single source of truth** for all stakeholders by consolidating information on coastal trade, vessel movements, cargo flows and operational metrics across ports and shipping systems.

The initiative addresses a long-standing gap in the availability of structured and real-time data for coastal shipping, which is critical for **policy formulation, operational planning and monitoring of sectoral performance**.

### Objective and System Framework

The primary objective of the portal is to develop and implement a **secure, scalable and integrated database system** that captures all relevant data associated with coastal shipping activities across the country. The system is intended to bring together data from multiple sources, including ports, shipping operators and government agencies, into a unified platform.

A key feature of the portal is its ability to enable **real-time data capture and reporting**, ensuring that stakeholders have access to up-to-date information on cargo movement, vessel operations and logistics trends. This enhances transparency and supports more informed decision-making at both operational and strategic levels.

The platform is also designed to provide **advanced analytics and reporting capabilities**, enabling users to analyse trends, assess performance and identify areas for improvement. This is particularly important in the context of promoting coastal shipping and achieving modal shift targets under national logistics strategies.

### **Functional Scope and Data Integration**

The National Coastal Database Portal integrates data across the coastal shipping value chain, including:

- Port-level cargo handling and vessel traffic data
- Shipping operator inputs on vessel deployment and cargo movement
- Regulatory data from government agencies
- Operational metrics related to turnaround time, cargo volumes and route utilisation

By consolidating these data streams, the portal enables a **holistic view of coastal shipping operations**, facilitating coordination across stakeholders and improving system efficiency.

### **Accessibility and Stakeholder Engagement**

The portal is intended to be **publicly accessible**, allowing a wide range of stakeholders to access relevant information. This includes:

- Policymakers and government authorities
- Industry participants such as shipping lines, logistics providers and port operators
- Researchers and analysts
- General public and other interested stakeholders

By making data openly available, the portal promotes transparency and encourages greater participation in the coastal shipping ecosystem.

### **Policy and Regulatory Alignment**

The development of the National Coastal Database Portal is anchored in a statutory framework, which mandates the Director-General to **maintain and operate the database through a web-based platform and ensure its availability for public access**.

This regulatory backing ensures continuity, accountability and standardisation in data collection and dissemination processes.

## Significance

The portal plays a crucial role in strengthening the data backbone of India's coastal shipping sector. Its strategic importance includes:

- Enabling **data-driven policymaking and strategic planning**
- Supporting monitoring of **modal share and coastal shipping performance**
- Enhancing **transparency and accountability** across stakeholders
- Facilitating **compliance tracking and regulatory oversight**
- Supporting development and implementation of the **National Coastal and Inland Shipping Strategic Plan**

By providing reliable and timely data, the portal acts as a key enabler for achieving national objectives related to logistics efficiency and modal shift.

## Ship Recycling Portal



### Ship Recycling Portal



An upcoming unified national digital platform under DGS to implement the Hong Kong Convention (HKC) and Recycling of Ships Act (2019), ensuring realtime, transparent and accountable governance of India's ship recycling ecosystem

#### Importance of Portal

- **Transparency** : Digitally traceable inspections, certifications & audits
- **Accountability** : Role-based actions with time-stamped compliance trails
- **Real-time Monitoring** : Central oversight by DGS & State Authorities
- **Global Credibility** : Auditable records for IMO, foreign Flag States & shipowners
- **Stakeholder Integration** : Connects DGS, GMB, ROs, yards, service suppliers

#### Core Functional Modules

- Yard Registration & Licensing
- **Inventory of Hazardous Materials Inventory**
- **RRC Certification Registry**
- SRP Submission & Approval
- **Inspection, Audit & ISO Compliance Tracking (ISO 9001, 14001, 30000, 45001)**
- Incident & Non-Conformity Reporting
- Worker Training & Competency Records
- GISIS / IMO Reporting Integration

60

The Ship Recycling Portal is an upcoming unified national digital platform under the Directorate General of Shipping, envisaged to enable **end-to-end digital governance of India's ship recycling ecosystem**. The portal is being developed to support implementation of

the **Hong Kong International Convention for the Safe and Environmentally Sound Recycling of Ships (HKC)** and the **Recycling of Ships Act, 2019**, ensuring a framework that is **transparent, accountable and aligned with global standards**.

The initiative is aimed at transforming ship recycling from a largely process-driven regulatory system into a **digitally integrated, real-time monitored ecosystem**, strengthening India's position as a global leader in sustainable ship recycling.

### **Objective and System Framework**

The primary objective of the Ship Recycling Portal is to establish a **centralised digital platform that connects all stakeholders and processes** involved in ship recycling, including regulatory authorities, ship recycling yards, recognised organisations, service providers and international bodies.

The portal is designed to:

- Enable **real-time tracking of compliance and operational activities**
- Digitise approvals, certifications and inspections
- Create a **single source of truth for all ship recycling data**
- Facilitate **regulatory oversight and enforcement** by DGS and State Authorities

By integrating multiple functions into a unified system, the portal ensures **end-to-end visibility across the ship recycling lifecycle**, from vessel entry into yards to final dismantling and waste management.

### **Importance and Governance Impact**

The Ship Recycling Portal addresses key governance challenges in the sector and delivers multiple systemic benefits.

#### **Transparency**

The platform enables digitally traceable processes for inspections, certifications and audits, ensuring that all activities are recorded and verifiable.

#### **Accountability**

Role-based access and time-stamped compliance trails ensure that responsibilities are clearly defined and actions are auditable, strengthening regulatory enforcement.

#### **Real-time Monitoring**

The system provides centralised oversight to DGS and State Maritime Authorities, enabling continuous monitoring of yard operations and compliance status.

#### **Global Credibility**

By maintaining auditable digital records aligned with international frameworks, the portal enhances India's credibility with IMO, foreign flag states and global shipowners.

### **Stakeholder Integration**

The platform connects key stakeholders including DGS, Gujarat Maritime Board, Recognised Organisations, recycling yards and service providers, enabling coordinated operations and data sharing.

### **Core Functional Modules**

The portal is structured around a set of core modules that cover all critical aspects of ship recycling governance:

#### **Yard Registration and Licensing**

Digital processing of registration and licensing of recycling yards, ensuring compliance with statutory and international requirements.

#### **Inventory of Hazardous Materials (IHM) Management**

Maintenance and tracking of hazardous material inventories for vessels, ensuring safe handling and disposal in accordance with regulatory norms.

#### **Ready for Recycling Certificate (RRC) Registry**

Centralised registry for issuance and validation of RRCs, ensuring that only compliant vessels enter the recycling process.

#### **Ship Recycling Plan (SRP) Submission and Approval**

Digital submission, review and approval of SRPs, enabling structured planning and monitoring of recycling activities.

#### **Inspection, Audit and ISO Compliance Tracking**

Comprehensive tracking of inspections and audits, including compliance with international standards such as ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 30000 and ISO 45001.

#### **Incident and Non-Conformity Reporting**

Mechanism for reporting and monitoring incidents, deviations and non-compliance events, enabling timely corrective action.

#### **Worker Training and Competency Records**

Maintenance of workforce training data and competency records, ensuring adherence to safety and skill requirements.

#### **GISIS / IMO Reporting Integration**

Integration with global reporting systems such as IMO GISIS, enabling seamless international reporting and compliance.

### **Significance**

The Ship Recycling Portal is a critical enabler for strengthening India's leadership in the global ship recycling industry. Its strategic importance includes:

- Ensuring **full compliance with HKC and national legislation**
- Enhancing **environmental and safety standards in recycling operations**
- Supporting **circular economy and green steel initiatives**
- Improving **ease of doing business for shipowners and recycling yards**
- Enabling **data-driven policy formulation and monitoring**
- Strengthening India's position as the **world's largest and most compliant ship recycling destination**

# Humans as the Paramount Element in Maritime Industry



## Humans as the Paramount Element in the Maritime Industry



*Human element is of paramount importance in the maritime industry as human skills, judgement and welfare drive maritime safety.*

### Issues of Criminalisation

- Seafarers face legal threats or undue blame for operational incidents, often without due process.

### Digital Records



Creation transparent digital records, ensuring fair accountability and reducing wrongful criminalisation

### Certification and Assessment



Certification and Assessment and global data sharing detect and respond quickly to abandonment or criminalisation cases

### Issues of Abandonment

- Seafarers stranded without pay, support, or repatriation, due to company financial/ legal issues

### Digital Platforms



support real-time crew tracking, payroll management, and welfare monitoring, reducing the risks of abandonment

### Communication and Grievance Platforms



Support for distress situations, with human-centered policies and tech tools for a just and humane maritime ecosystem

*Technology acts as an enabler for protecting seafarer rights, supporting welfare, and strengthening accountability in line with the document's focus on human-centric maritime development*

66

The maritime sector is undergoing an unprecedented transformation driven by decarbonisation, digitalisation, automation and evolving regulatory expectations. Despite these technological advancements, the **human element remains the most critical factor in ensuring safe, efficient and sustainable maritime operations.**

Ships may increasingly incorporate advanced digital systems, autonomous technologies and data-driven decision tools, but the **judgement, experience, professionalism and wellbeing of seafarers continue to form the foundation of maritime safety and operational reliability.** International maritime safety frameworks, including those under the International Maritime Organization (IMO), consistently recognise that **a large proportion of maritime incidents are influenced by human factors**, such as decision-making processes, operational fatigue, communication gaps or organisational pressures.

Therefore, strengthening the human dimension of maritime operations is not only a welfare issue but also a **core safety and governance priority for the global maritime industry.**

The slide highlights two major concerns that are increasingly being discussed in global maritime governance: **criminalisation of seafarers and abandonment of seafarers.**

## Issues of Criminalisation of Seafarers

One of the most concerning developments in the maritime sector is the **increasing criminalisation of seafarers following maritime incidents.**

In certain cases involving accidents, pollution events or operational failures, seafarers have been subjected to **legal prosecution, detention or undue blame even before full investigation of the incident is completed**. This situation may arise when local legal frameworks hold ship personnel directly responsible for incidents that may actually result from systemic failures such as technical malfunction, inadequate safety management systems, regulatory ambiguity or operational pressures imposed by shipping companies.

Such circumstances can undermine the principles of **fair investigation and due process**, which are essential for maintaining confidence among maritime professionals. The fear of criminalisation may discourage open reporting of operational issues and could negatively impact the safety culture within the maritime industry.

To address this concern, there is increasing emphasis on the creation of **transparent digital documentation systems** that record operational activities, safety compliance and decision-making processes onboard ships. These digital records help ensure accountability while protecting seafarers from wrongful accusations by providing verifiable evidence of operational conduct.

The integration of **digital logs, automated monitoring systems and tamper-proof operational records** can help improve transparency and fairness in post-incident investigations. By establishing reliable data trails, such systems help regulators and investigators determine the actual causes of incidents and prevent unjust criminalisation of maritime personnel.

### **Issues of Abandonment of Seafarers**

Another major human welfare issue in the maritime sector is the **abandonment of seafarers by shipowners or operators**.

Abandonment typically occurs when shipowners face financial distress, legal disputes or bankruptcy, leaving crew members stranded onboard vessels or in foreign ports without wages, repatriation arrangements or basic support. Such situations can place seafarers in extremely vulnerable circumstances, often without access to adequate food, medical care or legal assistance.

The issue of abandonment has received increasing international attention in recent years, with several global institutions highlighting the need for stronger monitoring and accountability mechanisms.

To address this challenge, digital solutions are emerging as important tools for **crew welfare monitoring and transparency in employment practices**. Digital platforms can support real-time crew tracking, contract monitoring, wage payment verification and welfare status updates.

Through integrated maritime digital platforms, authorities and shipping companies can monitor the **status of crew contracts, payroll compliance and repatriation arrangements**, thereby

reducing the risk of abandonment and enabling early intervention in cases where crew welfare may be compromised.

### **Role of Certification, Data Sharing and Regulatory Oversight**

Effective protection of seafarer rights requires **robust certification and global information-sharing mechanisms** among maritime authorities, training institutions and international organisations.

Certification and assessment systems play a vital role in ensuring that seafarers possess the necessary competencies to operate safely in increasingly complex maritime environments. At the same time, global databases and regulatory networks allow authorities to **identify emerging issues such as abandonment cases or wrongful criminalisation** and coordinate responses across jurisdictions.

Data-sharing frameworks also allow faster identification of non-compliant operators, enabling regulators to intervene before situations escalate into serious human welfare concerns.

### **Importance of Communication and Grievance Mechanisms**

An effective maritime ecosystem must also provide **accessible communication channels through which seafarers can raise concerns, report grievances and seek assistance in distress situations**.

Grievance redressal systems, helplines and digital communication platforms allow seafarers to report issues related to contractual disputes, safety concerns, harassment or welfare challenges. These platforms ensure that seafarers remain connected with regulatory authorities and welfare organisations even while operating in remote maritime environments.

By combining human-centred policies with technology-enabled communication tools, the maritime sector can create a more **transparent, accountable and supportive environment for maritime professionals**.

### **Technology as an Enabler of Human-Centric Maritime Governance**

While technological transformation is rapidly reshaping maritime operations, technology should not be viewed as a replacement for human capabilities but rather as a **support system that strengthens human performance and welfare**.

Digital technologies such as automated recordkeeping systems, crew management platforms and integrated maritime databases can enhance accountability while protecting seafarer rights. When designed properly, these tools enable better monitoring of working conditions, fair treatment of personnel and improved operational transparency.

The adoption of such technologies reflects the growing global consensus that **future maritime development must remain human-centric**, ensuring that innovation in shipping and port operations is accompanied by stronger safeguards for seafarer wellbeing.

### **Human-Centric Maritime Development**

Ultimately, the long-term sustainability of the maritime industry depends on maintaining a strong focus on the **human element**.

Seafarers remain the backbone of global maritime trade, responsible for operating vessels, managing complex systems and responding to emergencies in challenging environments. Protecting their rights, ensuring their welfare and supporting their professional development are essential for maintaining safety standards and operational reliability across the maritime sector.

A balanced approach that integrates **technological innovation with human-centred governance frameworks** will be essential for building a maritime ecosystem that is not only efficient and sustainable but also fair and resilient.

\*\*\*\*\*